

# Aa

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Abandon <i>n.</i>     | <b>sinkia</b> /sinkia/ to leave a person or place  |
| Abandoned <i>adj.</i> | <b>sinkicho</b> /sinkiʰo/ left and no longer<br>wanted   |
| Abate <i>v.</i>       | <b>kyimchoa</b> /kjiʰoa/ to become less<br>strong  |
| Abeyance <i>n.</i>    | <b>valanchia</b> /valanʰia/ to leave a decision<br>pending for a period of time                  |
| Abhor <i>v.</i>       | <b>etsak nkong</b> /etsak nkoŋ/ to hate something on moral<br>grounds                            |
| Ability <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsothimori</b> /ʰotʰimori/ the fact that somebody can do<br>something                         |
| Abjure <i>v.</i>      | <b>phyosochia</b> /pʰjosotʰia/ to declare a belief publicly                                      |
| Ablaze <i>n.</i>      | <b>kitsüa</b> /kiʰzəa/ to burn strongly all at once  |
| Able <i>adj.</i>      | <b>tsothio</b> /ʰotʰio/ to have the skill  |
| Abnormal <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nbenri</b> /ənbenri/ or <b>ntsatsü</b> /əntsatsə/<br>different from what is usual or expected |
| Abode <i>n.</i>       | <b>vanphensanphen</b> /vanpʰensanpʰen/ a<br>place where somebody lives                           |
| Abolish <i>v.</i>     | <b>montoka</b> /montoka/ or <b>khi sia</b> /kʰi sia/<br>to officially end a system or a law      |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Abominate <i>v.</i>  | <b>nthanjü</b> /ənt <sup>h</sup> aəndʒə/ to feel hatred or disgust for something or somebody                  |
| Aboriginal <i>n.</i> | <b>vanhen</b> /vanhẽ/ belonging to the original place   |
| About <i>adv.</i>    | <b>harüma</b> /harəma/ a little more or less than; a little before or after                                   |
| Abrade <i>v.</i>     | <b>pfüroa</b> /pfəroa/ to rub the surface of something to damage it or make it rough                          |
| Abreast <i>v.</i>    | <b>phyantae</b> /p <sup>h</sup> jantae/ next to somebody or something and facing the same way                 |
| Abroad <i>adv.</i>   | <b>metapoe</b> /metapoe/ away in a foreign country  |
| Abscond <i>v.</i>    | <b>tsantheta</b> /dzant <sup>h</sup> eta/ to leave secretly and taking something which doesn't belong to you  |
| Absent <i>v.</i>     | <b>nnro</b> /ənro/ not present in a place   |
| Absorb <i>v.</i>     | tssümnghae /tsəm <sup>ŋ</sup> ae/ to take in liquid, gas or other substance from the surface or space around  |
| Abstain <i>v.</i>    | <b>ngkachoe</b> /əŋkaʃ <sup>h</sup> oe/ to avoid something that is considered bad or morally wrong            |
| Abstract <i>adj.</i> | <b>nhüngcheo</b> /ənhəŋʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ something that exists only in thoughts, that cannot be felt or seen |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Abundance <i>n.</i>    | <b>pvülyuhanlyu</b> /pvə <sup>l</sup> iuhan <sup>l</sup> iu/ existing in large quantities which is more than enough                  |
| Abundant <i>adj.</i>   | <b>tssonchüma</b> /tsont <sup>h</sup> əma/ plentiful   |
| Abuse <i>v.</i>        | <b>tsütsasora</b> /ɕəɕzaso.ɪa/ the use of something in a way that is harmful   |
| Accelerate <i>v.</i>   | <b>ekhyingkata</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ijŋkata/ to make something to go faster (of a person or vehicle)                                 |
| Accent <i>n.</i>       | <b>yikhokyrü</b> /jik <sup>h</sup> ok <sup>l</sup> irə/the way of pronouncing the words  |
| Accept <i>v.</i>       | <b>khichoa</b> /k <sup>h</sup> it <sup>h</sup> oa/ to take willingly something that is offered                                       |
| Acceptable <i>adj.</i> | <b>khichokhoko</b> /k <sup>h</sup> it <sup>h</sup> ok <sup>h</sup> oko/ agreed and can be accepted by society                        |
| Accessible <i>adj.</i> | <b>eyiwocheo</b> /ejio <sup>h</sup> eo/ that can be reached or seen  |
| Accident <i>n.</i>     | <b>tssatsorükhvü</b> /tsatsorək <sup>h</sup> və/ an unpleasant event that occurs unexpectedly causing damage or injury; car accident |
| Accommodate <i>v.</i>  | <b>vantoka</b> /vantoka/ or <b>nchentoka</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> entoka/ to provide somebody with a place to stay                       |
| Accompany <i>v.</i>    | <b>jokyimtsoa</b> /ɕok <sup>l</sup> imtsoa/ to give company to somebody  |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Accomplish <i>v.</i>       | <b>tssochokchia</b> /tsɔfɔktʰia/ to succeed in carrying out a mission   |
| Accord <i>v.</i>           | <b>yijüpa</b> /jidʒəpa/ a formal agreement between two countries or organization                                    |
| Accordance <i>v.</i>       | <b>ephanina</b> /epʰanina/ carrying out any work according to a rule that has been laid down to follow              |
| Accumulate <i>v.</i>       | <b>hanrhyua</b> /hanᵛua/ to collect something which gradually increase in number and quantity over a period of time |
| Accurate <i>v.</i>         | <b>ntsena</b> /ntsena/ an accurate shot that reaches the thing that it was aimed at                                 |
| Accuse <i>v.</i>           | <b>ntana</b> /əntana/ to blame a person as guilty of something  |
| Ache <i>v.</i>             | <b>enov</b> /enov/ to feel a continuous pain  |
| Achieve <i>v.</i>          | <b>pencheta</b> /penʰeta/ to succeed in doing something or causing something to happen                              |
| Acknowledge <i>v.</i>      | <b>chekayia</b> /ʧʰekajia/ to accept that somebody has a particular authority or status                             |
| Act <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>elhi</b> /eᵛi/ a particular thing that somebody does   |
| Act <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>shikhvü</b> /ʃikʰvə/ a law that has been passed  |
| Action <i>v.</i>           | <b>nkankvü</b> /ənkākvə/ a thing that somebody does to deal with a situation  |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Activity <i>n.</i>         | <b>elhingo</b> /ełiŋo/ a situation in which a lot of work is to be done   |
| Actual <i>v.</i>           | <b>otsotso salivo</b> /otsotso salivo/ used to emphasize something that is real or exists in fact                         |
| Add <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>thepata</b> /t <sup>h</sup> epata/ to put something together with something else so as to increase the size or amount  |
| Add <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>tssotsüa</b> /tsodzəa/ to put numbers together to get a total sum  |
| Adder <i>n.</i>            | <b>volon nrü</b> /volõ ənrə/ a small poisonous snake with diamond shaped marks at the back                                |
| Addition <i>n.</i>         | <b>tssotsüo</b> /tsodzəo/ mathematical application  |
| Address <i>v.</i>          | <b>nsanchia</b> /nsantʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ a formal speech that is made in front of an audience                             |
| Adhere <i>v.</i>           | <b>rhümae</b> /ɾəmai/ to follow a particular set of beliefs or a fixed way of doing something                             |
| Adjudge <i>v.</i>          | <b>oyitssoyia</b> /ojitsojia/ to make a decision about somebody or something based on the facts that are available        |
| Administer <i>v.</i>       | <b>phachophalanga</b> /p <sup>h</sup> aɟ <sup>h</sup> o <sup>h</sup> alaŋa/ to make sure that something is managed fairly |
| Administration <i>n.</i>   | <b>sataronta</b> /sataronta/ the governing body of a country or State   |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Admiration <i>n./v.</i> | <b>epi/epi/</b> or <b>epio /epio/</b> a feeling of respect and liking for somebody or something                       |
| Admissible <i>adj.</i>  | <b>khichocheo /k<sup>h</sup>iʃ<sup>h</sup>oʃ<sup>h</sup>eo/</b> that can be allowed or accepted                       |
| Adolescent <i>n.</i>    | <b>lümthanro /ləmt<sup>h</sup>anɪo/</b> a young person who is developing from child to an adult                       |
| Adore <i>v.</i>         | <b>müngyana /məŋjana/</b> to like something very much   |
| Adoration <i>n.</i>     | <b>müngyanmüngsü /məŋjāməŋsə/</b> a feeling of great love or worship  |
| Adorn <i>v.</i>         | <b>pyontssopyonlang /pʲontsopjonlan/</b> making somebody or something more attractive by decorating it with something |
| Adult <i>n.</i>         | <b>eranküm /eɪākəm/</b> or <b>jali /dʒali/</b> a fully grown person   |
| Adulterate <i>v.</i>    | <b>nzia /nzia/</b> to make food or water less pure by adding something to it  |
| Adultery <i>n.</i>      | <b>efürama /efərama/</b> sex between a married person and somebody who is not their husband or wife                   |
| Advance <i>v.</i>       | <b>ovüngeli /ovəŋeli/</b> progress or a development of a certain community or place                                   |
| Adventure <i>n.</i>     | <b>tssüphoronpho /tʰəp<sup>h</sup>oronp<sup>h</sup>o/</b> an unusual, exciting or dangerous journey                   |
| Advice <i>n.</i>        | <b>ejyurünyu /edʒurənjo/</b> an opinion or a suggestion about what somebody should do in a particular situation       |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Advocate <i>n.</i>              | <b>thongphyoe</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oŋp <sup>h</sup> joe/ a person who supports somebody<br>in court  |
| Aerial <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>zhüsüng</b> /ʒəsəŋ/ a piece of equipment made of wire or long<br>straight pieces of metal for receiving or sending radio or<br>television signal |
| Aerial <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>ezhüina</b> /eʒəina/ in the air or existing above the ground   |
| Aeroplane <i>n.</i>             | <b>epyazotoro</b> /epjazoto.ɔ/ a flying vehicle with wings and<br>one or more engines   |
| Afar <i>adv.</i>                | <b>ekonina</b> /ekonina/ from a long distance   |
| Affair <i>v.</i>                | <b>ehilüp</b> /eɭiləp/ events or matters that are of public interests<br>or political importance  |
| Affection <i>n.</i>             | <b>nzantha</b> /ənzant <sup>h</sup> a/ the feeling of liking or loving<br>somebody very much and caring about them                                  |
| Affiliate <i>v.</i>             | <b>shenkae</b> /ʃenkəe/ a company, group or an organization that<br>is closely linked with another one  |
| Affirm <i>v.</i>                | <b>shitünga</b> /ʃitəŋa/ to state firmly or publicly that something<br>is true  |
| Afield <i>adv.</i>              | <b>phenlongi</b> /p <sup>h</sup> enloŋi/ far away from home or in places that<br>are not near   |
| Afraid <i>adj.</i>              | <b>ekhena</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ena/ feeling fear or frightened  |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| After <i>adv.</i>      | <b>sülo</b> /səlo/ later than something or following something in time  |
| Afterwards <i>adv.</i> | <b>okhanati</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> anati/ at a later time   |
| Again <i>adv.</i>      | <b>elani</b> /elani/ one more time; on another occasion   |
| Against <i>v.</i>      | <b>panlana</b> /panlana/ opposing or disagreeing with somebody or something   |
| Age <i>n.</i>          | <b>nzyu</b> /ənzu/ the number of years that a person has lived  |
| Agenda <i>n.</i>       | <b>thyutalan</b> /t <sup>h</sup> jutalan/ a list of items to be discussed at a meeting  |
| Agile <i>adj.</i>      | <b>tharüka</b> /t <sup>h</sup> arəka/ able to move quickly and easily   |
| Agitate <i>v.</i>      | <b>lümstoktoka</b> /ləmtsoktoka/ to make somebody angry   |
| Ago <i>adv.</i>        | <b>yithako</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> ako/ used in expressions of time with the simple past tense to show how far in the past something happened |
| Agriculture <i>n.</i>  | <b>hümjonlijon</b> /həmʃonliʃõ/ the practice of farming   |
| Ahead <i>adv.</i>      | <b>vüngtsana</b> /vəŋtsana/ further forward in time   |
| Aid <i>n.</i>          | <b>kyochia</b> /kiotʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ help rendered materially   |
| Aim <i>n.</i>          | <b>etüm</b> /etəm/ or <b>tümka</b> /təmka/ or <b>mhanka</b> /m <sup>h</sup> anka/ the purpose of doing something                            |
| Air <i>n.</i>          | <b>ezhü</b> /eʒə/ the gas that we breathe   |
| Alarm <i>n.</i>        | <b>emhukelüm</b> /e <sup>m</sup> ukeləm/ fear and anxiety caused by unpleasant events   |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Alcoholic <i>n.</i>  | <b>kinokiri</b> /kinokiri/ a person addicted to drinking   |
| Alder <i>n.</i>      | <b>elüm</b> /eləm/ a tree that grows in wet ground   |
| Alert <i>v.</i>      | <b>nthinlüm</b> /ənt <sup>h</sup> iənləm/ warning about a dangerous situation                                      |
| Algae <i>n.</i>      | <b>tsüpon</b> /tsəpõ/ a plant with no distinctive parts that grows near water                                      |
| Alike <i>adj.</i>    | <b>esüta</b> /esəta/ similar   |
| Alive <i>adj.</i>    | <b>eküm</b> /ekəm/ living and not dead   |
| All <i>pron.</i>     | <b>topvü</b> /topvə/ totality  |
| Alliance <i>n.</i>   | <b>shentakota</b> /ʃentakota/ a group or political parties working together towards a certain goal                 |
| Allocate <i>v.</i>   | <b>janhya</b> /dʒaŋja/ or <b>chinhya</b> /tʃiŋja/ something that has been officially given for a particular reason |
| Allow <i>v.</i>      | <b>chonchia</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> ontʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ letting a person do something                               |
| Almighty <i>adj.</i> | <b>thotsütan</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oɔtətã/ all powerful  |
| Alone <i>adj.</i>    | <b>poti</b> /poti/ with no other people  |
| Along <i>adv.</i>    | <b>rhüa</b> /r̥əa/ in and around one end to another  |
| Aloud <i>adv.</i>    | <b>ovonchoka</b> /ovontʃ <sup>h</sup> oka/ top of the voice  |
| Alphabet <i>n.</i>   | <b>yitsungtsa</b> /jitsəŋtsa/ a set of letters or symbols used for writing in a particular language                |
| Altar <i>n.</i>      | <b>thanphenki</b> /t <sup>h</sup> anp <sup>h</sup> enki/ a place of offering in a temple                           |
| Alter <i>v.</i>      | <b>tongphi</b> /tonp <sup>h</sup> i/ to make changes   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Altitude <i>n.</i>     | <b>ntssoni</b> /əntsoni/ above sea level  |
| Altogether <i>adv.</i> | <b>tsotsüina</b> /tsodzəina/ whole of or sum of something   |
| Always <i>adv.</i>     | <b>nchokapen</b> /əntʃ <sup>h</sup> okapen/ occurring at all times  |
| Amazing <i>adj.</i>    | <b>engangmheo</b> /eŋaŋm <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>engangcheo</b> /eŋaŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/<br>‘surprisingly pleasant’                      |
| Ambassador <i>n.</i>   | <b>thongtssoe</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oŋtsoe/ an official representative of a country   |
| Ambition <i>n.</i>     | <b>zenka</b> /zenka/ or <b>mhanka</b> /m <sup>h</sup> anka/ something that one<br>wishes to do or achieve strongly                      |
| Ambush <i>v.</i>       | <b>züma</b> /zəma/ to hide and wait for a surprise attack   |
| Among <i>prep.</i>     | <b>kholo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> olo/ or <b>yolo</b> /jolo/ to be in the middle of a crowd  |
| Amount <i>n.</i>       | <b>rangchüing</b> /raŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ a sum of money  |
| Ample <i>adj.</i>      | <b>tssochyua</b> /tsɔʃ <sup>h</sup> ua/ more than enough  |
| Amplify <i>v.</i>      | <b>tsükatoka</b> /tʃəkato <sup>h</sup> ka/ to add more strength   |
| Amputate <i>v.</i>     | <b>tanchoesia</b> /tanʃ <sup>h</sup> oesia/ or <b>rhüchoesia</b> /ɾəʃ <sup>h</sup> oesia/ to cut off<br>part of a body due to infection |
| Anesthetic <i>n.</i>   | <b>otsükzüyimtokphen</b> /o <sup>h</sup> dzəkzəjimt <sup>h</sup> okp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ drug that makes a<br>person or animal numb         |
| Analyst <i>n.</i>      | <b>etsüngetsüpvüi</b> /edzəŋedzəpvəi/ a person who examines<br>facts and things and gives an opinion on them                            |
| Ancestor <i>n.</i>     | <b>pyimtsümotsüi</b> /pjimdzəmodzəi/ a person who has lived<br>long time ago  |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Anchor <i>n.</i>       | <b>rhongshenphen</b> /rɔŋʃenp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a heavy metal object that is attached to a chain to keep a boat tied in one place         |
| Ancient <i>adj.</i>    | <b>eramoreni</b> /eramoreni/ belonging to a period in history that is past thousand years'  |
| Angel <i>n.</i>        | <b>lanpen</b> /lanpẽ/ heavenly creatures  |
| Anger <i>v.</i>        | <b>lümetsuk</b> /lɔmetsuk/ a strong feeling of frustration  |
| Animal <i>n.</i>       | <b>ekümrüm</b> /ekəmɪəm/ all living creatures that are not human  |
| Anniversary <i>n.</i>  | <b>müngyanchi</b> /mɔŋjantʃ <sup>hi</sup> / a date that marks an important or special event   |
| Announcement <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsitayi</b> /ntsitaji/ a spoken or written statement which is made to inform people about events                                    |
| Annually <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nzyualo</b> /ɔnzualo/ once in a year   |
| Anoint <i>v.</i>       | <b>nzhüjia</b> /ɔnzɔjia/ or phyangkata /p <sup>h</sup> jaŋkata/ to put or pour oil over somebody's head as part of a religious ceremony |
| Answer <i>v.</i>       | <b>janlan</b> /dʒanlan/ to say or write something in reply to a question  |
| Answerable <i>adj.</i> | <b>janlancheo</b> /dʒanlanʃ <sup>heo</sup> / that can be answered   |
| Ant <i>n.</i>          | <b>tsümphiro</b> /tsɔmp <sup>hi</sup> ɪo/ a small insect  |
| Antelope <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsüyo</b> /tsɔjo/ an animal that looks like a Deer   |
| Anthem <i>n.</i>       | <b>pvüjikhén</b> /pvɔdʒik <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a song which has a special  |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | importance for a country, organization or a group                                      |
| Anticipate <i>v.</i>   | <b>nhyaktsüka</b> /ɲaktsəka/ eagerly thinking about something that is to occur         |
| Antisocial <i>adj.</i> | <b>okholo nrαι</b> /okʰolo ən.ɾai/ not sociable  |
| Antonym <i>n.</i>      | <b>yichakpo</b> /jiɰʰakpɔ/ a word that has opposite meanings                           |
| Anus <i>n.</i>         | <b>rhüpvü</b> /ɾəpvə/ the opening at the bottom of a person's body                     |
| Anvil <i>n.</i>        | <b>yunthanlong</b> /juntʰālonɰ/ an iron block used by a blacksmith to shape hot metals |
| Anxiety <i>v.</i>      | <b>wonkhyu</b> /vonkʰju/ a state of fear and worry                                     |
| Anybody <i>pron.</i>   | <b>nsakyong</b> /ənsakʰon/ any random person   |
| Anyone <i>pron.</i>    | <b>shi lia shi lia</b> /ʃi lia ʃi lia/ any person at all                               |
| Anything <i>pron.</i>  | <b>hetvü lia hetvü lia</b> /hetvə lia hetvə lia/ or thama /tʰama/ anything at all      |
| Anywhere <i>adv.</i>   | <b>nsalo</b> /ənsalo/ any place  |
| Apart <i>adv.</i>      | <b>khosoe</b> /kʰosoe/ not together ; separated  |
| Apiculture <i>n.</i>   | <b>otssakeküm</b> /otsakekəm/ bee keeping  |
| Apologize <i>v.</i>    | <b>nlanchona</b> /ənlantʰona/ asking forgiveness                                       |
| Apology <i>n.</i>      | <b>nlanechon</b> /ənlantʰon/ stating or saying sorry                                   |
| Apostle <i>n.</i>      | <b>sürüi</b> /sərəi/ a person who follows a person as their leader                     |
| Apparent <i>adj.</i>   | <b>chancheta</b> /tʰantʰeta/ easily seen or understood                                 |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Appeal <i>v.</i>       | <b>enia</b> /enia/ persuading somebody to do something that is fair                                   |
| Appear <i>v.</i>       | <b>choroa</b> /tʰoroa/ to start to be seen  |
| Apple <i>n.</i>        | <b>malanthi</b> /malantʰi/ a round fruit with red or green skin                                       |
| Application <i>n.</i>  | <b>jonjiyiran</b> /dʒondʒijiran/ a formal write up for official purpose                               |
| Approach <i>n.</i>     | <b>janphyata</b> /dʒanpʰjata/ to speak to somebody to ask help or offer something                     |
| April <i>n.</i>        | <b>ephi</b> /epʰi/ fourth month of the year   |
| Arc <i>n.</i>          | <b>khongcho</b> /kʰoŋtʰo/ curve line  |
| Archangel <i>n.</i>    | <b>lanpen ntssomo</b> /lanpeñ əntsomo/ angel of the highest rank                                      |
| Archer <i>n.</i>       | <b>oloekoe</b> /oloekwe/ a person who shoots the bow and arrow  |
| Architect <i>n.</i>    | <b>sontsokitssoe</b> /sontsokitsoe/ a person who designs buildings                                    |
| Architecture <i>n.</i> | <b>sontsokitsolan</b> /sontsokitsolã/ the art and study of designing buildings                        |
| Arduous <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ngontsüngvü</b> /ŋontsəŋvə/ involving a lot of effort and energy over a period of time ; difficult |
| Arise <i>v.</i>        | <b>phanthia</b> /pʰantʰia/ to get out of bed or to stand up   |
| Arm <i>n.</i>          | <b>evon</b> /evõ/ the part of the body which connects the shoulders with the hands                    |
| Armor <i>n.</i>        | <b>ritssoopensü</b> /ritsʰoebensə/ or <b>ritssompensü</b> /ritsʰompensə/                              |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | special military equipments or metal clothing used in war   |
| Army <i>n.</i>       | <b>rasantsü</b> /ɪasantsə/ an organized large group of soldiers                                     |
| Around <i>prep.</i>  | <b>hakona</b> /hakona/ or <b>hakono</b> /hakono/ surrounding a place                                |
| Arrange <i>v.</i>    | <b>nsünga</b> /nsəŋa/ to put things in a particular order; neatly ordered                           |
| Arrow <i>n.</i>      | <b>lotssitssüing</b> /lotsidzəŋ/ a thick stick with a sharp pointed end                             |
| Artery <i>n.</i>     | <b>jenpvü</b> /dʒɛnpvə/ any of the tubes that carry blood to the other parts of the body            |
| Article <i>n.</i>    | <b>yitongran</b> /jitoŋɪã/ a piece of writing about a particular subject                            |
| Ascent <i>v.</i>     | <b>nrikata</b> /ənrikata/ or chongo /tʃʰoŋo/ the act of climbing upward                             |
| Ash <i>n.</i>        | <b>live</b> /live/ the grey or black powder that remains after a wood is burnt                      |
| Ask <i>v.</i>        | <b>enga</b> /eŋa/ to question   |
| Ask <i>v.</i>        | <b>ethüma</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əma/ ask for somebody or something                                   |
| Asleep <i>adj.</i>   | <b>yipthelaka</b> /jip <sup>h</sup> elaka/ deeply sleeping  |
| Aspirant <i>n.</i>   | <b>yanaevan</b> /janaevã/ a person who is working towards achieving a position with a strong desire |
| Aspiration <i>n.</i> | <b>tssohüing</b> /tsohəŋ/ a strong desire to do something   |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Ass <i>n.</i>           | <b>gadho</b> /kat <sup>h</sup> o/ a donkey   |
| Assemble <i>v.</i>      | <b>sanrhyuta</b> /sanṛuta/ to come together as a group   |
| Assembly <i>n.</i>      | <b>sanrhyu</b> /sanṛu/ the meeting of a group for a particular reason  |
| Assist <i>v.</i>        | <b>nzanchia</b> /nzantʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to help somebody to do something  |
| Assurance <i>n.</i>     | <b>ntsakayi</b> /ntsakaji/ a statement that something will certainly happen; guarantee                                   |
| Astray <i>adv.</i>      | <b>khyumona</b> /k <sup>h</sup> umona/ to become lost  |
| Astonishing <i>adj.</i> | <b>emhoktsüngo</b> /emoktsəŋo/ very surprising and difficult to believe  |
| At home <i>adj.</i>     | <b>oki na</b> /oki na/ done or taking place at home  |
| Atlas <i>n.</i>         | <b>liphongchephen</b> /lip <sup>h</sup> oŋtʃep <sup>h</sup> en/ a book of maps   |
| Atmosphere <i>n.</i>    | <b>ezhüethük</b> /ezəet <sup>h</sup> ək/ the mixture of gases that   |
| Attend <i>v.</i>        | <b>theta</b> /t <sup>h</sup> eta/ or thecho /t <sup>h</sup> etʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ to be present or was present at an event |
| Attitude <i>n.</i>      | <b>eyiechan</b> /ejietʃ <sup>h</sup> ã/ the way you behave which shows how you feel or think                             |
| August <i>n.</i>        | <b>jikanika</b> /tʃikanika/ the eight month  |
| Authentic <i>adj.</i>   | <b>njümche</b> /ndʒəmtʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ genuine and not a copy   |
| Aunt <i>n.</i>          | <b>ono</b> /ono/ aunt  |
| Author <i>n.</i>        | <b>eranpvüi</b> /ɛranpvüi/ the writer of a book  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Authority <i>n.</i>                | <b>thosae</b> / <sup>h</sup> osæ/ or <b>esaeden</b> /esaedē/ a person or an organization who has the power to make decisions             |
| Autobiography <i>n.</i>            | <b>kijamotsüeran</b> /kidzamodzæ.ɪan/ life story of a person written by that person  |
| Available <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>lia</b> /lia/ or <b>elio</b> /elio/ (of things) that can be found freely  |
| Available <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>vana</b> /vana/ (of a person) free to meet or talk with people  |
| Avenge <i>v.</i>                   | <b>nnlilana</b> /ənlilana/ or <b>nnliv</b> /ənliv/ to punish or hurt somebody in return for the bad they have done to you or your family |
| Avoidable <i>adj.</i>              | <b>nkachocheo</b> /nkatʃ <sup>h</sup> oʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that can be prevented  |
| Award <i>n.</i>                    | <b>yantsopia</b> /jantsopia/ to give away a prize  |
| Aware <i>adj.</i>                  | <b>esürhaka</b> /esəɾaka/ the feeling of knowing something   |
| Axe <i>n.</i>                      | <b>opvü</b> /opvə/ a tool used for cutting timber  |

## Bb

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Baby <i>n.</i>                  | <b>ngaro</b> /ŋaro/ a young child or infant  |
| Babysitter <i>n.</i>            | <b>ngaroeze</b> /ŋaroeze/ a person who looks after young ones  |
| Bachelor <i>n.</i>              | <b>khyingran</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jiŋran/ an unmarried man  |
| Bachelorette <i>n.</i>          | <b>loran</b> /loran/ an unmarried woman  |
| Back <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>     | <b>mangkvü</b> /maŋkvə/ the flat surface at the back of the body   |
| Back <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i>     | <b>kholana</b> /k <sup>h</sup> olana/ to return  |
| Back <sup>3</sup> <i>v.</i>     | <b>sülamoe</b> /səlamoe/ at the back   |
| Backache <i>n.</i>              | <b>mangkvü eno</b> /maŋkvəno/ severe pain at the back of the<br>body   |
| Backbone <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>mangkvü ryu</b> /maŋkvəru/ the spinalcord   |
| Backbone <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>vepvütongpvü</b> /vepvətɔŋpvə/ most importantpart of an<br>organization   |
| Backward <i>adj.</i>            | <b>sülaneli</b> /səlaneli/ not advanced in terms of development  |
| Backup <i>n.</i>                | <b>kyochi</b> /kjoʃi/ extra help or support that one receives  |
| Backyard <i>n.</i>              | <b>kikhoro</b> /kik <sup>h</sup> oro/ the back of the house  |
| Bad <i>adj./adv.</i>            | <b>nmhon</b> /əŋmon/ or <b>elüm nmhon</b> /eləm əŋmon/ of a poor<br>quality  |
| Badge <i>n.</i>                 | <b>chekaphen</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> ekap <sup>h</sup> en/ a small piece of material with<br>design on it that a person wears on events |
| Badger <i>n.</i>                | <b>nokano</b> /nokano/ an animal with grey fur and wide black  |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | and white lines on his head  |
| Badinage <i>n.</i>             | <b>yikvüylota</b> /jikvəjilota/ friendly joke between friends  |
| Bag <i>n.</i>                  | <b>yangkho</b> /jaŋkʰo/ a container with one or two handles<br>which is made of cloth used for carrying things |
| Baggage <i>n.</i>              | <b>oha</b> /oha/ ‘luggage’ a pack of things  |
| Baggy <i>adj.</i>              | <b>zonzona</b> /zonzona/ very loose  |
| Bait <i>n.</i>                 | <b>ejjak</b> /eʃidʒak/ a food put on hook to catch fish  |
| Balance <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>füphen</b> /fəpʰen/ or <b>efü</b> /efə/ weighing machine  |
| Balance <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>sümyana</b> /səmjana/ or <b>kheti</b> /kʰeti/ equally balanced or<br>very balanced                          |
| Balcony <i>n.</i>              | <b>saki</b> /saki/ a platform built outside of the house   |
| Bald <i>n.</i>                 | <b>tonphyak</b> /tonpʰjak/ without hairs on the forehead   |
| Bale <i>n.</i>                 | <b>okhüŋg</b> /okʰəŋ/ a large amount of light materials pressed<br>tightly together and tied up                |
| Ball <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>    | <b>yingchü</b> /jiŋʃʰə/ a wool formed into a round shape   |
| Ball <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i>    | <b>mpüm</b> /mbəm/ a round object  |
| Ballot <i>n.</i>               | <b>ethüngtayu</b> /etʰəŋtaju/ a piece of paper used by voters to<br>mark who they are voting for               |
| Bamboo <i>n.</i>               | <b>vepvü</b> /vepvə/ or <b>tsintsan</b> /tsintsã/ a tall tropical plant  |
| Banana <i>n.</i>               | <b>yuthi</b> /jutʰi/ long curved fruit with a thick yellow skin  |
| Band <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>    | <b>khenden okho</b> /kʰenden okʰo/ group of musicians  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Band <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>     | <b>razhü</b> /razə/ group of people belonging together   |
| Bandage <i>n.</i>               | <b>yukaphen</b> /jukap <sup>h</sup> en/ a piece of clothing used to wrap wounds and fractured bone                                   |
| Bandit <i>n.</i>                | <b>retsoreyui</b> /retsorejui/ a member of an armed group of thieves who rob travelers   |
| Bangle <i>n.</i>                | <b>rümpüm</b> /rəmbəm/ a jewellery worn loosely around the wrist   |
| Bank <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>     | <b>rangshüp</b> /raŋʃəp/ a place where money is kept   |
| Bank <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>     | <b>zhükhvütsa</b> /ʒək <sup>h</sup> vətsa/ the other side of a river   |
| Bankrupt <i>adj.</i>            | <b>chiranmaran</b> /tʃirāmarā/ without money to pay what you owe   |
| Banner <i>n.</i>                | <b>lhichanphen</b> /l <sup>h</sup> iʃanp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a long piece of cloth with a message in it, hung in public places or events |
| Barbarian <i>n.</i>             | <b>amoazaünli</b> /amoazaənli/ a person with a reckless behavior and has no respect for anything                                     |
| Bare <i>adj.</i>                | <b>tsükshü</b> /tsəkʃə/ without clothes or naked   |
| Barefoot <i>adj.</i>            | <b>joshü</b> /dʒoʃə/ without shoes   |
| Bark <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i>     | <b>rhyua</b> /r <sup>h</sup> ua/sound made by dogs   |
| Bark <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsüngkyip</b> /tsəŋkjip/ outer thick covering of a tree   |
| Barn <i>n.</i>                  | <b>oson</b> /osõ/ a house for storing grains   |
| Barren <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>likying</b> /likjiŋ/ of a soil or land that is not fruitful   |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Barren <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>pvütha</b> /pvət <sup>h</sup> a/ of an infertile woman   |
| Barricade <i>n.</i>           | <b>pikhvülan</b> /pik <sup>h</sup> vəlan/ or <b>chonglanchi</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> òŋlãtʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ a line of objects build across to prevent any entry |
| Basil <i>n.</i>               | <b>züchü</b> /zətʃə/ a green herb with a pleasant smell which is used in cooking  |
| Bask <i>v.</i>                | <b>engekünga</b> /eŋekəŋa/ sitting out in the sunlight  |
| Basket <i>n.</i>              | <b>lokxa</b> /lokxa/ a container made of thin strips of materials used for carrying things  |
| Bastard <i>n.</i>             | <b>motso</b> /motso/ a person born out of marriage  |
| Bat <i>n.</i>                 | <b>sosiro</b> /sosiro/ an animal like a mouse with wings that is active at night  |
| Bath <i>v.</i>                | <b>tsükata</b> /tsəkata/ washing the whole body   |
| Battle <i>n.</i>              | <b>ritso</b> /ritso/ a fight between armies, ships, planes  |
| Beak <i>n.</i>                | <b>woro emen</b> /woro emě/ the hard pointed curved structure of a birds mouth  |
| Beam <i>n.</i>                | <b>tsüngpvülong</b> /tsəŋpvəloŋ/ a large piece of wood  |
| Bean <i>n.</i>                | <b>küptso</b> /kəptso/ a pod, usually climber, containing seeds used as vegetables  |
| Bear <i>n.</i>                | <b>sevan</b> /sevã/ a wild animal with thick fur  |
| Beard <i>n.</i>               | <b>menhüm</b> /mēhəm/ hair that grows on the chin of a man  |
| Beat <i>v.</i>                | <b>sa</b> /sa/ the act of hitting another person  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Beautiful <i>adj.</i> | <b>opyonmmhon</b> /opjonmmhon/ very pleasant in looks   |
| Beauty <i>n.</i>      | <b>opyon</b> /opjon/ the quality of being beautiful   |
| Because <i>conj.</i>  | <b>ntiotssole</b> /ntiotssole/ for the reason   |
| Become <i>v.</i>      | <b>küma</b> /kəma/ to be like something or some character   |
| Bed <i>n.</i>         | <b>belüing</b> /beləŋ/ a furniture for sleeping   |
| Bee <i>n.</i>         | <b>otsak</b> /otsak/ a flying insect that can sting   |
| Beehive <i>n.</i>     | <b>tssakshüp</b> /tsakʃəp/  |
| Beef <i>n.</i>        | <b>mangsüso</b> /maŋsəso/ cow meat  |
| Beer <i>n.</i>        | <b>chümcho</b> /tʃəmʃho/ an alcoholic drink made from malt  |
| Beeswax <i>n.</i>     | <b>tssakvüchüing</b> /tsakvəʃhəŋ/ a yellow sticky substance<br>produced by bees which is used to make candles and polish<br>for woods |
| Beetle <i>n.</i>      | <b>kyara</b> /kjara/ an insect often large and black with a hard<br>case on its back covering its wings                               |
| Beg <i>v.</i>         | <b>jonjia</b> /dʒondʒia/ to ask something from somebody<br>anxiously because you are in need  |
| Beggar <i>n.</i>      | <b>chontsochonyui</b> /tʃhontsoʃhənjui/ a person who begs   |
| Begin <i>v.</i>       | <b>benkata</b> /benkata/ to start any work or event   |
| Behalf <i>v.</i>      | <b>thongtssoa</b> /tʰoŋtsoa/ represent a person or group  |
| Behave <i>v.</i>      | <b>nkankvüa</b> /nkäkvəa/ to do things in a particular way  |
| Behavior <i>n.</i>    | <b>etssoephyo</b> /etsoepʰjo/ the way a person behaves  |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Behind <i>adv.</i>            | <b>sülani</b> /səlani/ at the back of something or somebody                                    |
| Belated <i>adj.</i>           | <b>sülanchoe</b> /səlantʃʰoe/ after passing a certain time or event                            |
| Belief <i>v.</i>              | <b>longtsü</b> /lonɕzə/ a strong belief in something   |
| Bell <i>n.</i>                | <b>khyingtsü</b> /kʰjiŋɕzə/ a hollow metal object that rings when<br>hit                       |
| Bellow <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>yonven pvü</b> /jõvẽ pvə/ an equipment for blowing air into or<br>through something         |
| Bellow <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>erona</b> /erona/ a loud deep voice or a loud roar  |
| Beloved <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nzantso</b> /nzantso/ deeply loved  |
| Belt <i>n.</i>                | <b>rükhüng</b> /rəkʰəŋ/ piece of cloth or leather tied<br>around the waist                     |
| Bench <i>n.</i>               | <b>khokthephen</b> /kʰoktʰepʰẽ/ or <b>evan</b> /evã/ a seat made<br>of wood                    |
| Bend <i>v.</i>                | <b>nkhonga</b> /nkʰoŋa/ to lean an object or the body  |
| Beneath <i>prep.</i>          | <b>küpi</b> /kəpi/ under something   |
| Benediction <i>n.</i>         | <b>thakchi randan</b> /tʰaktʃʰi randan/ closing prayer   |
| Benefactor <i>n.</i>          | <b>nzanelhi etsoe</b> /nzaneɭi etsoe/ a person who does<br>good deeds or work of charity       |
| Beside <i>prep.</i>           | <b>jiyaka</b> /tʃijaka/ in comparison  |
| Bestow <i>v.</i>              | <b>shänkata</b> /ʃänkata/ to give a person something to<br>show that they are highly respected |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Betrothed <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntsata</b> /ndzata/ engaged   |
| Better <i>adj.</i>    | <b>mmhonkata</b> /mmonkata/ a higher standard  |
| Between <i>prep.</i>  | <b>yutalo</b> /jutalo/ in the middle   |
| Beware <i>v.</i>      | <b>ntangshona</b> /ntaŋfona/ or <b>tüngochüa</b> /təŋotʰəa/<br>staying alert knowing that there will be danger |
| Bewilder <i>v.</i>    | <b>shamünga</b> /ʃaməŋa/ extremely confused  |
| Beyond <i>prep.</i>   | <b>pomoe</b> /pomoe/ further than something  |
| Bible <i>n.</i>       | <b>ntho motsü</b> /əntʰo modzə/ or <b>ntho kako</b> /əntʰo kako/ the<br>Holy book of the Christians            |
| Big <i>adj.</i>       | <b>tsüphoa</b> /dzəpʰoa/ large in size   |
| Bile <i>n.</i>        | <b>otssü</b> /otsə/ greenish brown liquid with a bitter taste<br>produced by the liver                         |
| Bilingual <i>n.</i>   | <b>oyieni</b> /ojieni/ or <b>yisan eni</b> /jisan eni/ two languages   |
| Biography <i>n.</i>   | <b>ekümmotsü</b> /ekəmmodzə/ the life story of a person written<br>by another person                           |
| Bird <i>n.</i>        | <b>woro</b> /woro/ a creature with two wings   |
| Birth <i>n.</i>       | <b>ebuk</b> /ebuk/ the time when a baby is born  |
| Bison <i>n.</i>       | <b>tssiro</b> /tsiro/ a large wild animal of the cow family  |
| Bit <i>adv.</i>       | <b>tara</b> /tara/ a little part of something bigger   |
| Bite <i>v.</i>        | <b>ngüka</b> /nkəka/ the act of cutting into or through something<br>using one's teeth                         |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Bitter <i>adj.</i>            | <b>khoa</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oa/ or <b>ekhov</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ov/ lacking sweetness                                    |
| Black <i>adj.</i>             | <b>enyikvü</b> /enjɪkvə/ or <b>nyika</b> /njika/ having a dark color  |
| Bladder <i>n.</i>             | <b>jüjüm</b> /dʒədʒəm/ an organ in the human body   |
| Blame <i>v.</i>               | <b>nlanepio</b> /ənlanepio/ to say that somebody is responsible for something bad   |
| Blank <i>adj.</i>             | <b>ejüng</b> /edʒəŋ/ empty  |
| Blanket <i>n.</i>             | <b>elümsü</b> /eləmsə/ or <b>khongkosü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oŋkosə/ a large cover, made of wool to keep people warm in bed |
| Bleak <i>adj.</i>             | <b>nkongsüsü</b> /nkoŋsəsə/ empty, exposed and with no pleasant features  |
| Bleed <i>v.</i>               | <b>eshüa</b> /eʃəa/ loss of blood due to injury   |
| Blend <i>v.</i>               | <b>nzütsüa</b> /nzətsəa/ mixing two or more things together   |
| Bless <i>v.</i>               | <b>mmhayia</b> /mɱajia/ to bless somebody   |
| Blind <i>adj.</i>             | <b>mhyikjung</b> /mɱɪkɟuŋ/ a person who cannot see  |
| Blink <i>v.</i>               | <b>ekyipphia</b> /ekjɪpp <sup>h</sup> ia/ to shut and open the eye quickly  |
| Blood <i>n.</i>               | <b>ejen</b> /edʒẽ/ the red liquid that flows in humans and animals  |
| Bloom <i>v.</i>               | <b>kisochia</b> /kisoʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to produce flowers  |
| Blossom <i>n.</i>             | <b>eki</b> /eki/ the mass of flowers on a fruit tree or bush  |
| Blow <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i>   | <b>mmhua</b> /mɱua/ or <b>füa</b> /fəa/ to send out air from the mouth  |
| Blow <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>vena</b> /vena/ the blowing wind   |
| Blow <sup>3</sup> <i>v.</i>   | <b>chena</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> ena/ a hit landed by a hand or a weapon  |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Blue <i>adj.</i>            | <b>ejüm</b> /edʒəm/ having the color of the sky   |
| Blunt <i>adj.</i>           | <b>thümpena</b> /tʰəmpena/ or <b>ünro</b> /énro/ not sharp  |
| Blur <i>v.</i>              | <b>nomia</b> /momia/ something that you cannot see or<br>remember clearly   |
| Boar <i>n.</i>              | <b>nipong</b> /nipɔŋ/ a wild pig  |
| Board <i>n.</i>             | <b>tssüngpyak</b> /tsəŋpjak/ a wooden surface used for various<br>purpose   |
| Boast <i>v.</i>             | <b>mhatsomhalüŋ</b> /mətsomələŋ/ talking with too much pride<br>about what you can do   |
| Boat <i>n.</i>              | <b>orhong</b> /oɾɔŋ/ a vehicle that moves in the water  |
| Body <i>n.</i>              | <b>otsük</b> /otsək/ the entire physical structure of humans  |
| Boil <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>elaka</b> /elaka/ or <b>shena</b> /ʃena/ to heat a liquid  |
| Boil <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>vela</b> /vela/ an infected swelling in the body which is full of<br>thick yellow liquid   |
| Bold <i>adj.</i>            | <b>lümtssona</b> /ləmtsona/ brave ; confident ; courageous  |
| Bolt <i>n.</i>              | <b>kiraphen</b> /kirap <sup>h</sup> en/ or <b>kikhanphen</b> /kik <sup>h</sup> äp <sup>h</sup> en/ a long<br>piece of metal slid across a door to lock it |
| Book <i>n.</i>              | <b>kako</b> /kako/ set of printed pages or set of pages fastened<br>inside a cover  |
| Border <i>n.</i>            | <b>erü</b> /erə/ a line dividing two countries or area  |
| Born <i>v.</i>              | <b>bukcho</b> /buk <sup>t</sup> ʰo/ or <b>vancho</b> /van <sup>t</sup> ʰo/ to come out of the   |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
|                            | womb   |
| Borrow <i>v.</i>           | <b>noa</b> /noa/ or <b>nsoa</b> /nsoa/ to take and use which is to be returned at a later time   |
| Bosom <i>n.</i>            | <b>teki</b> /teki/ a woman's chest   |
| Both <i>pron.</i>          | <b>eniata</b> /eniata/ or <b>oniata</b> /oniata/ used with plural nouns to mean the two or the one as well as the other                                  |
| Bottle <i>n.</i>           | <b>jüyenphen</b> /dʒəjenp <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ a glass or plastic container with a narrow neck usually for storing water                                     |
| Bottom <i>n.</i>           | <b>jolowoe</b> /ʃolowe/ or <b>ochümi</b> /oʃ <sup>h</sup> əmi/ the lowest part   |
| Bought <i>v.</i>           | <b>shicho</b> /ʃiʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ that has been purchased   |
| Boulder <i>n.</i>          | <b>longpvü</b> /lonp <sup>v</sup> ə/ a very large rock shape by weather or the water   |
| Bounce <i>v.</i>           | <b>eshena</b> /ɛfena/ move quickly from surface to surface   |
| Boundless <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ochümünlio</b> /oʃ <sup>h</sup> əmənlio/ without limits   |
| Bow <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>epyaktheta</b> /ɛpjak <sup>h</sup> eta/ or <b>nkhümtheta</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> əmt <sup>h</sup> eta/ an act of respect or worship by lowering the head |
| Bow <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>olo</b> /olo/ a weapon  |
| Bowel <i>n.</i>            | <b>pokchung</b> /pokʃ <sup>h</sup> uŋ/ the end of the tube through the stomach where waste is collected  |
| Bowl <i>n.</i>             | <b>phitokaro</b> /p <sup>h</sup> itoka.ɔ/ a deep round container used for storing food   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Boy <i>n.</i>                | <b>eboeroro</b> /eboeroro/ a male child  |
| Bracelet <i>n.</i>           | <b>kheküp</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ekəp/ jewellery used around the wrist or arm   |
| Bracket <i>n.</i>            | <b>khosaro</b> /k <sup>h</sup> osa.ɪo/ pair of marks placed around words as extra information                              |
| Brain <i>n.</i>              | <b>kichuk</b> /kiʃ <sup>h</sup> uk/ the organ inside the head  |
| Braindamage <i>n.</i>        | <b>kichukyeso</b> /kiʃ <sup>h</sup> ukjeso/ damage caused to the brain due to illness or accident                          |
| Brainy <i>adj.</i>           | <b>kichuk ejüi</b> /edʒəi/ or <b>kichuk eroa</b> /kiʃ <sup>h</sup> uk e.ɪoə/ very intelligent                              |
| Brake <i>n.</i>              | <b>süyaphen</b> /səjap <sup>h</sup> en/ a thing that stops something   |
| Bran <i>n.</i>               | <b>makvü</b> /makvə/ outer covering of a grain made into flour   |
| Branch <i>n.</i>             | <b>khero</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ero/ a part of a tree growing out from the main stem  |
| Brass <i>n.</i>              | <b>yongmen</b> /joŋmen/  |
| Brave <i>adj.</i>            | <b>lümetsson</b> /ləmetson/ showing or requiring courage   |
| Bread <i>n.</i>              | <b>hümri</b> /həmri/ a type of food made from flour  |
| Break <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ephyasoa</b> /ep <sup>h</sup> jasoa/ to fall and get damaged (in pieces)  |
| Break <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ejaka</b> /eʃaka/ or <b>jaka</b> /ʃaka/ to break into two parts (of a twig) or a place where something breaks (of bone) |
| Breakfast <i>n.</i>          | <b>enyathüng etso</b> /enjat <sup>h</sup> əŋ etso/ first meal of the day   |
| Breast <i>n.</i>             | <b>shiro</b> /ʃiro/ the round soft part at the front of a woman's  |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | body   |
| Breath <i>n.</i>     | <b>ethük</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ək/ the air that we breathe in and out   |
| Breathe <i>n.</i>    | <b>ethük echena</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ək eʃ <sup>h</sup> ena/ the act of breathing  |
| Breeze <i>n.</i>     | <b>ezhüro</b> /ezəro/ a light wind   |
| Brethren <i>n.</i>   | <b>otaonyu</b> /otaonju/ people who are of the same society a<br>yourself, more like family  |
| Brew <i>v.</i>       | <b>chüma</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> əma/ to make beer   |
| Brick <i>n.</i>      | <b>chonronlong</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> onɾõlɔŋ/ a baked clay using for building<br>houses and walls                                      |
| Bride <i>n.</i>      | <b>yanpiwoe</b> /janpiwe/ a woman on her wedding day   |
| Bridegroom <i>n.</i> | <b>yanpithan</b> /janpithã/ a man on his wedding day   |
| Bridge <i>n.</i>     | <b>ophon</b> /op <sup>h</sup> õ/ a structure that is built over a road, river etc.   |
| Brief <i>n.</i>      | <b>etsoena</b> /etsœna/ or <b>hüngrina</b> /hœŋɾina/ instructing using<br>few words  |
| Brimstone <i>n.</i>  | <b>misheryu</b> /miʃeru/ the chemical element sulphur  |
| Bring <i>v.</i>      | <b>hansiyia</b> /hansijia/ or <b>bensiyia</b> /bensijia/ to come to a place<br>with something  |
| Broad <i>adj.</i>    | <b>kizona</b> /kizona/ or <b>nzoa</b> /nzoa/ wide  |
| Brook <i>n.</i>      | <b>zükhvüro</b> /zək <sup>h</sup> vəro/ a small river  |
| Broom <i>n.</i>      | <b>chükcha</b> /ʃəkʃa/ or <b>etsüngaphen</b> /etsœŋap <sup>h</sup> en/ a wild bush<br>with long brushes at the end used for sweeping |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Brother <i>n.</i>            | <b>ojenio</b> /oʃɲinio/ addressed between a man or a boy coming from the same parent  |
| Brush <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ntssaphen</b> /ntsəp <sup>h</sup> en/ or <b>shokphen</b> /ʃokp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a hard object made of short stiff hairs which is used for brushing off dirt |
| Brush <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ntssa</b> /ntsa/ to polish a surface to make it smooth and clean   |
| Buck <i>n.</i>               | <b>sianopong</b> /sianopoŋ/ male Deer   |
| Bud <i>n.</i>                | <b>eyen</b> /ejen/ a small soft lump that grows out of a plant  |
| Budget <i>n.</i>             | <b>orangmatang</b> /oraŋmataŋ/ the sum of money that a person or group has for a work   |
| Buffalo <i>n.</i>            | <b>zhüzhü</b> /ʒəʒə/ a large animal of the Cow family   |
| Build <i>v.</i>              | <b>tssoa</b> /tsoa/ to make something, specially buildings  |
| Bulb <i>n.</i>               | <b>tüŋpvü</b> /təŋp <sup>v</sup> ə/ the glass part that fits into an electric lamp to give light  |
| Bull <i>n.</i>               | <b>tssipong</b> /tʃipəŋ/ the male of any animal in the cow family   |
| Bullet <i>n.</i>             | <b>tsüŋgitsüŋ</b> /dʒəŋidʒəŋ/ a metal object fired from a gun   |
| Bulletin <i>n.</i>           | <b>yithenro</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> enro/ a short official report   |
| Bumble bee <i>n.</i>         | <b>khovü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ovə/ a large bee that makes a loud noise   |
| Bump <i>v.</i>               | <b>vümkacho</b> /vəmkaʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ or <b>eshüpkacho</b> /eʃəpkaʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ to hit against something or somebody by accident                        |
| Bunch <i>n.</i>              | <b>ovang</b> /ovaŋ/ a whole of the same thing growing together or fastened together   |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Bundle <i>n.</i>              | <b>echüing</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ a number of things tied together   |
| Burn <i>v.</i>                | <b>ronga</b> /roŋa/ to destroy or damage by fire   |
| Burp <i>v.</i>                | <b>nkhia</b> /ənk <sup>h</sup> ia/ to let air out from the stomach through the mouth                               |
| Burst <i>v.</i>               | <b>buksoa</b> /buksoa/ to break open or apart  |
| Bury <i>v.</i>                | <b>gyutheta</b> /ʃut <sup>h</sup> eta/ to hide something in the ground   |
| Business <i>n.</i>            | <b>shishokhophi</b> /ʃiʃok <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> i/ trade   |
| Busy <i>adj.</i>              | <b>ntssochoa</b> /ntsoʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ engaged in numerous works and not free                                    |
| But <i>conj.</i>              | <b>tokhatolia</b> /tok <sup>h</sup> atolia/ used before a statement that justifies what has been previously said   |
| Butcher <i>n.</i>             | <b>sonon</b> /sonõ/ a person who cuts and sells meat   |
| Butterfly <i>n.</i>           | <b>sisanpili</b> /sisãpili/ a thin flying insect with colorful wings   |
| Buttock <i>n.</i>             | <b>ntyuso</b> ntjuso/ the two round soft parts at the top of the legs  |
| Button <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsüpphen</b> /ndzəpp <sup>h</sup> en/ a piece of hard substance for fastening a clothing                       |
| Button <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>nyimphiphen</b> /ɲimp <sup>h</sup> ip <sup>h</sup> en/ a small part of a machine that you press to make it work |
| Buy <i>v.</i>                 | <b>shia</b> /ʃia/ to obtain something by paying money  |
| Bypass <i>n.</i>              | <b>echaklan</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> aklan/ a road that passes around a town or  |



|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Calf <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>mangsüro</b> /maŋsəro/ a young animal   |
| Calf <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>nran</b> /ənran/ the back part of the leg   |
| Call <i>v.</i>              | <b>tsa</b> /tsa/ to give somebody a particular name  |
| Caller <i>n.</i>            | <b>etsae</b> /etsae/ a person who makes a telephone call   |
| Calling <i>n.</i>           | <b>etsa</b> /edza/ a strong desire of feeling of duty to do a particular job                                       |
| Callow <i>adj.</i>          | <b>nnkyakranhan</b> /ən <sup>k</sup> krāhã/ or <b>nnranchehan</b> /ənran <sup>ɕ</sup> ehã/ young and inexperienced |
| Calm <i>n.</i>              | <b>eyingroa</b> /ejiŋ.ɾoa/ quiet and relaxed manner (of a person)  |
| Camera <i>n.</i>            | <b>kisükhiphen</b> /kisək <sup>h</sup> ip <sup>h</sup> en/ a device for taking photographs                         |
| Camp <i>n.</i>              | <b>nchenyaphen</b> /n <sup>ɕ</sup> fenyap <sup>h</sup> en/ a place where people live temporarily in tents          |
| Campus <i>n.</i>            | <b>vansanjan</b> /vansandʒã/ the land surrounding a university, a College or any kind of institution               |
| Can <i>v.</i>               | <b>toa</b> /toa/ that you can do something   |
| Canal <i>n.</i>             | <b>jüsolan</b> /dʒəsolan/ a long passage dug in the ground where water flows and is used for different purposes    |
| Cancel <i>n.</i>            | <b>selüpisia</b> /seləpisia/ to strike out a ticket or document or name so that its usage is no longer valid       |
| Candidate <i>n.</i>         | <b>wochantae</b> /wo <sup>ɕ</sup> hantae/ a person who is contesting to be elected                                 |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Candle <i>n.</i>               | <b>erami</b> /erami/ a rounded long stick made of wax which is lit to give light  |
| Canker <i>n.</i>               | <b>mera</b> /mera/ or <b>meyo</b> /mejo/ a disease that destroys the woods of plants and trees  |
| Cannibal <i>n.</i>             | <b>kyongsotsoe</b> /k <sup>j</sup> oŋsotsoe/ a person who eats human flesh  |
| Cant <i>n.</i>                 | <b>visülyuo</b> /jisə <sup>l</sup> juo/ statements made about moral or religious issues that cannot be trusted                                    |
| Canteen <i>n.</i>              | <b>yenphenki</b> /jenp <sup>h</sup> enki/ a place where goods are sold specially in institutional campus  |
| Cantonment <i>n.</i>           | <b>rasanyankho</b> /rasaŋank <sup>h</sup> o/ a military camp  |
| Capability <i>n.</i>           | <b>eto</b> /edo/ the ability or qualities necessary to do something   |
| Capable <i>adj.</i>            | <b>tsso khoka</b> /tso k <sup>h</sup> oka/ having the abilities or qualities to do something  |
| Capacity <i>adj.</i>           | <b>hankhok</b> /hank <sup>h</sup> ok/ or <b>thekhok eto</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ek <sup>h</sup> ok edo/ the maximum amount that something can contain |
| Capital <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>okying</b> /okjiŋ/ or <b>yanpvü</b> /janpvə/ the main town of a country or city  |
| Capsize <i>v.</i>              | <b>nkhümzhüa</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> əmzəa/ or <b>nkhümlüpa</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> əmləpa/   |
| Caption <i>n.</i>              | <b>yitongro</b> /jitoŋro/ a large amount of money that is invested to start a business  |
| Captive <i>n.</i>              | <b>amorantsan</b> /amoratsã/ a person who is kept as a prisoner   |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | especially during wars   |
| Capture <i>v.</i>    | <b>rhümata</b> /rəmata/ to catch a person or an animal and keep them as prisoners                                    |
| Car <i>n.</i>        | <b>zotoro</b> /zotoro/ a vehicle that drives on land   |
| Care <i>n.</i>       | <b>sheküp</b> /ʃekəp/ or <b>talünga</b> /taləŋa/ the process of giving care to somebody for health or for protection |
| Career <i>n.</i>     | <b>lhitong</b> /l̥itonŋ/ a job that a person has in a particular area of work  |
| Careful <i>adj.</i>  | <b>tüngochua</b> /təŋotʃhəa/ giving a lot of attention and thought to what you are doing                             |
| Careless <i>adj.</i> | <b>lhasa</b> /l̥asa/ not giving enough thought and attention to what you are doing                                   |
| Caress <i>v.</i>     | <b>nyiphia</b> /əŋip <sup>h</sup> ia/ to touch somebody or something gently to show affection                        |
| Carnivore <i>n.</i>  | <b>sotsoe</b> /sotsoe/ flesh eating animals  |
| Carol <i>n.</i>      | <b>longshikhen</b> /loŋʃik <sup>h</sup> en/ associated with the Christians singing songs during Christmas            |
| Carp <i>v.</i>       | <b>pvüchopvüria</b> /pvətʃhəpvəria/ to keep complaining about something in an annoying way                           |
| Carpet <i>n.</i>     | <b>osaesa</b> /osaesa/ a thick woven material or cloth used to cover the floors or stairs of a house                 |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Carrion <i>n.</i>                   | <b>sokyon</b> /sok <sup>i</sup> ð/ the decaying flesh of dead animals   |
| Carry <i>v.</i>                     | <b>hana</b> /hana/ or <b>ejüma</b> /edzəma/ to support the weight of something or somebody by taking them up    |
| Carve <i>v.</i>                     | <b>thenkata</b> / <sup>h</sup> thenkata/ to write something on a surface by cutting into it                     |
| Cash <i>n.</i>                      | <b>rangtsüing</b> /raŋtʂəŋ/ money in any form   |
| Cashew <i>n.</i>                    | <b>pensethi</b> /penset <sup>hi</sup> / a small curved tropical nut   |
| Cashier <i>n.</i>                   | <b>orang etsüing etsi</b> /oraŋ edzəŋ edzi/ a person whose job is to receive and pay out money                  |
| Cast <i>v.</i>                      | <b>shümthechia</b> /ʃəmt <sup>h</sup> etʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to throw something or somebody somewhere using force |
| Castigate <i>v.</i>                 | <b>nrena</b> /nrena/ to criticize somebody or something severely  |
| Casting vote <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ovotheta</b> /ovot <sup>h</sup> eta/ to participate in election by giving vote                               |
| Casting vote <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ovorant<sup>h</sup>e</b> /ovorant <sup>h</sup> e/ extra vote   |
| Castrate <i>v.</i>                  | <b>opyontssoyio</b> /opjontsojio/ to remove the testicles of a male animal                                      |
| Casual <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ünsüingkarö</b> /ənsəŋkaɾo/ not showing much care or attention to details                                    |
| Casual <sup>2</sup> <i>adv.</i>     | <b>tssoyaro</b> /tsojaro/ a work or job in which a person is employed temporarily                               |
| Casualty <i>adj.</i>                | <b>tssolüpmölüp</b> /tsoləpmoləp/ extent of injury caused by an   |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | accident   |
| Cat <i>n.</i>         | <b>oniro</b> /oniro/ a domestic animal which people pet  |
| Catapult <i>n.</i>    | <b>loko</b> /loko/ a Y shaped stick with a rubber band attached to it which children used for shooting (slingshot) |
| Cause <i>v.</i>       | <b>ntamvü</b> /ntamvə/ the reason behind some bad happening  |
| Cave <i>n.</i>        | <b>longkvü</b> /lɔŋkvə/ a large hole at the side of a mountain or in the ground which can be explored              |
| Cemetery <i>n.</i>    | <b>müngsiphən</b> /məŋsipʰən/ area of land used for burying dead people  |
| Census <i>n.</i>      | <b>vokhata</b> /vokʰata/ the official counting of a country's population and recording important facts             |
| Centenary <i>n.</i>   | <b>nzoato</b> /ənzoato/ the 100 <sup>th</sup> anniversary of an event  |
| Centipede <i>n.</i>   | <b>echüinori</b> /eʃʰəinori/ a small insect with a thin long body and many legs                                    |
| Central <i>n.</i>     | <b>longjüng</b> /lɔŋdʒɔŋ/ having control over the other parts  |
| Century <i>n.</i>     | <b>echungren</b> /eʃʰuŋren/ a period of 100 years  |
| Certificate <i>n.</i> | <b>chekayu</b> /ʃʰekaju/ an official document serving different purposes   |
| Chaff <i>n.</i>       | <b>mvükyoro</b> /mvəkjɔɾɔ/ the outer covering of the seeds of grain  |
| Chain <i>n.</i>       | <b>shenphen</b> /ʃenʰən/ a series of metal rings connected and   |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | used for certain purposes   |
| Chamber <i>n.</i>    | <b>chongchaktsü</b> /tʰoŋtʰakt͡sə/ a hall in a building used for official meetings  |
| Champion <i>n.</i>   | <b>ekhyoe</b> /ek <sup>hi</sup> oe/ winner of any competition   |
| Change <i>v.</i>     | <b>tongphi</b> /toŋp <sup>hi</sup> / to become different  |
| Chapter <i>n.</i>    | <b>yilan</b> /jilan/ a separate section of a book   |
| Charcoal <i>n.</i>   | <b>mihan</b> /mihã/ the black substance produced by burning wood  |
| Charm <i>n.</i>      | <b>loha</b> /loha/ or mmhangyata /mṃaŋjata/ the power of pleasing or attracting people                                    |
| Chase <i>v.</i>      | <b>phana</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ana/ to run after somebody   |
| Chastity <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntsantho</b> /ntsant <sup>h</sup> o/ the state of not having sex with anyone before marriage                           |
| Cheek <i>n.</i>      | <b>eyo</b> /ejo/ the fleshy and soft part of the face   |
| Cheerful <i>adj.</i> | <b>tssoyokiria</b> /dzojokiria/ displaying joy in behavior  |
| Chestnut <i>n.</i>   | <b>khyosolothi</b> /k <sup>h</sup> osolot <sup>h</sup> i/ smooth brown nuts with a hard case which is covered with spikes |
| Chew <i>v.</i>       | <b>njaka</b> /ndzaka/ to bite food into small pieces inside the mouth   |
| Chick <i>n.</i>      | <b>honoro</b> /honoro/ the young ones of a bird   |
| Child <i>n.</i>      | <b>nonghori</b> /noŋ ori/ a young child   |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Chilly <i>n.</i>       | <b>machi</b> /maʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ the green or the fruit of the pepper plant<br>used for cooking   |
| Chin <i>n.</i>         | <b>khuka</b> /k <sup>h</sup> uka/ the lowest part of the face beneath the<br>mouth   |
| Chirp <i>v.</i>        | <b>kyiprüpta</b> /k <sup>j</sup> iɾəpta/ the make short high sounds (of birds<br>and insects)  |
| Chisel <i>n.</i>       | <b>khvüthenphen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vət <sup>h</sup> ẽphẽ/ a tool with a sharp flat edge<br>used for sharpening wood or stones or metals     |
| Choose <i>v.</i>       | <b>ethünga</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ɛŋa/ to decide which person or thing you want  |
| Christening <i>v.</i>  | <b>mvüchoka</b> /mvət <sup>h</sup> oka/ a Christian ceremony in which a<br>new born baby is officially named and welcomed into the<br>church |
| Chop <i>v.</i>         | <b>tssüsoa</b> /təsɔa/ or <b>voso</b> /vosɔa/ an act of cutting using an<br>axe  |
| Chorus <i>n.</i>       | <b>khenro</b> /k <sup>h</sup> enɾɔ/ a piece of music   |
| Chronology <i>adv.</i> | <b>yutaerenta</b> /jutæ.ɾenta/ the order of events arranged<br>according to the year it occurred   |
| Church <i>n.</i>       | <b>khümphenki</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ɛmp <sup>h</sup> enki/ a building where Christians got<br>to worship                                       |
| Chutney <i>n.</i>      | <b>hanpon</b> /hanpõ/ a sauce made from various vegetables<br>which is consumed with rice  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Cicada <i>n.</i>    | <b>yuro</b> /juro/ an insect with transparent wings of which the male makes continuous high sound by vibrating two membranes of its body |
| Cigarette <i>n.</i> | <b>mikhvü</b> /mik <sup>h</sup> və/ a thin tube of paper filled with tobacco, for smoking  |
| Cinnamon <i>n.</i>  | <b>süngsarü</b> /səŋsarə/ the inner bark of a tree with strong taste used as a spice   |
| Citizen <i>n.</i>   | <b>metakyon</b> /metak <sup>i</sup> on/ a person who belongs to a particular place or country  |
| City <i>n.</i>      | <b>yantsü</b> /jandzə/ a large and important town  |
| Claim <i>v.</i>     | <b>hoa</b> /hoa/ putting up a demand stating the legal right that you own something  |
| Clan <i>n.</i>      | <b>jipo</b> /tʃipo/ a group of people who are related to each other  |
| Clap <i>v.</i>      | <b>tümphia</b> /təmp <sup>h</sup> ia/ to hit your open hands against the other   |
| Class <i>n.</i>     | <b>joren</b> /dʒo:ɛn/ a student attending school   |
| Clatter <i>v.</i>   | <b>tsarangta</b> /tsaraŋta/ the loud noise made by hard objects when hit against each other  |
| Clause <i>n.</i>    | <b>yilon</b> /jilō/ a group of words that help in making sentences   |
| Clay <i>n.</i>      | <b>chonphyalyu</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> onp <sup>h</sup> ialu/ a type of heavy, sticky earth that is used to make pots                       |
| Cleanse <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntssüngcheta</b> /əntsəŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to be made clean   |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Clear <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ntssünga</b> /əntsəŋa/  |
| Clever <i>adj.</i>  | <b>kyakran</b> /kʲakran/ highly intelligent and skillful                                 |
| Cliff <i>n.</i>     | <b>longrhen</b> /lonŋren/ a high area of rock with a very steep side                     |
| Climate <i>n.</i>   | <b>ezhümpong</b> /ezəmponŋ/ the regular pattern of weather conditions                    |
| Climb <i>n.</i>     | <b>ezhüa</b> /ezəa/ to go up at the top  |
| Clog <i>v.</i>      | <b>chünga</b> /tʃʰəŋa/ or <b>phüngzhüa</b> /pʰəŋʒəa/ to block an opening                 |
| Close <i>v.</i>     | <b>lhüpa</b> /lʰəpa/ to cover an open pot  |
| Clot <i>n.</i>      | <b>jenkholong</b> /dʒenkʰoloŋ/ blood clot  |
| Cloth <i>n.</i>     | <b>osü</b> /osə/ a piece of material that is knitted or woven                            |
| Clothe <i>v.</i>    | <b>mpensüa</b> /mpensəa/ to dress up   |
| Cloud <i>n.</i>     | <b>elok</b> /elok/ a white or grey mass that floats in the sky                           |
| Coarse <i>adj.</i>  | <b>sharüka</b> /ʃarəka/ or shoroka /ʃoroka/ a rough surface                              |
| Cobra <i>n.</i>     | <b>hanyik</b> /hanak/ a poisonous snake that can spread the skin at the back of its neck |
| Cock <i>n.</i>      | <b>hanpong</b> /hãponŋ/ an adult male chicken  |
| Cockroach <i>n.</i> | <b>lüplyu</b> /ləplju/ a large brown insect with wings that lives in houses              |
| Coexist <i>v.</i>   | <b>vanrhyuta</b> /vanŋuta/ to exist or live together in the same place                   |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Coffin <i>n.</i>    | <b>echümüng thephen</b> /eʃəmənɣ tʰepʰẽ/ or <b>müngthephen</b> /mənɣtʰepʰẽ/ a box where dead bodies are kept for burial |
| Coil <i>v.</i>      | <b>eyikata</b> /ejikata/ or <b>phakata</b> /pʰakata/ a series of circles formed by winding up a length of rope          |
| Coin <i>n.</i>      | <b>rangtsüing</b> /raŋtsənɣ/ a small flat piece of metal used as money  |
| Cold <i>adj.</i>    | <b>mmyima</b> /mmjima/ having a lower temperature than the usual  |
| Colleague <i>n.</i> | <b>nzoetssoe</b> /ənzoetsoe/ a person whom you work together with   |
| Collect <i>v.</i>   | <b>khya</b> /kʰia/ to gather or bring things together   |
| Collide <i>v.</i>   | <b>shüingta</b> /ʃənɣta/ or <b>tssüita</b> /tʰətə/ to crash into somebody or something                                  |
| Column <i>n.</i>    | <b>tsümchak</b> /tsəmɕʰak/ a vertical structure that separates one part from the other                                  |
| Comb <i>n.</i>      | <b>esha</b> /eʃa/ a flat piece of plastic or metal with a row of thin line along one side used for combing the hair     |
| Come <i>v.</i>      | <b>roa</b> /roa/ to ask somebody to move towards you  |
| Comedian <i>n.</i>  | <b>khvüiringashüi</b> /kʰvəriŋaʃəi/ a person who does comedy  |
| Comfort <i>v.</i>   | <b>lümnsayia</b> /ləmnsajia/ to make somebody feel better through kind words  |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Comma <i>n.</i>        | <b>chentok</b> /tʰentok/ a punctuation used after a word to indicate a short pause                          |
| Common <i>adj.</i>     | <b>shatsü</b> /ʃadzə/ something that is not rare  |
| Community <i>n.</i>    | <b>khümtsüing</b> /kʰəmɰəŋ/ all the people living together in a particular area                             |
| Compare <i>v.</i>      | <b>etsita</b> /etsita/ or <b>ejyuta</b> /edʒuta/ to make comparison between two things or people            |
| Competition <i>n.</i>  | <b>merangta</b> /meran̄ta/ an event where participants compete against each other to be declared the winner |
| Condemn <i>v.</i>      | <b>khoesia</b> /kʰoesia/ strong disapproval of a person's action due to moral grounds                       |
| Condition <i>n.</i>    | <b>vanlanyilan</b> /vanlājilā/ the state that somebody is in  |
| Conference <i>n.</i>   | <b>sanrhyutsü</b> /san̄ruɰzə/ a large official meeting which lasts for days                                 |
| Confess <i>v.</i>      | <b>phyochaka</b> /pʰjɔtʰaka/ to admit one's wrong doings to a person or to God                              |
| Conjunction <i>n.</i>  | <b>yishentaphen</b> /jɪʃentapʰen/ a word that join words, phrases or sentences together                     |
| Consonant <i>n.</i>    | <b>vonjüngo</b> /vondʒəŋo/ a speech sound made by an obstruction in the airflow                             |
| Constipation <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsünga</b> /əntsəŋa/ the condition of being unable to   |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | discharge waste from the bowels  |
| Constitution <i>n.</i>      | <b>sakhüŋ</b> /sak <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ a governing body   |
| Construct <i>v.</i>         | <b>ronria</b> /ronria/ to build or make roads, buildings or machines   |
| Consumer <i>n.</i>          | <b>etsoe</b> /etsoe/ or <b>tsütsae</b> /dzətsae/ a person or group who consumes or eats  |
| Continuous <i>adj.</i>      | <b>üntümjakna</b> /əntəmdzakna/ or <b>tssonrhüa</b> /tsonɣəa/ to keep on doing something   |
| Convener <i>n.</i>          | <b>erhümpvüi</b> /eɣəmpvəi/ a person appointed to look over certain works and guide his subordinates                               |
| Cook <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>tssoyana</b> /tsojana/ the act of cooking   |
| Cook <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tssoyan</b> /tsojã/ a person whose job is to cook   |
| Coordinate <i>v.</i>        | <b>kyochirongchita</b> /kiotʃ <sup>h</sup> iɾoŋʃ <sup>h</sup> ita/ to take part in organizing works , rendering help to each other |
| Corner <i>adv.</i>          | <b>ngkeni</b> /ŋkeni/ the farthest side of a place   |
| Corpse <i>n.</i>            | <b>echümüŋ</b> /eɣ <sup>h</sup> əməŋ/ a dead body  |
| Corruption <i>n.</i>        | <b>nntsanrük</b> /əntsənɾək/ dishonest or illegal behavior   |
| Cost <i>n.</i>              | <b>oman</b> /omã/ the amount of money needed to buy something  |
| Cotton <i>n.</i>            | <b>khongko</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oŋko/ a soft white material used for making clothes and thread                                      |
| Cough <i>v.</i>             | <b>ekhvüa</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> vəa/ or <b>ekhvü</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> və/ to force out air from the                                 |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | mouth noisily  |
| Council <i>n.</i>   | <b>esaekho</b> /esaik <sup>h</sup> o/ a group of people elected to govern a specific area                |
| Counsel <i>n.</i>   | <b>rünyoyi</b> /rənoji/ useful advices given by elders   |
| Counselor <i>n.</i> | <b>rünyopvüi</b> /rənoɓvəi/ a person whose job is to advice and guide                                    |
| Country <i>n.</i>   | <b>liphong</b> /lip <sup>h</sup> oŋ/ an area of land that has its own government                         |
| Couple <i>n.</i>    | <b>poni</b> /poni/ two people who are married  |
| Court <i>n.</i>     | <b>yitssoki</b> /jitsoki/ a place where people are judged and questioned for their deeds                 |
| Cover <i>v.</i>     | <b>khümma</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmma/ to place something over or in front of something in order to hide it |
| Covet <i>v.</i>     | <b>jüpona</b> /dʒəpona/ to want something very much that doesn't belong to you                           |
| Cow <i>n.</i>       | <b>mangsü</b> /maŋsə/ an animal that is domesticated for its milk  |
| Crab <i>n.</i>      | <b>hapvüro</b> /hapvəro/ a sea creature with hard shells   |
| Crack <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ekük</b> /ekək/ or <b>kükka</b> /kəka/  |
| Crawl <i>v.</i>     | <b>epvüa</b> /epvəa/ to move forward using the hands and legs with the body close to the ground          |
| Create <i>v.</i>    | <b>liyinga</b> /lijiŋa/ or <b>soyinga</b> /sojiŋa/ to make something                                     |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Creator <i>n.</i>            | <b>liyingpvüi</b> /lijiŋpvəi/ a person who makes or invents something or God  |
| Cripple <i>n.</i>            | <b>jojang</b> /dʒodʒaŋ/ a person who is unable to move freely due to injury in the body   |
| Crocodile <i>n.</i>          | <b>ero</b> /ero/ a large reptile with hard body and long tails  |
| Crop <i>n.</i>               | <b>penroniro</b> /pen.ɾonɿo/ plants grown in large group for food   |
| Cross <i>n.</i>              | <b>donphen</b> /dõp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ Christian symbol  |
| Crow <i>n.</i>               | <b>kyashak</b> /kiaʃak/ a black colored bird with an unpleasant cry   |
| Crowd <i>n.</i>              | <b>kholoktsü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oloktsə/ or <b>kyonkholok</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ionk <sup>h</sup> olok/ a large number of people gathered together |
| Crown <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>kikho</b> /kik <sup>h</sup> o/ a structure made to be worn on the head by royalty or for other purpose   |
| Crown <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>venia</b> /venia/ the act of crowning  |
| Crucify <i>v.</i>            | <b>donkachia</b> /donkaʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to kill somebody by fastening them to a cross   |
| Crutch <i>n.</i>             | <b>jarong</b> /dʒaronŋ/ a long stick used to help you walk after an injury  |
| Cry <i>v.</i>                | <b>kya</b> /kia/ or <b>eronkachia</b> /e.ɾonkaʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to produce tears from your eyes for some reason or to shout loudly               |
| Cucumber <i>n.</i>           | <b>lishakthi</b> /lifakt <sup>h</sup> i/ a long vegetable with dark green skin  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | and light green flesh   |
| Culture <i>n.</i>     | <b>jüli</b> /dʒəli/ the customs, belief , art of a certain community  |
| Cunning <i>adj.</i>   | <b>kyakran</b> /kʲakrã/ very crafty and clever  |
| Cup <i>n.</i>         | <b>opvü</b> /opvə/ a structure shaped like a bowl with a handle<br>used for drinking purpose                  |
| Custom <i>n.</i>      | <b>tssolanphyolan</b> /ʦolanp <sup>h</sup> jolan/ old and ancient customs that<br>are accepted in a community |
| Customary <i>adj.</i> | <b>eranshikhvü</b> /eranʃik <sup>h</sup> və/ what a community do or follows<br>in a particular manner         |
| Customer <i>n.</i>    | <b>eshiengoe</b> /eʃiŋoe/ a person who buys   |
| Cut <i>v.</i>         | <b>lünga</b> /ləŋa/ or tana /tana/ to make an opening   |
| Cyclone <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsongryumpong</b> /ʦoŋrumponŋ/ a violent tropical storm  |
| Cymbal <i>n.</i>      | <b>yonjakphi</b> /jonʃakp <sup>h</sup> i/ a musical instrument in the form of<br>around metal plate           |

## Dd

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Dacoit <i>n.</i>              | <b>mezümmetsae</b> /mezəmmədzae/ a member of a group of armed thieves   |
| Dad <i>n.</i>                 | <b>opo</b> /opo/ father   |
| Dagger <i>n.</i>              | <b>lepokro</b> /lepokro/ a short pointed knife that is used as a weapon                                       |
| Daily <i>adj.</i>             | <b>engakvü</b> /eŋakvə/ happening, done or produced everyday  |
| Dam <i>n.</i>                 | <b>jütüngchak</b> /dʒətəŋtʰak/ a barrier that is built across a river to stop the water from flowing          |
| Damaging <i>adj.</i>          | <b>erowo</b> /e.ɾowo/ causing damage  |
| Dame <i>n.</i>                | <b>hümchüpvüi</b> /həmtʰəpvəi/ a woman  |
| Damp <i>adj.</i>              | <b>yingsüa</b> /jɪŋsəa/ slightly wet, often in a way that is unpleasant                                       |
| Damsel <i>n.</i>              | <b>loroe</b> /lo.ɾoe/ a young woman who is not married  |
| Dance <i>v.</i>               | <b>sharü</b> /ʃarə/ or <b>nasü</b> /nasə/ a series of movements and steps that are usually performed to music |
| Dandruff <i>n.</i>            | <b>küpsang</b> /kəpsaŋ/ small pieces of dead skin in the head   |
| Danger <i>n.</i>              | <b>ekyuv</b> /ekjuv/ or <b>ekyuesi</b> /ekjusi/ the possibility of something bad or unpleasant happening      |
| Dark <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>emüŋ</b> /eməŋ/ with no or little light  |
| Dark <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>emüŋ</b> /eməŋ/ of colors; closer to black in shade than white   |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Date <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tsüngon</b> /tʂəŋon/ a particular day   |
| Date <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>khümvo</b> /kʰəmvo/ a sweet sticky brown fruit  |
| Daughter <i>n.</i>          | <b>otsolov</b> /otsolov/ the female child in the family  |
| Dawn <i>n.</i>              | <b>wonchi</b> /wontʃʰi/ or wonchibüngo /wontʃʰibəŋo/ the time of the day when light first appeared |
| Day <i>n.</i>               | <b>tsüngon</b> /tʂəŋon/ a period of twenty four hours  |
| Daze <i>v.</i>              | <b>hama</b> /hama/ in a confused state   |
| Dazzle <i>adj.</i>          | <b>razhüa</b> /razəa/ a strong light that is almost blinding                                       |
| Dead <i>adj.</i>            | <b>echü</b> /eʃʰə/ not alive   |
| Dead end <i>n.</i>          | <b>lantüm</b> /lantəm/ a road that is closed at one end  |
| Deadlock <i>n.</i>          | <b>lankhan</b> /lankʰhã/ a complete failure to reach something                                     |
| Deadly <i>adj.</i>          | <b>echüo</b> /eʃʰəo/ causing or likely to cause death  |
| Deadly sin <i>adj.</i>      | <b>echüo mmen</b> /eʃʰəo mmen/ sinful actions for which one will go to hell                        |
| Deaf <i>adj.</i>            | <b>nopüing</b> /nopəŋ/ inability to hear   |
| Dealer <i>n.</i>            | <b>shishoe</b> /ʃiʃoe/ a person whose business is buying and selling products                      |
| Dearth <i>n.</i>            | <b>ntsena</b> /əndzena/ lack of something  |
| Deathbed <i>n.</i>          | <b>echübelüng</b> /eʃʰəbeləŋ/  |
| Debar <i>v.</i>             | <b>tanglanchia</b> /taŋlantʃʰia/ to officially prevent somebody from doing something               |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Debase <i>v.</i>     | <b>nyimchochia</b> /njimʰoʃʰia/ or matakato /matakato/to<br>make somebody or something less respected and less valuable                    |
| Debate <i>v.</i>     | <b>ekhita</b> /ekʰita/ an argument or discussion expressing different opinions   |
| Debt <i>n.</i>       | <b>ochi</b> /oʃʰi/ a sum of money that somebody owes   |
| Debut <i>n.</i>      | <b>chiwoden</b> /ʃʰiwoden/ the first public appearance that a person makes   |
| Decade <i>n.</i>     | <b>tarotsümchak</b> /ta.ɾoʃʰəmʃʰak/ a period of ten years  |
| Decamp <i>v.</i>     | <b>süsiya</b> /səsijia/ to leave a place suddenly  |
| Decant <i>v.</i>     | <b>lithechia</b> /litʰeʃʰia/ to pour out liquid into another container   |
| Decapitate <i>v.</i> | <b>kvürivonia</b> /kvürivonia/ to cut off somebody's head  |
| Decay <i>v.</i>      | <b>nronroe</b> /ənronroe/ or <b>pyonroa</b> /pjonroa/ the process or result of being destroyed by natural causes or by not being cared for |
| Deceased <i>adj.</i> | <b>chüayithako</b> /ʃʰəajitʰako/ a person who has died   |
| Deceive <i>v.</i>    | <b>ejüthechia</b> /eʃʰəʃʰeʃʰia/ or <b>kyakthechia</b> /kjakʰeʃʰia/ to cheat somebody   |
| December <i>n.</i>   | <b>chodantsü</b> /ʃʰoɗandzə/ last month of the year  |
| Decent <i>adj.</i>   | <b>etümelan</b> /etəmelan/ of a good enough standard or quality  |
| Decently <i>adv.</i> | <b>etümthata</b> /etəmtʰata/ to do the right thing in a difficult situation  |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Decide <i>v.</i>               | <b>methaka</b> /met <sup>h</sup> aka/ to choose something from a number of possibilities                           |
| Decided <i>adj.</i>            | <b>methakthaka</b> /met <sup>h</sup> akt <sup>h</sup> aka/ obvious and definite                                    |
| Decision <i>n.</i>             | <b>methakyi</b> /met <sup>h</sup> akji/ or <b>yitan</b> /jitã/ to make a choice or judgment                        |
| Declare <i>v.</i>              | <b>phyochaka</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joŋ <sup>h</sup> aka/ to say something officially and publicly                    |
| Decline <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>nkhicho</b> /ənk <sup>h</sup> iŋ <sup>h</sup> o/ <b>tilana</b> , /tilana/ refuse to accept something            |
| Decline <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>monayio</b> /monajio/ a continuous decrease in the number, value , quality of something                         |
| Decorate <i>v.</i>             | <b>opyon theta</b> /opjon t <sup>h</sup> eta/ to make something look more attractive by beautifying it with things |
| Decorum <i>n.</i>              | <b>shikhvüniro</b> /ʃik <sup>h</sup> vəniro/ an appropriate and polite socialbehavior                              |
| Decrease <i>n.</i>             | <b>zankata</b> /zankata/ the process in which somethinggets reduced  |
| Decree <i>n.</i>               | <b>yizüing</b> /jizəŋ/ an official order from a higher authority   |
| Dedicate <i>v.</i>             | <b>nthocheta</b> /ənt <sup>h</sup> oŋ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to hold a special ceremony for a something new             |
| Deduce <i>v.</i>               | <b>matünga</b> /matəŋa/or <b>hatona</b> /hatona/ to form an opinion  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | based on evidence or information   |
| Deduct <i>v.</i>    | <b>khakcheta</b> /k <sup>h</sup> akʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to take away money, points from a total amount    |
| Deed <i>n.</i>      | <b>ntsachak</b> /əntsaf <sup>h</sup> ak/ a legal document that is signed to prove ownership of something |
| Deep <i>adj.</i>    | <b>junga</b> /dʒuŋa/ shallow   |
| Deeper <i>adv.</i>  | <b>jungkata</b> /dʒuŋkata/ a long way below the surface  |
| Deer <i>n.</i>      | <b>siano</b> /siano/ an animal with long legs and can run fast   |
| Defame <i>v.</i>    | <b>epüprüyia</b> /ebəbrəjia/ to harm somebody by saying bad and false things about them                  |
| Defeat <i>v.</i>    | <b>khyothechia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jot <sup>h</sup> eʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to win against somebody          |
| Defeated <i>v.</i>  | <b>khyothaka</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jot <sup>h</sup> aka/ to successfully defeat a person                   |
| Defecate <i>n.</i>  | <b>njonjü</b> /əndʒoəndʒə/ to get rid of solid waste from your body through the bowels                   |
| Defect <i>n.</i>    | <b>ephyov</b> /ep <sup>h</sup> ioʋ/ a fault in something   |
| Defend <i>v.</i>    | <b>nkoha</b> /ənkoha/ to protect somebody from an attack   |
| Defender <i>n.</i>  | <b>zalanchipvüi</b> /zalant <sup>h</sup> ipvəi/ a player who defends in a game                           |
| Defer <i>v.</i>     | <b>senchia</b> /sent <sup>h</sup> ia/ to delay something   |
| Defiant <i>adj.</i> | <b>panlan</b> /panlan/ openly refusing to obey something   |
| Deficient <i>n.</i> | <b>zana</b> /zana/ or mataroa /mataroa/ not having enough of   |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | something that is essential  |
| Defile <i>v.</i>               | <b>mmentoka</b> /mmentoka/ to make something dirty or no longer pure                             |
| Define <i>v.</i>               | <b>eroroa</b> /eroroa/ to explain the meaning of a word or phrase                                |
| Definite <i>adj.</i>           | <b>metssüngcheta</b> /medzəŋʃeta/ something which is certain ; clearly understood                |
| Deflate <i>v.</i>              | <b>süptoka</b> /səptoka/ to let air or gas out of a tyre etc.                                    |
| Deform <i>n.</i>               | <b>lyusoa</b> /ljusoa/ change in shape of the body due to illness, injury; that is grown wrongly |
| Delicate <i>adj.</i>           | <b>enyiproa</b> /enapɾoa/ a thing or a person that is soft and sensitive in nature               |
| Delight <i>n.</i>              | <b>longshi</b> /lonʃi/ a feeling of great pleasure   |
| Deliver <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>hanjana</b> /handʒana/ to take goods or letters to the person they have been sent to          |
| Deliver <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>shanchoa</b> /ʃanʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to rescue   |
| Demand <i>n.</i>               | <b>chona</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> ona/ a very firm request  |
| Demarcate <i>v.</i>            | <b>erüsünga</b> /erəsəŋa/ to mark a boundary   |
| Demerit <i>n.</i>              | <b>nmhomo</b> /ənɱomo/ the disadvantage of something   |
| Democracy <i>n.</i>            | <b>okhoyansaron</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> ojansaron/ a form of government                             |
| Demolish <i>v.</i>             | <b>banroa</b> /banroa/ to pull or knock down a building  |
| Demon <i>n.</i>                | <b>tsüngghanmon</b> /tsəŋʁanmõ/ an evil spirit   |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Demonstrate <i>v.</i> | <b>tssoejüa</b> /tsoedzəa/ to further elaborate with actions or using things                   |
| Den <i>n.</i>         | <b>vevüng</b> /vevəŋ/ hidden homes of wild animals   |
| Departure <i>n.</i>   | <b>pyonta</b> /pjonta/ the act of departing  |
| Department <i>n.</i>  | <b>yangro</b> /jaŋro/ a section of a large organization  |
| Depend <i>v.</i>      | <b>enhyika</b> /eŋika/ to rely on something or somebody  |
| Depressed <i>adj.</i> | <b>thojaknungra</b> /tʰodzaknuŋra/ very sad and without hope                                   |
| Deprive <i>v.</i>     | <b>njannhya</b> /ədʒaŋja/ to prevent somebody from having something                            |
| Depth <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ejung</b> /edʒuŋ/ to measure how deep something is from the surface                         |
| Derive <i>v.</i>      | <b>khicheta</b> /kʰiʃeta/ to come or develop from something                                    |
| Descendant <i>n.</i>  | <b>tsoronichen</b> /tsoronitʰẽ/ ancestry   |
| Describe <i>v.</i>    | <b>echükroa</b> /eʃʰəkroa/ to explain what something or somebody is like                       |
| Desert <i>n.</i>      | <b>lijüŋ</b> /lidʒəŋ/ a large area without water and plants                                    |
| Design <i>n.</i>      | <b>khetsen</b> /kʰetsẽ/ to make or draw plans for something, for example; clothes or buildings |
| Designate <i>v.</i>   | <b>ejantok</b> /edʒantok/ to choose a name for somebody for a particular job                   |
| Designation <i>n.</i> | <b>elhisatong</b> /eʃisatoŋ/ a title or name given to somebody for                             |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | a particular status   |
| Desire <i>v.</i>       | <b>choka</b> /tʰoka/ to want something  |
| Despair <i>v.</i>      | <b>eyiloünli</b> /ejiloənli/ the feeling of lost all hope   |
| Despise <i>v.</i>      | <b>nyimshia</b> /njimʃia/ to dislike and have no respect for something or somebody                |
| Destination <i>n.</i>  | <b>evotümka</b> /evotəmka/ a place where one is determined to reach or go                         |
| Destined <i>v.</i>     | <b>sekantsa</b> /sekantsa/ bound to something that is sure to happen                              |
| Destitute <i>n.</i>    | <b>nrimphen</b> /ənɾimp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ without money, food and anything necessary                |
| Destroy <i>v.</i>      | <b>roesia</b> /roesia/ to damage something so badly   |
| Detect <i>v.</i>       | <b>etoncheta</b> /etonʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to discover or notice something that is not easy to see |
| Determined <i>adj.</i> | <b>zükanrüngo</b> /zəkənɾəŋo/ a firm decision to succeed at something                             |
| Development <i>n.</i>  | <b>tsükaranka</b> /ɕəkɑɾanka/ gradual growth or advancement of something                          |
| Devil <i>n.</i>        | <b>sütsüngham</b> /sətsəŋhram/ the supreme spirit of evil; satan                                  |
| Devour <i>v.</i>       | <b>nzhüa</b> /ənʒəa/ to eat all of something quickly at once                                      |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dew <i>n.</i>         | <b>yentso</b> /jentso/ a very small droplets of water that form on the ground  |
| Diagnosis <i>n.</i>   | <b>tssenche</b> /tsentʰe/ the act of discovering or identifying the exact cause of an illness                                      |
| Dialect <i>n.</i>     | <b>yisanro</b> /jisanro/ the form of a language that is spoken in one area with proper grammar                                     |
| Diamond <i>n.</i>     | <b>longtsüing</b> /lonʈsəŋ/ a clear precious stone of pure carbon  |
| Diaphragm <i>n.</i>   | <b>jenthang</b> /dʒentʰaŋ/ the thick layer of muscle between the lungs and the stomach   |
| Diarrhea <i>n.</i>    | <b>epyo</b> /epjo/ waste being emptied from the bowels more frequently than normal specially in a liquid form                      |
| Dictate <i>v.</i>     | <b>nchenchia</b> /ənʈʰentʰia/ to tell somebody to do something specially in an annoying manner                                     |
| Dictionary <i>n.</i>  | <b>yishüp</b> /jiʃəp/ a book with a list of words in alphabetical order  |
| Dictum <i>n.</i>      | <b>yizen</b> /jizen/ or <b>yinjüm</b> /jindʒəm/ a statement that expresses something that people believe is true or to be followed |
| Die <i>v.</i>         | <b>chüa</b> /ʈʰəa/ to be dead  |
| Different <i>adj.</i> | <b>echümpota</b> /eʈʰəmpota/ not the same  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Difficult <i>adj.</i> | <b>ngontsünga</b> /ŋondzəŋa/ not easy   |
| Dig <i>v.</i>         | <b>rhona</b> /ɾona/ or <b>jua</b> /tʃua/ to make a hole in the ground   |
| Digest <i>v.</i>      | <b>zenroa</b> /zenroa/ solid food breaking down into substances   |
| Dilatory <i>adj.</i>  | <b>zünhyona</b> /zəŋjona/ not acting quickly enough   |
| Diligent <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ryumhena</b> /ruɱena/ showing much care and effort in one's work or duties                                       |
| Dim <i>adj.</i>       | <b>monrena</b> /monɾena/ not bright   |
| Dip <i>v.</i>         | <b>tsyuthechia</b> /tsut <sup>h</sup> etʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to put something into a liquid and quickly taking it out |
| Direct <i>v.</i>      | <b>etsyuchia</b> /etsuʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to show somebody where they should go or what to do                        |
| Direction <i>n.</i>   | <b>etsyuchi</b> /etsuʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ instructions on how to go about with certain things                          |
| Disappear <i>v.</i>   | <b>nnhüngiesio</b> /ənhəŋiesio/ to vanish   |
| Disappoint <i>v.</i>  | <b>lümshiyia</b> /ləmɱʃijia/ to make somebody feel sad or hurt  |
| Disbud <i>v.</i>      | <b>ejaka</b> /edʒaka/ or <b>ntsena</b> /ntsena/ to break apart the young shoot of a plant                           |
| Discern <i>v.</i>     | <b>evonche</b> /evontʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ the ability to understand,   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | recognize and know certain things which are not obvious  |
| Discharge <i>v.</i>      | <b>yitoka</b> /jitoka/ to officially allow a person to leave a place                                       |
| Disciple <i>n.</i>       | <b>sürüi</b> /sərəi/ a person who believes in and follows the teachings of a religious or political leader |
| Discipline <i>v.</i>     | <b>thangshia</b> /tʰaŋʃia/ to train your own mind and behaviour  |
| Disclose <i>v.</i>       | <b>ntsitoka</b> /ntsitoka/ to give information about something to somebody which was previously a secret   |
| Discouragement <i>n.</i> | <b>ethojaka</b> /etʰoʃaka/ a feeling that you are no longer enthusiastic about doing things                |
| Discover <i>n.</i>       | <b>yancheta</b> /jantʃʰeta/ to be the first to know about the existence of something                       |
| Discrepancy <i>n.</i>    | <b>pothepori</b> /potʰepori/ a difference between two or more things                                       |
| Discussion <i>n.</i>     | <b>thyutasanta</b> /tʰjutasanta/ the process of discussing about somebody or something                     |
| Disease <i>n.</i>        | <b>nochonori</b> /noʃʰonori/ an illness affecting humans   |
| Dishonest <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ntsandrük</b> /əntsəʌnrək/ not honest ; intending to trick people                                       |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Dislike <i>v.</i>        | <b>nzehüŋ</b> /ənzehəŋ/ not liking somebody or something   |
| Dislocate <i>v.</i>      | <b>niphia</b> /nip <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>chongcheta</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> oŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to put a bone out of its normal position in a joint |
| Dismay <i>n.</i>         | <b>thojaknungra</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oɔzaknuŋra/ a worried and sad feeling after knowing something unpleasant   |
| Dismiss <i>v.</i>        | <b>esantok</b> /esantok/ to officially remove somebody from their job  |
| Dismount <i>v.</i>       | <b>tsokchoa</b> /ɔzoktʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to get off of any elevated place or position that you are in  |
| Disobey <i>v.</i>        | <b>janchöünzo</b> /tʃantʃ <sup>h</sup> oənzo/ to refuse to follow rules and laws and advices   |
| Disorder <i>n.</i>       | <b>penroharo</b> /pen.roha.ro/ or penroe /pen.roe/ not orderly   |
| Disorganized <i>adj.</i> | <b>tssoromoro</b> /tsoromoro/ badly planned  |
| Dispatch <i>v.</i>       | <b>wotok</b> /wotok/ to send somebody somewhere for a special purpose  |
| Display <i>v.</i>        | <b>echana</b> /eɰ <sup>h</sup> ana/ to put something at a place where people can see easily  |
| Displace <i>v.</i>       | <b>nliche</b> /nliɰ <sup>h</sup> e/ to replace   |
| Disrespect <i>n.</i>     | <b>nyikrachi</b> /ənjikraɰi/ a lack of respect for somebody  |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         | or something   |
| Disturb <i>v.</i>       | <b>khetsüa</b> /k <sup>h</sup> edzəa/ to interrupt somebody who is working   |
| Disturbance <i>adj.</i> | <b>khetsümorük</b> /k <sup>h</sup> etsəmorək/ or <b>shelüphanlöp</b> /ʃeləphanləp/ actions that make your state of mind highly disturbed |
| Distance <i>n.</i>      | <b>ekon</b> /ekõ/ the amount of space between two places   |
| Distant <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ekoni</b> /ekoni/ far away in space and time  |
| Dissolve <i>v.</i>      | <b>phyonroa</b> /p <sup>h</sup> jonroa/ to make a solid substance part of a liquid by adding to the liquid                               |
| Distress <i>n.</i>      | <b>emhukelüm</b> /em̩ukeləm/ or <b>emhokekhen</b> /em̩okek <sup>h</sup> en/ a feeling of great worry or unhappiness                      |
| Dive <i>v.</i>          | <b>jüngtheta</b> /dʒəŋt <sup>h</sup> eta/ to plunge into the water with the head and arms going in first                                 |
| Diverse <i>adj.</i>     | <b>olanolan</b> /olanolan/ or <b>echümpoechoümpo</b> /etʃ <sup>h</sup> əmpoetʃ <sup>h</sup> əmpo/ of various kinds                       |
| Divide <i>v.</i>        | <b>chita</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> ita/ to separate and share something into equal parts  |
| Divorce <i>n.</i>       | <b>süchita</b> /səʃ <sup>h</sup> ita/ or <b>pyonta</b> /pjonta/ the legal separation in marriage   |
| Document <i>n.</i>      | <b>eranntoyu</b> /eɾanntoju/ an official paper that records  |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | information  |
| Dog <i>n.</i>      | <b>füro</b> /fəro/ a domestic animal used as a guard at home or by police forces                         |
| Dominate <i>v.</i> | <b>venchüa</b> /venʃ <sup>h</sup> əa/ to have control over somebody or something                         |
| Donate <i>v.</i>   | <b>theyia</b> /t <sup>h</sup> eɟia/ to provide help through various means specially as an act of charity |
| Doomsday <i>n.</i> | <b>ochümtsüngon</b> /oʃ <sup>h</sup> əmtsəŋon/ the last day of the world                                 |
| Door <i>n.</i>     | <b>kipüng</b> /kibəŋ/ a wooden structure that can be opened and closed for people to walk through        |
| Dot <i>n.</i>      | <b>tsyuka</b> /tsuka/ a small round mark specially that is printed                                       |
| Doubt <i>n.</i>    | <b>titotiri</b> /titotiri or <b>titoa</b> /titoa/ feeling of being uncertain about something             |
| Double <i>adj.</i> | <b>epfüeni</b> /epfəeni/ with two parts  |
| Dove <i>n.</i>     | <b>yukhyu</b> /juk <sup>h</sup> ju/ a bird of the pigeon family  |
| Down <i>prep.</i>  | <b>oküpoə</b> /okəpoə/ at a lower part   |
| Drag <i>v.</i>     | <b>süa</b> /səa/ to pull something or somebody along with effort   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Dragonfly <i>n.</i>          | <b>sisivü</b> /sisivə/ a thin insect with bright colored wings                                     |
| Drain <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ntssünghae</b> /ntsəŋ̊ ae/ to empty a cup or glass dry of its liquid contents                   |
| Drain <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>zhükhvürolan</b> /ʒək <sup>h</sup> və.ɾolan/ an opening that is used to carry away liquid waste |
| Draw <i>v.</i>               | <b>nsüngrüa</b> /nsəŋrəa/ to make pictures   |
| Dreadful <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ekhenmvü</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ēm̄və/ very bad and unpleasant                                    |
| Dream <i>n.</i>              | <b>omüŋ</b> /oməŋ/ a series of events that happens in the mind when we are asleep                  |
| Dreary <i>adj.</i>           | <b>eyinga</b> /ejɪŋa/ or <b>yingsuyinglo</b> /jɪŋsəjɪŋlo/ a feeling of sadness due to some reasons |
| Drench <i>v.</i>             | <b>jümcheta</b> /dʒəmʈ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to make somebody or something completely wet              |
| Dress <i>n.</i>              | <b>pipo</b> /pipo/ any kind of clothing that you wear  |
| Drink <i>v.</i>              | <b>yua</b> /jua/ to consume liquid substance   |
| Drinkable <i>adj.</i>        | <b>eyuo</b> /ejuo/ clean and safe to drink   |
| Drip <i>v.</i>               | <b>zhüchoa</b> /ʒəʈ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to fall in small drops (of liquid)                            |
| Drive <i>v.</i>              | <b>emonga</b> /emoŋa/ or <b>eria</b> /eria/ to operate a vehicle and set it into motion            |
| Drought <i>n.</i>            | <b>tsüŋkying</b> /tsəŋkjɪŋ/ a long period of time with   |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | little water or no rain  |
| Drop <i>v.</i>                | <b>elongtoka</b> /elonɔtoka/ to make something fall<br>deliberately                                      |
| Drown <i>v.</i>               | <b>rheta</b> /ɾeta/ or <b>ojüirheta</b> /otsəiɾeta/ causing death<br>due to staying underwater for long  |
| Drowsy <i>adj.</i>            | <b>engnga</b> /eŋŋa/ tired and almost asleep   |
| Drunk <i>adj.</i>             | <b>kinoa</b> /kinao/ too much intake of alcohol that makes<br>a person unaware of his speech and actions |
| Drunkard <i>n.</i>            | <b>kinokiri</b> /kinokiri/ a person who is addicted to<br>alcohol  |
| Dry <i>adj.</i>               | <b>kyinga</b> /kiŋa/ not wet   |
| Dull <i>adj.</i>              | <b>untsoyo</b> /əɖzojo/ not bright or cheerful   |
| Dumb <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>eyim</b> /ejim/ stupid  |
| Dumb <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>oyi nsanche</b> /oji ənsantʰe/ the inability to speak   |
| Dust <i>n.</i>                | <b>khorü</b> /kʰorə/ a particle that consists of very small<br>pieces of dirt                            |
| Duty <i>n.</i>                | <b>ejanelhi</b> /edʒaneli/ the work that is your job   |
| Dwarf <i>n.</i>               | <b>ekarov</b> /ekarov/ a small person who isn't<br>experiencing proper growth                            |
| Dye <i>v.</i>                 | <b>jüma</b> /ɖʒəma/ to change the color of something by<br>using special substances                      |

## Ee

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Eager <i>adj.</i>     | <b>chokata</b> /tʰokata/ very interested and excited about something that you want to do                  |
| Eagle <i>n.</i>       | <b>müngshiro</b> /møŋʃiro/ a large bird of prey   |
| Ear <i>n.</i>         | <b>eno</b> /eno/ the organs on the sides of the head  |
| Early <i>adv.</i>     | <b>nya</b> /nja/ or <b>nyawonyayia</b> /ɲawoɲajia/ doing things earlier than the expected time            |
| Earn <i>v.</i>        | <b>mmyua</b> /əmɲua/ to work and get paid for   |
| Earnestly <i>adv.</i> | <b>zenkanrüngi</b> /zenkanrəŋi/ very serious and sincere in one's living and work                         |
| Earring <i>n.</i>     | <b>eno thera</b> /eno tʰera/ or <b>nochüng</b> /noʃʰəŋ/ a piece of jewellery that we fasten in the ear    |
| Earth <i>n.</i>       | <b>limha</b> /liɲa/ the world   |
| Earthen-pot <i>n.</i> | <b>chonpfü</b> /tʰonpfə/ a pot made of clay   |
| Earthquake <i>n.</i>  | <b>nrienhyok</b> /nrieŋʰiok/ a sudden violent shaking of the earth's surface                              |
| Earth-worm <i>n.</i>  | <b>jali</b> /dʒali/ a long thin worm that lives in the soil   |
| East <i>n.</i>        | <b>engkʰfüwoe</b> /eŋkʰfəwe/ or <b>engchirolamoe</b> /eŋtʰhirolamoe/ the direction in which the sun rises |
| Easy <i>adj.</i>      | <b>laroa</b> /laroa/ or <b>la</b> /la:/ not difficult   |
| Eat <i>v.</i>         | <b>tsoa</b> /tsoa/ to consume food  |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Eatable <i>adj.</i> | <b>tsocheo</b> /dzoʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>etso</b> /edzo/ good enough to be eaten                             |
| Eavesdrop <i>v.</i> | <b>cherichekyim</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> eritʃ <sup>h</sup> ekjim/ to secretly listen to what people are saying      |
| Echo <i>n.</i>      | <b>eshoka</b> /eʃoka/ the reflecting of sound   |
| Economic <i>n.</i>  | <b>nkümnshon</b> /nkəmɲʃõ/ the judicious use of resources   |
| Edify <i>v.</i>     | <b>mhonkayia</b> /mɲonkajia/ to improve people's minds or characters by teaching them about something           |
| Educate <i>v.</i>   | <b>ntsinranpia</b> /ntsinrãpia/ to teach somebody over a period of time at any institution                      |
| Education <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsinranlan</b> /ntsinranlan/ a particular kind of teaching and training                                     |
| Effort <i>n.</i>    | <b>ethoethe</b> /et <sup>h</sup> oet <sup>h</sup> e/ the physical or mental energy that you use to do something |
| Egg <i>n.</i>       | <b>ejü</b> /edʒə/ a small oval shaped object with a thin hard shell   |
| Eggplant <i>n.</i>  | <b>khonthyu</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ont <sup>h</sup> ju/ a vegetable that is purple in color;<br>Aubergine          |
| Eight <i>n.</i>     | <b>tiza</b> /tiza/ the number eight   |
| Eighty <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekhatiza</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> atiza/ number  |
| Ejaculate <i>v.</i> | <b>nzenchokchia</b> /nzentʃ <sup>h</sup> okʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ when a man or a male animal ejaculates            |
| Elbow <i>n.</i>     | <b>khejü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> edʒə/ the joint between the upper and lower parts                                  |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | of the arm  |
| Elder <i>n.</i>        | <b>eramoe</b> /eramoe/ people of greater age, experience and authority  |
| Eldest <i>n.</i>       | <b>erantso</b> /erantso/ the oldest in a family   |
| Elect <i>v.</i>        | <b>ethüingcheta</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to choose somebody to do a particular job   |
| Election <i>n.</i>     | <b>ethüingta</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əŋta/ the process of selecting a person or a group for a position   |
| Electric <i>adj.</i>   | <b>mizhülan</b> /mizəlan/ that is associated with electricity   |
| Electricity <i>n.</i>  | <b>mizhüwondang</b> /mizəwondaŋ/ a form of energy   |
| Elementary <i>adj.</i> | <b>sokaphen</b> /sokap <sup>h</sup> en/ connected with the first stages of a course of study  |
| Elephant <i>n.</i>     | <b>sotsü</b> /sodzə/ a very large land animal   |
| Elevate <i>v.</i>      | <b>ekhyongkachia</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> iəŋkatʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to give somebody or something a higher position or rank                        |
| Eleven <i>n.</i>       | <b>taroekha</b> /taroek <sup>h</sup> a/ the number 11   |
| Eligible <i>adj.</i>   | <b>rhowokhoka</b> /rowok <sup>h</sup> oka/ a person who is eligible to do something because they have the qualifications and the age required |
| Elite <i>n.</i>        | <b>tssochopentae</b> /tsəf <sup>h</sup> əpentai/ a group of people in a society who are rich, powerful, intelligent and influential           |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Elixir <i>n.</i>      | <b>kümlanmozhü</b> /kəmlanmoʒə/ a magic liquid that is believed to cure illnesses or to make people live forever      |
| Eloquent <i>adj.</i>  | <b>khenthiyilia</b> /kʰentʰijilia/ to be able to use language and express your opinions well while speaking in public |
| Elsewhere <i>adv.</i> | <b>kvülosana</b> /kvəlosana/ in or at another place   |
| Embolden <i>adj.</i>  | <b>lümtssonkata</b> /ləmtsonkata/ to feel braver or more confident  |
| Embrace <i>v.</i>     | <b>khayata</b> /kʰajata/ to put your arms around somebody as a sign of love or friendship; hug                        |
| Embroider <i>v.</i>   | <b>vükata</b> /vəkata/ or <b>khümkata</b> /kʰəmkata/ to decorate a cloth by stitching patterns onto it                |
| Emigrant <i>n.</i>    | <b>tsanthan</b> /tsantʰã/ a person who leaves their country to live in another  |
| Eminent <i>adj.</i>   | <b>thüngche</b> /tʰəŋtʰe/ the quality of being famous and respected in one's profession                               |
| Emphasis <i>n.</i>    | <b>pvütoka</b> /pvətoka/ special importance that is given to something  |
| Employ <i>v.</i>      | <b>elhitssotoka</b> /elʰitʰotoka/ to give somebody a job to do for payment  |
| Employment <i>n.</i>  | <b>lhisaya</b> /lʰisaja/ the state in which people has work   |
| Empower <i>v.</i>     | <b>ethopia</b> /etʰopia/ to give somebody the power or authority  |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
|                                  | to do something   |
| Empty <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ejüŋg</b> /edʒəŋ/ with no people or thing inside   |
| Empty <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i>     | <b>licheta</b> /liʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to empty something that is in a container   |
| Enable <i>v.</i>                 | <b>benchetoka</b> /benʃ <sup>h</sup> etoka/ or tsochetoka /tsoʃ <sup>h</sup> etoka/ to make it possible for somebody to do something    |
| Encircle <i>v.</i>               | <b>ngonzhüa</b> /ŋkɔŋzəa/ to surround somebody or something completely  |
| Enclose <i>v.</i>                | <b>epizhüa</b> /epizəa/ or vüŋgthechia /vəŋt <sup>h</sup> ej <sup>h</sup> ia/ to build a wall or fence etc around something             |
| Encounter <i>v.</i>              | <b>tssükata</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əkata/ or ntokta /ndokta/ to run into or meet somebody unexpectedly                                     |
| Encourage <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ntssonga</b> /ntsoŋa/ to persuade somebody to do something that is beneficial  |
| Encourage <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>lümssonä</b> /ləmtsonä/ to give support, power or hope   |
| End <i>n.</i>                    | <b>ochüm</b> /oʃ <sup>h</sup> əm/ or <b>thakchi</b> /t <sup>h</sup> aktʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ the final part of a period of time or an event |
| Endanger <i>v.</i>               | <b>ekyusotheyia</b> /ekjusoth <sup>h</sup> ejia/ to put somebody or something in a dangerous situation                                  |
| Endeavour <i>v.</i>              | <b>kongtsüŋgryupak</b> /koŋt <sup>h</sup> səŋrupak/ strive very hard to do something new  |
| Endurance <i>adj.</i>            | <b>erümeto</b> /e.ɹəmeto/ the ability to continue doing something   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | despite the difficulties without complaining  |
| Endure <i>v.</i>         | <b>rüma</b> /rəma/ to experience and deal with something that is painful and unpleasant                         |
| Enemy <i>n.</i>          | <b>ori</b> /ori/ a person who hates you and is against you  |
| English <i>n.</i>        | <b>etsüiyi</b> /etsəiji/ or <b>ehümyi</b> /ehəmji/ the English language   |
| Engrave <i>v.</i>        | <b>jokata</b> /dʒokata/ to cut words on stones, woods etc.  |
| Engross <i>v.</i>        | <b>tssüngyae</b> /tsənjai/ giving something all your attention as it interests you                              |
| Enjoyment <i>n.</i>      | <b>chokalongshi</b> /tʰokalonʃi/ the pleasures that you get from something                                      |
| Enlarge <i>v.</i>        | <b>tsükatoka</b> /tsəkataka/ to make something bigger   |
| Enlighten <i>v.</i>      | <b>ntsirankatoka</b> /ntsirankataka/ to give somebody more information so that they understand something better |
| Enquire <i>v.</i>        | <b>ngatüngngaria</b> /ŋatəŋŋaria/ to ask somebody for informations  |
| Enter <i>v.</i>          | <b>rhowoa</b> /ɾowoa/ or <b>rheyia</b> /ɾejia/ to go into something   |
| Enthusiastic <i>adj.</i> | <b>jüjülümlüm</b> /dʒədʒələmləm/ showing much excitement and interest about something                           |
| Entice <i>v.</i>         | <b>enayata</b> /enajata/ or <b>ejia</b> /edʒia/ to persuade somebody to go somewhere or do something            |
| Entire <i>adj.</i>       | <b>totona</b> /totona/ the whole of something   |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Entrance <i>n.</i> | <b>rhowolan</b> /rɔwolan/ or <b>kipünglan</b> /kibəŋlan/ a door or gate providing a passage  |
| Entrust <i>v.</i>  | <b>enhyikata</b> /eñikata/ or <b>jenjia</b> /ʃendzia/ to make somebody responsible for some work   |
| Envy <i>v.</i>     | <b>nzekhok</b> /nzek <sup>h</sup> ok/ to envy somebody because of the qualities you lack from them   |
| Epilepsy <i>n.</i> | <b>echüra</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> əra/ a disorder of the nervous system that causes a person to become unconscious often accompanied by violent movements of the body |
| Erase <i>v.</i>    | <b>mheta</b> /m <sup>h</sup> eta/ or <b>sakisia</b> /sakisia/ to remove something from a surface   |
| Erect <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ntongkachio</b> /ntoŋkaʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ or <b>mangkachio</b> /maŋkaʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ in a vertical position  |
| Erotic <i>n.</i>   | <b>rüngkhyai</b> /rəŋk <sup>h</sup> iai/ showing or involving sexual desire and pleasure   |
| Error <i>n.</i>    | <b>woricho</b> /vorit <sup>h</sup> o/ or <b>nɪlamo</b> /ənlamo/ a mistake  |
| Escape <i>v.</i>   | <b>tsanchoa</b> /tsaŋʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to get away from an unpleasant situation   |
| Escort <i>n.</i>   | <b>lanvüng</b> /lävəŋ/ a person who acts as a guide for people   |
| Essay <i>n.</i>    | <b>yiphongran</b> /jip <sup>h</sup> oŋrã/ a lengthy writing on a particular subject  |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Essential <i>adj.</i>   | <b>opvütsotso</b> /opvətsotso/ something that is very needed  |
| Estate <i>n.</i>        | <b>hoyaliko</b> /hojaliko/ a large area of land that is owned by one person or family                                 |
| Esteem <i>n.</i>        | <b>yikrachikyuchio</b> /jikɾatʃʰikjuʃʰio/ great respect and admiration shown to a person                              |
| Estimate <i>v.</i>      | <b>matangmari</b> /mataŋmaɾi/ or <b>etsiekon</b> /etsiekõ/ to form an idea of the cost, size, value etc. of something |
| Eternal <i>adj.</i>     | <b>kümali</b> /kəməli/ something that will ever remain  |
| Eternity <i>n.</i>      | <b>kümälito</b> /kəməlito/ or <b>ochümünlio</b> /otʃʰəmənlio/ a thing that lasts forever                              |
| Ethics <i>n.</i>        | <b>shikhvüniro</b> /ʃikʰvəniro/ a set of moral principles   |
| Evaporate <i>v.</i>     | <b>ethükeshong</b> /etʰəkəʃoŋ/ the steam that is formed when water evaporates upon heating                            |
| Even <i>adj.</i>        | <b>mmjana</b> /mmjana/ equal  |
| Evening <i>n.</i>       | <b>mmju</b> /əmju/ the part of the day between afternoon and night  |
| Everlasting <i>adj.</i> | <b>nchungkonto</b> /əntʃʰəŋkonto/ continuing forever; never changing  |
| Everybody <i>adv.</i>   | <b>otsükakvü</b> /otʃəkakvə/ inclusive of every person ; everyone   |
| Evoke <i>v.</i>         | <b>tsachoka</b> /tʃatʃʰoka/ to call out   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Ewe <i>n.</i>         | <b>olyuokyu</b> /oljuokju/ a female sheep   |
| Exam <i>n.</i>        | <b>ojang</b> /otʃaŋ/ or porükhya /porək <sup>h</sup> ia/ a formal written, spoken or practical test                         |
| Examine <i>v.</i>     | <b>etsüingchoa</b> /etsəŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to consider or study an idea or subject or a behavior                          |
| Example <i>n.</i>     | <b>ejyukaina</b> /etʃjukaina/ any physical or abstract thing that we refer to in support of what we say or do               |
| Exceed <i>v.</i>      | <b>tajoa</b> /tadzɔa/ to be greater than the normal amount  |
| Except <i>prep.</i>   | <b>jiyaka</b> /tʃijaka/ used in a statement when you mention one or two things  |
| Excessive <i>adj.</i> | <b>tajoyaka</b> /tadzɔjaka/ or kyongyaka /kjonjjaka/ more than what is supposed to be reasonable or appropriate in quantity |
| Exchange <i>v.</i>    | <b>tongta</b> /tonʈa/ giving and receiving back in return that thing of the same value                                      |
| Exclude <i>v.</i>     | <b>nkhanhya</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> aŋja/ to deliberately not include somebody   |
| Excursion <i>n.</i>   | <b>yanrenkhyuta</b> /jan.renk <sup>h</sup> juta/ a trip organized by a group of people for leisure                          |
| Exercise <i>v.</i>    | <b>thangshi</b> /t <sup>h</sup> aŋʃi/ a physical or mental activity   |
| Exhale <i>v.</i>      | <b>echenchokchia</b> /etʃ <sup>h</sup> enʃ <sup>h</sup> oktʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to breathe out                                |
| Exhaust <i>v.</i>     | <b>ezikhana</b> /ezik <sup>h</sup> ana/ to use all available resources  |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Exhort <i>v.</i>      | <b>ntongntssonga</b> /ntoŋtsoŋa/ to try and persuade somebody to do something good   |
| Exile <i>adj.</i>     | <b>tsanthe</b> /tsant <sup>h</sup> e/forced to live outside the place where you belong   |
| Exit <i>n.</i>        | <b>chiyiphen</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> ijip <sup>h</sup> en/ a way out of a place   |
| Exodus <i>n.</i>      | <b>khochok</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oʃ <sup>h</sup> ok/ or <b>santsü</b> /sandzə/ a situation when a group of people leave a place together |
| Expand <i>v.</i>      | <b>tsükatoka</b> /tsəkataka/ or <b>rankatoka</b> /rankataka/ to become greater in size or area   |
| Expect <i>v.</i>      | <b>eyiloa</b> /ejiloa/ to believe that something will happen   |
| Expel <i>v.</i>       | <b>phanisia</b> /p <sup>h</sup> anisia/ to make somebody to leave a country, school or organization                                    |
| Expenditure <i>n.</i> | <b>ethüngezi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əŋezi/ the act of spending or the usage of money   |
| Expensive <i>adj.</i> | <b>tssüka</b> /tsəka/ costing a lot of money   |
| Experience <i>n.</i>  | <b>ejyueran</b> /edʒueran/ the knowledge and skills that one has gained over the years through what he or she has gone through         |
| Explode <i>v.</i>     | <b>poksoa</b> /poksoa/ burst violently   |
| Exploit <i>v.</i>     | <b>talümtsoa</b> /taləmtsoa/ to treat somebody unfairly for your own advantage   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Extempore <i>adj.</i> | <b>tsükayinsan</b> /tsəkajinsã/ speaking without an<br>preparations                     |
| Extend <i>v.</i>      | <b>sükatoka</b> /səkatoka/ to make something longer                                     |
| Exterior <i>n.</i>    | <b>opomoe</b> /opomoe/ the outside surface of something                                 |
| Extinct <i>adj.</i>   | <b>thimona</b> /t <sup>h</sup> imona/ no longer in existence                            |
| Extreme <i>adj.</i>   | <b>tsükshiyaka</b> /tsəkʃijaka/ very great in degree                                    |
| Extinguish <i>v.</i>  | <b>etssyumheta</b> /etsumeta/ to put out a fire   |
| Eye <i>n.</i>         | <b>omhyik</b> /omjik/ the two organs from which we see                                  |
| Eyebrow <i>n.</i>     | <b>mhyikkon</b> /mjikkkõ/ the line of hair above the eye                                |
| Eyelash <i>n.</i>     | <b>mhyiktssan</b> /mjiktsã/ one of the many hairs growing at the<br>edge of the eyelids |

## Ff

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Fable <i>n.</i>                | <b>motsüsha</b> /modzəʃa/ a traditional short story that teaches moral lessons specially that involves animals as characters |
| Face <i>n.</i>                 | <b>omha</b> /oŋa/ the front part of the head   |
| Facility <i>n.</i>             | <b>tssochomhon</b> /tsotʃ <sup>h</sup> oŋon/ a special feature that makes it possible for doing something extra              |
| Fact <i>n.</i>                 | <b>otsotso</b> /otsotso/ a thing that is known to be true and can be proven  |
| Factor <i>n.</i>               | <b>lanka</b> /lanka/ one of several ways that affect things  |
| Fade <i>adj.</i>               | <b>joa</b> /dʒoa/ to become paler and less bright  |
| Fail <i>v.</i>                 | <b>ntssoche</b> /ntsotʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ not succeed  |
| Failure <i>n.</i>              | <b>ntssochepenche</b> /ntsotʃ <sup>h</sup> epentʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ lack of success ; unsuccessful                             |
| Faint <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>mhosüroa</b> /ŋsəroa/ slightly seen, heard or smelt   |
| Faint <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>chüayia</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> əajia/ feeling weak and likely to be unconscious   |
| Fair <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i>  | <b>eze jüa</b> /eze dʒəa/ something that is beautiful  |
| Fair <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ntsa</b> /ntsa/ acceptable ; appropriate  |
| Faith <i>n.</i>                | <b>longtsü</b> /loŋdzə/ trust in somebody's ability ; a strong religious belief  |
| Faithful <i>adj.</i>           | <b>longtsükao</b> /loŋtsəkao/ or longtsüka eli /loŋtsəka eli/ able to be trusted and rely on                                 |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Faithless <i>adj.</i> | <b>longtsüka nlio</b> /lonʈsəka ənlɪo/ that you cannot rely on or trust                            |
| Fall <i>v.</i>        | <b>elonga</b> /eloŋa/ to drop from a higher level to a lower level                                 |
| Fallow <i>adj.</i>    | <b>rayi</b> /ɪaji/ or rani /ɪani/ a farm land that is left unused                                  |
| False <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ejüŋg</b> /edʒəŋ/ not true  |
| Falter <i>v.</i>      | <b>kenayia</b> /kenajia/ to become weaker and less effective                                       |
| Fame <i>v.</i>        | <b>thüŋgcheta</b> /tʰəŋʈʰeta/ the state of being known and talked about by many people             |
| Family <i>n.</i>      | <b>wopan</b> /wopan/ a group of people who are closely related and lives together                  |
| Famine <i>adj.</i>    | <b>otssivara</b> /otsɪvɪɹa/ or azüm vara /azəm vɹɪɹa/ lack of food for a long period of time       |
| Famous <i>adj.</i>    | <b>thüŋgche</b> /tʰəŋʈʰe/ very well known  |
| Fan <i>n.</i>         | <b>shaven</b> /ʃaven/ a chine with blades that creates a current of air                            |
| Fanatic <i>n.</i>     | <b>tssoyakphyoyang</b> /tsojakpʰjojaŋ/ a person who is extremely enthusiastic about something      |
| Fang <i>n.</i>        | <b>nrüho</b> /nrəho/ either of the two long sharp teeth at the front of the mouths of some animals |
| Far <i>adv.</i>       | <b>kona</b> /kona/ not near  |
| Farewell <i>n.</i>    | <b>pyonta</b> /pjonta/ act of saying goodbye   |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Farm <i>n.</i>          | <b>pharili</b> /p <sup>h</sup> a:ili/ an area of land for growing crops  |
| Farsighted <i>adj.</i>  | <b>hungjanrüjan</b> /həŋdʒanɹədʒã/ having the ability or understanding of the future actions and affects                                   |
| Fart <i>v.</i>          | <b>vechia</b> /vetʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to let air out through the anus   |
| Farther <i>adv.</i>     | <b>konkalana</b> /konkalana/ or konkata /konkata/ at a greater distance  |
| Farthest <i>adv.</i>    | <b>ekontso</b> /ekontso/ greatest distance in time and space   |
| Fascinate <i>v.</i>     | <b>shüpchüa</b> /ʃəpʃ <sup>h</sup> əa/ to interes or attract somebody very much  |
| Fashionable <i>adj.</i> | <b>pyontssopyonlang</b> /pjontsopjonlan/ keeping up with popular styles at a particular period of time                                     |
| Fast <i>adj.</i>        | <b>ekhyinga</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jiŋa/ to move quickly   |
| Fasten <i>v.</i>        | <b>khüŋkata</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əŋkata/ to join together the two parts of something  |
| Fat <i>n.</i>           | <b>ethyu</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ju/ a white or yellow substance in the bodies of animals and humans  |
| Fatality <i>adj.</i>    | <b>tssatssontav</b> /tsatsontav/ a great degree of death and injury caused in an accident or some violent natural disaster                 |
| Fate <i>n.</i>          | <b>sükhying</b> /sək <sup>h</sup> jiŋ/ the power that is believed to control everything that happens and that cannot be stopped or changed |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Father <i>n.</i>     | <b>opo</b> /opo/ a male parent of a child  |
| Fatigue <i>adj.</i>  | <b>laphyata</b> /lap <sup>h</sup> jata/ extremely exhausted  |
| Fault <i>v.</i>      | <b>worhyu</b> /woɾu/ shortcomings  |
| Favour <i>v.</i>     | <b>khümchi</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmɕ <sup>h</sup> i/ better treatment to somebody than the rest  |
| Favorite <i>adj.</i> | <b>chokao</b> /ɕ <sup>h</sup> okao/ liked more than others of the same kind  |
| Fear <i>v.</i>       | <b>ekyu</b> /ekju/ to be frightened of something or somebody   |
| Fearful <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ekyuthav</b> /ekjut <sup>h</sup> av/ extremely frightening  |
| Feasible <i>adj.</i> | <b>tssocheo</b> /tsoɕ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that is possible and likely to be achieved  |
| Feast <i>n.</i>      | <b>tokhvü</b> /tok <sup>h</sup> və/ a large or special meal  |
| Feather <i>n.</i>    | <b>ohüm</b> /ohəm/ one of the many soft parts that covers a birds body   |
| Feature <i>n.</i>    | <b>chanka</b> /ɕ <sup>h</sup> anka/ or eze /eze/ or <b>mhachan</b> /mɕ <sup>h</sup> an/ a person's body features   |
| February <i>n.</i>   | <b>nri</b> /ni/ the second month of the year   |
| Feckless <i>adj.</i> | <b>enhyikanli</b> /eɱikanli/ having a weak character and cannot be responsible   |
| Federation <i>n.</i> | <b>khüngtsüta</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əɱtsəta/ a country consisting of a group of individual states that have control over their own affairs but controlled over by a central government |
| Feeble <i>adj.</i>   | <b>mmyikaoji</b> /mmikao/ lacking physical strength  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Feed <i>v.</i>                  | <b>süphia</b> /səp <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>süphilümbüma</b> /səp <sup>h</sup> iləmbəma/ to provide food and looking after of a group of people or an individual |
| Feel <i>adj.</i>                | <b>ejyucheta</b> /edʒjuʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to notice or be aware of something ; sense  |
| Feet <i>n.</i>                  | <b>Ojo</b> /odʒo/ part of the body   |
| Fellowship <i>n.</i>            | <b>tepfüta</b> /tepfəta/ or <b>khümshümta</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmʃəmta/ an organized group of people who share an interest, aim or belief                       |
| Felon <i>n.</i>                 | <b>münghan</b> /məŋhã/ a person who has committed felony   |
| Female <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>okyu</b> /okju/ of female animal  |
| Female <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>eloe</b> /eloe/ of women  |
| Fence <i>n.</i>                 | <b>epi</b> /epi/ a structure made of wood or wire supported with posts that is put between two areas of land as a boundary                                     |
| Fend <i>v.</i>                  | <b>tanglanchi</b> /taŋlanʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ to defend or protect oneself from an attack   |
| Fern <i>n.</i>                  | <b>hantsan</b> /hantsã/ a plant with large delicate leaves that grows in large areas   |
| Ferocious <i>adj.</i>           | <b>ntav</b> /ntav/ violent; aggressive   |
| Ferry <i>n.</i>                 | <b>yayim</b> /jajim/   |
| Fertile <i>adj.</i>             | <b>lizü</b> /lizə/ land or soil where plants can grow well   |
| Fertility <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nronjücheo</b> /nronʒəʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ the state of being fertile and able  |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | to produce   |
| Fervent <i>adj</i>    | <b>lümronga</b> /ləmɾoŋa/ having or showing very strong and sincere feelings towards something                       |
| Festival <i>n.</i>    | <b>tokhvütsüngkyim</b> /tok <sup>h</sup> vətsəŋjim/ a day of the year where people celebrate to mark a special event |
| Festivity <i>adj.</i> | <b>tokhvüta</b> /tok <sup>h</sup> vəta/ the activities during a special event  |
| Fetch <i>v.</i>       | <b>hansi yia</b> /hansi jia/ to bring something  |
| Fever <i>adj.</i>     | <b>era</b> /eɪa/ a medical condition where a person has a temperature higher than normal                             |
| Few <i>adv.</i>       | <b>ejükaro</b> /eʃəkaro/ less inn quantity   |
| Fidget <i>v.</i>      | <b>sonphia</b> /sonp <sup>h</sup> ia/ to keep moving about because you are nervous                                   |
| Field <i>n.</i>       | <b>oli</b> /oli/ an area of land used for growing crops  |
| Fiendish <i>adj.</i>  | <b>kyaktssonitssoe</b> /kjaktso nitsoe/ extremely clever in an unpleasant way  |
| Fifth <i>n.</i>       | <b>mongoto</b> /moŋoto/ ordinal number   |
| Fifteen <i>n.</i>     | <b>taromongo</b> /taɪo moŋo/ ordinal number  |
| Fifty <i>n.</i>       | <b>tinyan</b> /tɪŋã/ the number 50   |
| Fig <i>n.</i>         | <b>züvothi</b> /zəvot <sup>h</sup> i/ a soft sweet fruit which is full of seeds                                      |
| Fight <i>v.</i>       | <b>rota</b> /ɾota/ to take part in a violent action involving physical strength                                      |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Fill <i>v.</i>                | <b>eshoa</b> /eʃoa/ to make something full                                      |
| Filter <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>rongchophen</b> /ɔŋtʃʰopʰen/ a device that leaves out unwanted substances    |
| Filter <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>rongchoa</b> /ɔŋtʃʰoa/ the act of filtering                                  |
| Filth <i>adj.</i>             | <b>pholav</b> /pʰolav/ very dirty and unpleasant                                |
| Final <i>adv.</i>             | <b>taeto</b> /taeto/ being or happening at the end                              |
| Find <i>v.</i>                | <b>yancheta</b> /jantʃʰeta/ to discover something unexpectedly                  |
| Fine <i>n.</i>                | <b>echa</b> /eʃʰa/ a money that is paid as a punishment                         |
| Finger <i>n.</i>              | <b>yingro</b> /jiŋɔ/ the thin long parts that stick out from the hand           |
| Finish <i>v.</i>              | <b>thaka</b> /tʰaka/ to complete something that you are doing                   |
| Fire <i>n.</i>                | <b>omi</b> /omi/ the flames, heat and light that comes out when something burns |
| Firm <i>adj.</i>              | <b>chüŋgchüŋga</b> /tʃʰəŋtʃʰəŋa/ strongly fixed in one place                    |
| First <i>n.</i>               | <b>ovüngo</b> /ovəŋɔ/ ordinal number  |
| Firstborn <i>n.</i>           | <b>bukden</b> /bukdɛ/ a person's first child                                    |
| Firstly <i>adv.</i>           | <b>ovüŋtssoa</b> /ovəŋtsoa/ the first of a list of many things                  |
| Fish <i>n.</i>                | <b>ongo</b> /oŋɔ/ a creature that lives in water                                |
| Fisherman <i>n.</i>           | <b>ngorüm</b> /ŋɔɪəm/ a person whose job is to catch fish for a livelihood      |
| Fishery <i>n.</i>             | <b>ngokümphen</b> /ŋokəmpʰen/ a place or area reserved to                       |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
|                               | breed fish  |
| Fishmonger <i>n.</i>          | <b>ngoyen</b> /ŋojẽ/ a person whose job is to sell fish   |
| Fist <i>n.</i>                | <b>khechuk</b> /k <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> uk/ a hand when it is tightly closed with the fingers bent into the palm |
| Fit <i>v.</i>                 | <b>etüma</b> /etəma/ to be of the right type  |
| Five <i>n.</i>                | <b>mongo</b> /moŋo/ number 5  |
| Fix <i>v.</i>                 | <b>chüŋkata</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əŋkata/ to attach something into a place  |
| Flag <i>n.</i>                | <b>riven</b> /iiven/ a piece of cloth with special designs for a specific country or organization                       |
| Flame <i>n.</i>               | <b>mivaktsü</b> /mivakdzə/ a hot bright steam of burning gas that comes from something when it burns                    |
| Flap <i>v.</i>                | <b>elokphia</b> /elokp <sup>h</sup> ia/ a movement of something from side to side                                       |
| Flat <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>epyakü</b> /epjakvə/ having a level surface and not curved or sloping  |
| Flat <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>kitsüro</b> /kitsəɾo/ a set of rooms for living in   |
| Flattering <i>adj.</i>        | <b>tssayia</b> /tsajia/ saying nice things about somebody   |
| Flaw <i>adj.</i>              | <b>ome</b> /ome/ a crack or fault in something that makes it less attractive  |
| Flea <i>n.</i>                | <b>tezhü</b> /teʒə/ a small jumping insect that lives on animals and suck their blood                                   |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Flee <i>v.</i>       | <b>tsana</b> /tsana/ to quickly run away from a place or leave somebody behind   |
| Flesh <i>n.</i>      | <b>oso</b> /oso/ the soft substance between the bones and the skin of humans and animals                               |
| Flight <i>v.</i>     | <b>epya</b> /epja/ the movement of an object as it flies through the air   |
| Flimsy <i>adj.</i>   | <b>eporov</b> /epo.iov/ (of material) very thin and that doesn't last long   |
| Flint <i>n.</i>      | <b>mitsünglong</b> /mitsəŋloŋ/ a type of a very hard grey stone that can produce sparks                                |
| Flip <i>v.</i>       | <b>khophio</b> /k <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> io/ to turn over into a different position with a sudden quick movement |
| Flit <i>v.</i>       | <b>tsanphia</b> /tsãp <sup>h</sup> ia/ to move lightly and quickly from one place to another                           |
| Float <i>v.</i>      | <b>pfükachia</b> /p <sup>f</sup> əkaʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to move slowly on water or in the air                           |
| Flock <i>n.</i>      | <b>oten</b> /otẽ/ a group of sheep, goats or birds of the same type  |
| Flood <i>adj.</i>    | <b>jüvak</b> /dʒəvak/ a large amount of water covering a large area  |
| Floor <i>adv.</i>    | <b>likoe</b> /likoe/ the surface of a room that you walk on  |
| Flourish <i>adj.</i> | <b>tsükarankata</b> /tsəka.ranka/ to develop quickly and be successful   |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Flour <i>n.</i>            | <b>ohüm</b> /ohəm/ a fine white or brown powder made from grain  |
| Flow <i>v.</i>             | <b>tsüa</b> /dzəa/ the continuous movement of water in one direction   |
| Flower <i>n.</i>           | <b>thera</b> /tʰeɪa/ the bright colored parts of a plant   |
| Flu <i>adj.</i>            | <b>enghoera</b> /eŋɔeɪa/ an infectious disease like a very bad cold that causes fever , pains and weakness             |
| Fluent <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ezaa</b> /eza/ or <b>ekhya</b> /ekʰja/ the ability to speak and express quickly and freely without any difficulties |
| Fluff <i>n.</i>            | <b>hümro</b> /həmɾo/ soft animal fur or feathers that is found specially on young birds and animals                    |
| Flush <i>adj.</i>          | <b>myunsochia</b> /mjunsotʰia/ or rakiayi /ɾakiajia/ a person's face turning red due to embarrassment                  |
| Flute <i>n.</i>            | <b>phyulyulyu</b> /pʰjulju/ a musical instrument of the wood wind group, shaped like a thin pipe                       |
| Fly <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>beno</b> /beno/ an insect   |
| Fly <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>pya</b> /pja/ the act of moving through the air using wings   |
| Focus <i>n.</i>            | <b>zeka</b> /zeka/ giving effort and attention towards a particular thing  |
| Fodder <i>n.</i>           | <b>ojak</b> /otʰak/ food for animals   |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Fog <i>n.</i>        | <b>emhenjü</b> /emɛndʒə/ a thick cloud of small drops of water in the air close to the land or sea          |
| Fold <i>v.</i>       | <b>echüp</b> /eɰʰəp/ to bend something specially paper or cloth so that one part lies on top of the other   |
| Follow <i>v.</i>     | <b>sürüa</b> /səɹəa/ or phana /pʰana/ to come or go after somebody or something                             |
| Fondle <i>v.</i>     | <b>emanphia</b> /emanpʰia/ to caress somebody   |
| Food <i>n.</i>       | <b>etsoyu</b> /etsoju/ things that people or animals eat  |
| Fool <i>n.</i>       | <b>zhüvae</b> /ʒəvae/ used to address a person who doesn't behave in a normal manner                        |
| Foolish <i>adj.</i>  | <b>zhüvazhütüŋ</b> /ʒəvaʒətəŋ/ stupid or silly  |
| Foot <i>n.</i>       | <b>ojo</b> /odʒo/ the lowest part of the leg  |
| Footstool <i>n.</i>  | <b>epyankaphen</b> /epjankapʰen/ a low piece of furniture that is used to rest the leg when you are sitting |
| Forbid <i>adj.</i>   | <b>khana</b> /kʰana/ to stop somebody from doing something  |
| Force <i>v.</i>      | <b>rikata</b> /ɹikata/ compel somebody to do something they don't want to do                                |
| Forecast <i>v.</i>   | <b>evonche</b> /evonɰʰe/ a statement which predicts about the future based on information                   |
| Forefather <i>n.</i> | <b>pyimtsümotsüi</b> /pjəmtsəmotsəi/ ancestors  |
| Forefinger <i>n.</i> | <b>yingtsüo</b> /jɪŋtsəo/ index finger  |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Foreigner <i>n.</i>          | <b>lankonlansi</b> /lankõ lansi/ a person who comes from a different country  |
| Foresee <i>adj.</i>          | <b>hüngjan</b> /həŋtʃã/ a prediction of the future  |
| Forest <i>n.</i>             | <b>ora</b> /o.ɪa/ a large area of land that is thickly covered with trees   |
| Forever <i>adv.</i>          | <b>kümalı</b> /kəmalı/ something that will always exist   |
| Foreword <i>n.</i>           | <b>ntyukayi</b> /ntjukaji/ a short introduction at the beginning of a book  |
| Forge <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>mphyimchoa</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> jimtʃ <sup>h</sup> ua/ put a lot of effort into making something successful or strong so that it will last |
| Forge <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>yonkvü</b> /jonkvə/ a large piece of equipment used for heating metal  |
| Forget <i>v.</i>             | <b>mhechoa</b> /m̥etʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to be unable to remember   |
| Forgetful <i>adj.</i>        | <b>mhechomhetük</b> /m̥etʃ <sup>h</sup> o̞metək/ absent minded  |
| Forgive <i>v.</i>            | <b>nlansiyia</b> /nlansijia/ to stop being angry with a person who has done wrong   |
| Form <i>n.</i>               | <b>soyingpyon</b> /sojɪŋpjon/ the particular way that something looks as it is  |
| Formality <i>adj.</i>        | <b>shikvülankvü</b> /ʃik <sup>h</sup> vəlankvə/ a thing that you must do as a part of a formal or official process                            |
| Formulate <i>v.</i>          | <b>süngjüma</b> /səŋdʒəma/ or nsüngria /nsəŋria/ to create or   |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
|                         | prepare something carefully giving particular attention to the details                                      |
| Fort <i>n.</i>          | <b>rizümki</b> /ɹizəmki/ a building built in order to defend an area against an attack                      |
| Forth <i>adv.</i>       | <b>ovüngo</b> /ovəŋo/ towards something   |
| Forthcoming <i>adv.</i> | <b>etsao</b> /etsao/ about things to be done in the coming days   |
| Fortify <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nhüingcho</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> əŋt <sup>h</sup> o/ to make a place more able to resist an attack         |
| Forth night <i>n.</i>   | <b>tsüingthikha</b> Eni /tsəŋt <sup>h</sup> ik <sup>h</sup> a eni/ two weeks                                |
| Forty <i>n.</i>         | <b>zhüro</b> /zəɹo/ number 40   |
| Forward <i>adv.</i>     | <b>mhatongi</b> /m <sup>h</sup> atoŋi/ towards a position that is at the front                              |
| Foundation <i>n.</i>    | <b>soying</b> /sojɪŋ/ layer of bricks and concrete that forma an underground base                           |
| Founder <i>n.</i>       | <b>yanchepvüo</b> /jan <sup>h</sup> epvəo/ or soyingpvüo /sojɪŋpvəo/ a person who causes something to start |
| Fountain <i>n.</i>      | <b>jünhyo</b> /dʒəŋjo/ a structure from which water is sent up into the air by a pump                       |
| Four <i>n.</i>          | <b>mezhü</b> /mezə/ number 4  |
| Fourteen <i>n.</i>      | <b>taromezhü</b> /taɹo mezə/ number 14  |
| Fourth <i>adv.</i>      | <b>mezhüoto</b> /mezəoto/ ordinal number  |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Fox <i>n.</i>          | <b>shali</b> /ʃali/ a wild animal of the dog family with pointed face  |
| Fraction <i>adv.</i>   | <b>chiro</b> /tʃiɾo/ or <b>nphükro</b> /np <sup>h</sup> əkɾo/ half or pieces of something  |
| Fracture <i>n.</i>     | <b>jakcho</b> /ʃaktʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ (of bones) that has been broken   |
| Fragment <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsasotsari</b> /tsasotsari/ or <b>tsarocho</b> /tsaɾoʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ a small part of something that has been broken from something larger |
| Frail <i>adj.</i>      | <b>mikamishüa</b> /mika miʃə/ physically weak and thin   |
| Frankincense <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsantsütse</b> /ntsantsətse/ a substance that is burnt too give a pleasant smell specially used during religious ceremonies                |
| Fraternity <i>n.</i>   | <b>khümoshümo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmoʃəmo/ a group of people sharing the same profession, beliefs and interests                                |
| Freckle <i>n.</i>      | <b>mhachü</b> /mɔtʃ <sup>h</sup> ə/ small pale brown spot on a person's face   |
| Freedom <i>n.</i>      | <b>vachi</b> /vaʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ the state of not being a captive anymore   |
| Freeze <i>adj.</i>     | <b>zena</b> /zena/ extremely cold (of weather)   |
| Fresh <i>adj.</i>      | <b>eyi</b> /eji/ (usually of food) recently produced or picked and not frozen  |
| Friend <i>n.</i>       | <b>okhümo</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> əmo/ a person you know well and close with who is not family  |
| Frighten <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ekhenrükcho</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> enɾəkʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ extremely afraid  |
| Frock <i>n.</i>        | <b>phongrhüo</b> /p <sup>h</sup> oŋɾəo/ a dress  |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Frog <i>n.</i>       | <b>ovü</b> /ovə/ an amphibious animal with smooth skin  |
| From <i>prep.</i>    | <b>lona</b> /lona/ or <b>thüngina</b> /tʰəŋina/ used to indicate where somebody came or something starts                    |
| Front <i>n.</i>      | <b>ovüngi</b> /ovəŋi/ the forward part or position  |
| Frost <i>n.</i>      | <b>ronren</b> /ɾonɾẽ/ the thin white layer of ice that forms when the temperature drops                                     |
| Froth <i>n.</i>      | <b>etsyuv</b> /eʦjuv/ a mass of small bubbles which is formed on the surface of the liquid                                  |
| Fruit <i>n.</i>      | <b>tssüngthi</b> /tʰəŋtʰi/ the part of a plant which contains seeds and flesh that can be eaten                             |
| Fruitful <i>adj.</i> | <b>thicherücheta</b> /tʰiʦʰe.ɾəʦeta/ to be productive   |
| Fry <i>v.</i>        | <b>rünga</b> /ɾəŋa/ to cook something in hot fat or oil   |
| Fugitive <i>n.</i>   | <b>tsanmhi</b> /tsanm̩i/ a person who has escaped from some situation and goes into hiding to avoid being caught            |
| Fulfill <i>v.</i>    | <b>benchetuka</b> /benʰʧetuka/ to do or achieve what was hoped for  |
| Full <i>adj.</i>     | <b>epying</b> /epjiŋ/ containing or having a lot with no empty space  |
| Fumble <i>v./n.</i>  | <b>ephophia</b> /epʰopʰia/ awkward movements of the hands while searching for something that is not in place or in the dark |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Funeral <i>n.</i>   | <b>echüतालुंग</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> ətaləŋ/ a ceremony for burying the dead   |
| Fungus <i>n.</i>    | <b>lümpe</b> /ləmp <sup>h</sup> e/ any plant which is colorless without leaves and flowers that grows on other plants and decaying matters             |
| Funnel <i>n.</i>    | <b>zükhen</b> /zək <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a device that is wide at the top and narrow at the bottom, used for pouring liquids or powders into a small opening |
| Fur <i>n.</i>       | <b>hümtsen</b> /həmtsen/ the soft thick mass of hairs that grows on the body of animals  |
| Furnace <i>n.</i>   | <b>mikvü</b> /mikvə/ a space surrounded by walls on all sides and a room for heating glass or metals at high temperature                               |
| Furniture <i>n.</i> | <b>ejenbelüng</b> /edʒẽbeləŋ/ or <b>evaneri</b> /evane.ɪ/ objects like bed tables , chair etc. that can be moved around the house                      |
| Future <i>adv.</i>  | <b>ochiovüngi</b> /oʃ <sup>h</sup> ioväŋi/ the time that will come   |

## Gg

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Gain <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekhak</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ak/ or khakche /k <sup>h</sup> aktʰe/ financial profit   |
| Gallery <i>n.</i> | <b>phophasa</b> /p <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> asa/ an upstairs area at the side or back of a hall  |
| Gamble <i>v.</i>  | <b>khelikhetük</b> /k <sup>h</sup> elik <sup>h</sup> etək/ to play a game of cards betting with money  |
| Gambler <i>n.</i> | <b>khelikheri</b> /k <sup>h</sup> elik <sup>h</sup> e.ri/ a person who gambles   |
| Game <i>n.</i>    | <b>khvüiringashü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> və.ɪŋaʃə/ a sport   |
| Gang <i>n.</i>    | <b>nthanriokho</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> an.ɪk <sup>h</sup> o/ an organized group of violent people   |
| Gap <i>adj.</i>   | <b>pothe</b> /pot <sup>h</sup> e/ a space between two structures   |
| Garage <i>n.</i>  | <b>zotoro vaphen</b> /zotoro vap <sup>h</sup> en/ a building where cars are kept   |
| Garden <i>n.</i>  | <b>hapho phari</b> /hap <sup>h</sup> o p <sup>h</sup> a.ri/ a piece of land around a house where flowers, fruits and vegetables can be planted |
| Garland <i>n.</i> | <b>theraeka</b> /t <sup>h</sup> eraeka/ a circle of flowers and leaves that is worn on the head or the neck                                    |
| Garlic <i>n.</i>  | <b>sanran</b> /sanrã/ a vegetable of the onion family which has a strong smell and taste   |
| Gas <i>n.</i>     | <b>ethük</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ək / any substance like air that is neither solid nor liquid   |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Gate <i>n.</i>       | <b>pikhvülan</b> /pik <sup>h</sup> fəlan/ a barrier like a door that is used to closed an opening outside a wall or a fence |
| Gatekeeper <i>n.</i> | <b>kipüng enhyang</b> /kibəŋ enɰaŋ/ a person who guards at a gate   |
| Gather <i>v.</i>     | <b>sanrhyua</b> /sanɰua/ to come together in one place as a group for some purpose  |
| Gave <i>v.</i>       | <b>pithaka</b> /pit <sup>h</sup> aka/ past of give  |
| Gay <i>n.</i>        | <b>poloe</b> /poloe/ homosexual   |
| Gaze <i>v.</i>       | <b>ngangi eze</b> /ŋaŋi eze/ to look at something for a long duration   |
| Gem <i>n.</i>        | <b>tssentsülong</b> /tsenzəlonɰ/ a very precious stone that has been cut and polished and used in making jewellery          |
| General <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nzontsü</b> /nzonzə/ in entirety, of places or people or things  |
| Generous <i>adj.</i> | <b>lümphyä</b> /ləmp <sup>h</sup> ja/ giving or willing to give freely  |
| Genesis <i>n.</i>    | <b>benkaden</b> /benkaden/ the beginning of something   |
| Genius <i>n.</i>     | <b>kichukeroi</b> /kiɰuke.ɔi/ unusually of great intelligence   |
| Gentle <i>adj.</i>   | <b>enyiproa</b> /eɰipɔa/ calm and doing things in a quiet and careful manner  |
| Germ <i>n.</i>       | <b>oraori</b> /o.ɔa.ɔi/ a very minute living organism that causes infection and disease                                     |
| Germinate <i>v.</i>  | <b>bukchukchia</b> /bukɰukɰɰia/ when a plant starts to sprout and   |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | grow  |
| Gesture <i>v.</i>            | <b>ngankvü</b> /nkaŋkvə/ or <b>mhyikük mhyikri</b> /m̥jikək̥mjik.ɿ/ a movement that you make with any part of your body |
| Ghost <i>n.</i>              | <b>omon</b> /omõ/ or <b>monran</b> /monɿã/ the spirit of a dead person  |
| Gift <i>n.</i>               | <b>yantso</b> /jandzɔ/ a thing that you give to somebody to mark a special occasion                                     |
| Gigantic <i>adj.</i>         | <b>tsüphorang</b> /t͡səp <sup>h</sup> oraŋ/ extremely big and large   |
| Ginger <i>n.</i>             | <b>osüng</b> /osəŋ/ root of the ginger plant which is used as a spice   |
| Girl <i>n.</i>               | <b>eloeroro</b> /eloeroro/ a female child   |
| Give <i>v.</i>               | <b>pia</b> /pia/ to hand over or provide  |
| Glacier <i>n.</i>            | <b>sheryükholong</b> /ʃerək <sup>h</sup> oloŋ/ a large mass of ice  |
| Glass <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>shisha</b> /ʃiʃa/ a transparent object   |
| Glass <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>mhyikhüp</b> /m̥jik <sup>h</sup> əp/ framed lenses used for better sight ; spectacles                                |
| Glimmer <i>adj.</i>          | <b>monsüroa</b> /monsɿɔa/ a faint steady light at a distance  |
| Glittery <i>adj.</i>         | <b>tsünglüpa</b> /t͡səŋlɿpa/ a shiny object   |
| Global <i>adj.</i>           | <b>limhatsü</b> /limadzə/ covering or affecting the whole world   |
| Gloomy <i>adj.</i>           | <b>müngzhüa</b> /məŋʒəa/ that is not bright but dull  |
| Glory <i>adj.</i>            | <b>pvütsson</b> /pvətsõ/ praise or honor given to somebody for their greatness  |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Glow <i>v.</i>              | <b>tüngra</b> /təŋɾa/ a steady light that is produced   |
| Glutton <i>n.</i>           | <b>jakthan</b> /ʃaktʰã/ a person who overeats   |
| Gluttony <i>n.</i>          | <b>tsoyakyuyak</b> /tsojakjujak/ the habit of eating and drinking too much  |
| Gnash <i>v.</i>             | <b>shüngta</b> /ʃəŋta/ to feel extremely angry and upset about something that didn't go your way                                    |
| Gnaw <i>v.</i>              | <b>rhünga</b> /ɾəŋa/ to keep biting and chewing something   |
| Gnome <i>n.</i>             | <b>sükhyingo</b> /səkʰjiŋo/ a creature like a small man with a pointed hat who lives under the ground and guards gold and treasures |
| Go <i>v.</i>                | <b>woa</b> /woa/ to visit or attend to a particular work or purpose   |
| Goad <i>n.</i>              | <b>etsi</b> /etsi/ a pointed stick used for guiding animas to keep them moving  |
| Goal <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>nshüthechio</b> /ŋʃətʰeʃʰio/ the act of kicking a ball and scoring a goal  |
| Goal <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tümka</b> /təmka/ aim  |
| Goat <i>n.</i>              | <b>nyannyan</b> /paŋɳã/ an animal with horns that lives in the mountains or kept at home for its milk                               |
| God <i>n.</i>               | <b>potsow</b> /potso/ a spiritual being who is worshipped   |
| Going <i>n.</i>             | <b>yiala</b> /jiala/ an act of leaving  |
| Goiter <i>n.</i>            | <b>ngutyu</b> /ŋutju/ a swelling of the throat  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Gold <i>n.</i>        | <b>shona</b> /ʃona/ a chemical element and a precious metal   |
| Gone <i>v.</i>        | <b>yithaka</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> aka/ already left a place  |
| Good <i>adj.</i>      | <b>mmhona</b> /mṃona/ of a high and standard quality  |
| Goodnight <i>adj.</i> | <b>zümommhom</b> /zəṃommṃom/ an act of saying casual<br>goodbye before sleeping   |
| Gooseberry <i>n.</i>  | <b>jükithi</b> /dʒəkith <sup>h</sup> i/ a small green fruit that grows on bush and<br>is sour in taste  |
| Gospel <i>n.</i>      | <b>yithen mmhom</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en mṃom/the life and teaching of<br>Jesus explained in the Bible  |
| Gossip <i>n.</i>      | <b>echi rüta</b> /eʃi rəta/ to talk stories about other people's<br>private lives when they are not around                                      |
| Govern <i>v.</i>      | <b>sayata</b> /sajata/ to have legal authority and control over<br>something  |
| Government <i>n.</i>  | <b>yansaron</b> /jansaron/ the higher authority who are<br>responsible for controlling and looking over of a state or<br>country                |
| Grab <i>v.</i>        | <b>rechoa</b> /reʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to forcefully take something away from<br>people's hands  |
| Grace <i>n.</i>       | <b>khonzan</b> /k <sup>h</sup> onzã/ the selfless kindness and love that one<br>shows towards the other (specially used in reference to<br>God) |
| Gracious <i>adj.</i>  | <b>khonzaneli</b> /k <sup>h</sup> onzaneli/ showing kindness and politeness   |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | especially to people of lower social status  |
| Grandchildren <i>n.</i>       | <b>oruiden</b> /orəiden/ addressed to the children of your son and daughter  |
| Grandfather <i>n.</i>         | <b>omotsü</b> /omodzə/ the father of one's parents   |
| Grandmother <i>n.</i>         | <b>otsü</b> /odzə/ the mother of one's parents   |
| Grape <i>n.</i>               | <b>jününgrothi</b> /dʒənəŋ.ɪot <sup>hi</sup> / a kind of fruit that grows on vine  |
| Grass <i>n.</i>               | <b>ero</b> /e.ɪə/ a common wild plant that has green leaves and stems grazed upon by cows and other animals  |
| Grasshopper <i>n.</i>         | <b>khomong</b> /k <sup>h</sup> omɔŋ/ an insect with long legs that jumps very high and makes sound   |
| Gratitude <i>n.</i>           | <b>montssonepi</b> /montsɔ̃epi/ or <b>thanthüngi</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ant <sup>h</sup> əŋi/ the feeling of being grateful and wanting to express thanks |
| Grave <i>n.</i>               | <b>olüp</b> /oləp/ or <b>okhüp</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> əp/ an area where a place is dug to bury dead people   |
| Gravy <i>n.</i>               | <b>sohanjü</b> /sohãdʒə/ the juice that comes out of meat when it is cooking   |
| Gray <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>hümpokcho</b> /həmp <sup>h</sup> oktʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ having the color of smoke or ashes  |
| Gray <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>tssanpyok</b> /tsãpjok/ when the hair turns grey in color   |
| Graze <i>v.</i>               | <b>yantsoa</b> /jandzoa/ animals grazing in the fields   |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Great <i>adj.</i>    | <b>tsüphoa</b> /dzəp <sup>h</sup> oa/ bigger than the normal size  |
| Greed <i>n.</i>      | <b>epiera</b> /epie.ɪa/ wanting more than what you have  |
| Greedy <i>adj.</i>   | <b>epierai</b> /epie.ɪai/ or <b>tajoelüm</b> /tafjoeləm/ a person who always craves for more than what he or she has           |
| Green <i>adj.</i>    | <b>mmyakvü</b> /mmjakvə/ the color   |
| Greet <i>v.</i>      | <b>monkhümpia</b> /monk <sup>h</sup> əmpia/ to say hello or welcome somebody   |
| Grief <i>v.</i>      | <b>nungkhvünungra</b> /nuŋk <sup>h</sup> vənuŋ.ɪa/ to feel very sad because somebody died                                      |
| Grievous <i>adj.</i> | <b>khvütsson</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vətsõ/ very serious and causing great pain and suffering                                      |
| Grind <i>v.</i>      | <b>enhyika</b> /eŋjika/ to make a solid substance  |
| Grinder <i>n.</i>    | <b>tssümpho</b> /tsəmp <sup>h</sup> o/ or <b>mhenki</b> /m̥enki/ a tool or machine that is used to break down solid substances |
| Grip <i>n.</i>       | <b>tsükyata</b> /tsəkjata/ hold tightly onto something or somebody   |
| Grit <i>n.</i>       | <b>longran</b> /loŋrã/ a very small pieces of stone  |
| Groan <i>v.</i>      | <b>erona</b> /e.ɪona/ to make a deep long sound because of pain or sadness   |
| Group <i>n.</i>      | <b>okho</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> o/ a number of people who are together at a place   |
| Grow <i>v.</i>       | <b>rankata</b> /ɹankata/ to increase in size or strength or quality  |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Grudge <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nzehüngta</b> /nzehəŋta/ a feeling of dislike or anger towards somebody because of something bad they did to you |
| Gruesome <i>adj.</i>         | <b>etssakthav</b> /etsakt <sup>h</sup> av/ very unpleasant and horrific   |
| Grumble <i>n.</i>            | <b>erünjana</b> /erəndʒana/ to complain about something because you are not satisfied                               |
| Guarantee <i>n.</i>          | <b>tanchak</b> /tanʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ or <b>züngchak</b> /zəŋʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ a firm promise that you give        |
| Guard <i>n.</i>              | <b>enhyang</b> /eŋjaŋ/ a person whose job is to keep watch over something   |
| Guess <i>v.</i>              | <b>hatona</b> /hatona/ to try and give an answer or judgment about something  |
| Guest <i>n.</i>              | <b>lankon</b> /lankõ/ a person who comes and stays for a short while  |
| Guide <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>lansoe</b> /lansoe/ a person who shows other people the way to a place or to do something                        |
| Guide <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>soa</b> /soa/ to show the way to a person by going with them   |
| Guilty <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nlaneli</b> /ənlaneli/ or <b>shikhvüyesoe</b> /ʃik <sup>h</sup> vəjesoe/ having done something illegal           |
| Gullet <i>n.</i>             | <b>khirok</b> /k <sup>h</sup> irok/ Esophagus   |
| Gulp <i>v.</i>               | <b>nzhüthechia</b> /nʒət <sup>h</sup> etʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to swallow large amount of food or drink water quickly   |

- Gum *n.*                    **hozü** /hozə/ either of the fleshy areas in the mouth to which  
the teeth are attached
- Gun *n.*                    **tsüngi** /tsəŋi/ a weapon which is used for firingbullets
- Gut *n.*                    **manzhü** /manʒə/ intestines

## Hh

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Habit <i>n.</i>         | <b>oya</b> /oja/ or <b>pashi</b> /paʃi/ a thing that you do often  |
| Habitation <i>n.</i>    | <b>vanphen</b> /vanp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a place where people live   |
| Habitual <i>adj.</i>    | <b>oyatsoa</b> /ojatsoa/ or <b>tssonrhüa</b> /tsonᵛᵛəa/ doing something so often that it becomes a habit and therefore difficult to stop |
| Hack <i>v.</i>          | <b>ejoroa</b> /edʒoroa/ to cut something with heavy or rough blows   |
| Hades <i>n.</i>         | <b>echüli</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> əli/ the land of the dead   |
| Haft <i>n.</i>          | <b>pvübüing</b> /pvəbəŋ/ the handle of a knife or a weapon   |
| Hag <i>n.</i>           | <b>sonpvüro</b> /sonpvəɹo/ a very old woman  |
| Hail <i>n.</i>          | <b>sheryuejo</b> /ʃerueʃo/ small balls of ice that falls like rain   |
| Hair <i>n.</i>          | <b>otssan</b> /otsã/ the mass of substance that grows specially on the head of a person  |
| Half <i>n.</i>          | <b>chiso</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> iso/ either of the two halves of something that has been divided equally                                    |
| Hall <i>n.</i>          | <b>sanrhyuki</b> /sanᵛᵛuki/ a building or large room for public gatherings   |
| Hallucination <i>n.</i> | <b>montonmonrü</b> /montõmonrə/ the fact of seeming to see or hear somebody or something that is really not there                        |
| Halo <i>n.</i>          | <b>wondangkonya</b> /wondaŋkonja/ a circle of light shown  |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
|                             | around or above the head of a holy person   |
| Halt <i>v.</i>              | <b>tamünga</b> /taməŋa/ to stop somebody suddenly   |
| Ham <i>n.</i>               | <b>wokophi</b> /wokop <sup>hi</sup> / the top part of a pig's leg   |
| Hamlet <i>n.</i>            | <b>yanro</b> /janro/ a very small village   |
| Hammer <i>n.</i>            | <b>vümshenphen</b> /vəmʃɛ̃p <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ a tool with a heavy metal head<br>used for hitting nails or breaking things                |
| Hand <i>n.</i>              | <b>okhe</b> /ok <sup>he</sup> / the extended part of the body at the end of the<br>arm  |
| Handicraft <i>n.</i>        | <b>okhe elhi</b> /ok <sup>he</sup> e <sup>li</sup> / activities such as sewing and making<br>cloth that requires the skill of the hands |
| Handle <i>n.</i>            | <b>benphen</b> /benp <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ or nhyapüŋ /ɲ <sup>h</sup> apəŋ/ the part of an<br>object or a tool which we use to hold or carry |
| Hand-over <i>n.</i>         | <b>elonkata</b> /elōkata/ the act of moving power or<br>responsibility<br>from one person to another                                    |
| Handsome <i>adj.</i>        | <b>thongchyua</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> ua/ attractive; good looking  |
| Handwriting <i>n.</i>       | <b>kheran</b> /k <sup>her</sup> ã/ a person's particular way of writing   |
| Hang <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>yikata</b> /jikata/ to attach something at the top   |
| Hang <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>khyaktsünga</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jaktɕəŋa/ to kill somebody as a punishment<br>by hanging them  |
| Hanger <i>n.</i>            | <b>yikapphen</b> /jikap <sup>h</sup> en/ a curved object used for hanging   |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
|                               | clothes and other things  |
| Hapless <i>adj.</i>           | <b>otonünli</b> /otõənli/ very unfortunate  |
| Happened <i>v.</i>            | <b>tssocho</b> /tsotʃʰo/ something that has taken place specially without planned             |
| Happily <i>adv.</i>           | <b>emathatsünga</b> /ematʰatsəŋa/ with feelings of great satisfaction and cheerfulness        |
| Happy <i>adj.</i>             | <b>ematha</b> /ematʰa/ the state of being happy   |
| Harass <i>v.</i>              | <b>ntssonshia</b> /ntsonʃia/ to make repeated attacks on somebody                             |
| Harbor <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>nkhümmhitoka</b> /nkʰəmɰitoka/ to hide and protect somebody who is hiding from the law     |
| Harbor <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>rhongsanphen</b> /r̥oŋsãpʰẽ/ an area of water on the coast where ships are sheltered       |
| Hard <i>adj.</i>              | <b>khünga</b> /kʰəŋa/ very stiff; not soft  |
| Hardboiled <i>adj.</i>        | <b>vüplakcho</b> /vəplakʃʰo/ (of an egg) boiled until the inside is hard                      |
| Harden <i>v.</i>              | <b>khüngtani</b> /kʰəŋtani/ or khüngkatoka /kʰəŋkatoka/ to make something more stiff and hard |
| Hardship <i>n.</i>            | <b>ezüpphyinrüng</b> /ezəppjiŋrəŋ/ severe suffering or difficulty                             |
| Hare <i>n.</i>                | <b>lishüso</b> /lif̥əso/ an animal like a rabbit that can run very fast                       |
| Harm <i>n. v.</i>             | <b>tsatsso</b> /tsatso/ or tsatssoa /tsatsoa/ damage or harm caused                           |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
|                     | by injury and other situations or to cause damage or injury to somebody   |
| Harmonize <i>v.</i> | <b>mmyantayia</b> /mmjantajia/ to make two different things come together so that they harmonize                                  |
| Harmony <i>n.</i>   | <b>mmyanta</b> /mmjanta/ a pleasant combination of unrelated things or of music   |
| Harp <i>n.</i>      | <b>khvükyingzhü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vəkjiŋʒə/ a large musical instrument  |
| Harsh <i>adj.</i>   | <b>haroka</b> /haroka/ very cruel, severe and unkind  |
| Harvest <i>n.</i>   | <b>lirü</b> /lirə/ the time of the year when crops are gathered from the fields   |
| Haste <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsüsoa</b> /tsəsoa/ to speed up in pace  |
| Hasty <i>adj.</i>   | <b>tssüsokhünga</b> /tsəsok <sup>h</sup> əŋa/ or <b>tssusotia</b> /tsəsotia/ (of a person) doing things in a very quick manner    |
| Hatch <i>v.</i>     | <b>khechoa</b> /k <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> ə/ the young ones of birds that comes out of the egg                               |
| Hate <i>v.</i>      | <b>tssaka</b> /tsaka/ or <b>nzehünga</b> /ənzehəŋa/ to dislike something or somebody very much                                    |
| Hatred <i>n.</i>    | <b>etssaknkongta</b> /etsaknkɔŋta/ a very strong feeling of dislike towards somebody or something                                 |
| Haughty <i>adj.</i> | <b>kanchan</b> /kant <sup>h</sup> ã/ behaving in an unpleasant way towards other people because you feel you are better than them |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Haunt <i>v.</i>     | <b>ejüphia</b> /edʒəp <sup>h</sup> ia/ the disturbance caused by the ghost of a dead person                           |
| Have <i>v.</i>      | <b>lia</b> /lia/ the state of owning or possessing something  |
| Havoc <i>n.</i>     | <b>rorüptsü</b> /rorəptsə/ a state where there is a lot of damage, destruction or confusion                           |
| Hay <i>n.</i>       | <b>lishü</b> /lifə/ grass that has been cut and dried for various purposes  |
| He <i>pron.</i>     | <b>ombo</b> /ombo/ a male person  |
| Hazelnut <i>n.</i>  | <b>khyosolothi</b> /k <sup>h</sup> iosoloth <sup>h</sup> i/ the small brown nut with spiky covering of the hazel tree |
| Head <i>n.</i>      | <b>kvüri</b> /kvəri/ or <b>kvürü</b> /kvərə/ the topmost part of a body which forms the face                          |
| Heal <i>v.</i>      | <b>poa</b> /poa/ or <b>emia</b> /emia/ to become healthy again  |
| Healing <i>n.</i>   | <b>emiyitoko</b> /emitoko/ the process of making something completely healed  |
| Health <i>n.</i>    | <b>otsükmmhon</b> /otsəkmm̩hon/ the good condition of a person's body   |
| Healthy <i>adj.</i> | <b>pvütünga</b> /pvətəŋa/ or <b>otsükmmhona</b> /otsəkmm̩hona/ the state of being in good condition (of the body)     |
| Heap <i>v.</i>      | <b>nsharhyua</b> /nʃaɾyua/ to put things in an untidy pile  |
| Hear <i>v.</i>      | <b>zoa</b> /zoa/ to be aware of sounds with your ears   |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Hearer <i>n.</i>            | <b>engaevan</b> /eŋaevan/ a person who hears something or listening to somebody   |
| Hearken <i>v.</i>           | <b>engatava</b> /eŋatava/ to listen to something to somebody  |
| Hearsay <i>n.</i>           | <b>zochoephyo</b> /zoŋ <sup>h</sup> oep <sup>h</sup> jo/ things that you hear from another person   |
| Heart <i>n.</i>             | <b>lūmbūm</b> /ləmbəm/ the organ in the chest that send blood to the body   |
| Hearth <i>n.</i>            | <b>nchükvü</b> /nŋ <sup>h</sup> ək <sup>v</sup> ə/ the floor at the bottom of a fireplace   |
| Heartily <i>adv.</i>        | <b>lūmjothata</b> /ləmɔ <sup>h</sup> ot <sup>h</sup> ata/ in a way that expresses strongly of how you feel about something                                |
| Heartly <i>adj.</i>         | <b>lūmjoa</b> /ləmɔ <sup>h</sup> oa/ showing friendly feelings for somebody   |
| Heat <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>etsso</b> /etso/ the quality of being hot  |
| Heat <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>tssotoka</b> /tsotoka/ to make something hot or warm   |
| Heath <i>n.</i>             | <b>phentong</b> /p <sup>h</sup> entɔŋ/ a large area of open land that is not used for farming and is covered with rough grass and other small wild plants |
| Heaven <i>n.</i>            | <b>potsüwoe</b> /pɔtsəwe/ the place which is considered the home of God   |
| Heavy <i>adj.</i>           | <b>mmyinga</b> /mmjiŋa/ weighing a lot  |
| Hedgehog <i>n.</i>          | <b>lipvüso</b> /lipvəso/ a small brown animal with stiff parts like needle covering its body  |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Heel <i>n.</i>         | <b>jonkhong</b> /tʃõk <sup>h</sup> oŋ/ the back part of the foot below the ankle   |
| Height <i>n.</i>       | <b>esü</b> /esə/ or <b>ntsson</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> õ/ the distance above the ground   |
| Heir <i>n.</i>         | <b>tssentsoe</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> entsoe/ a person who has the legal right to own a property   |
| Hell <i>n.</i>         | <b>mmhemi</b> /mṃemi/ believed to be the home of the devils and where bad people go when they die  |
| Help <i>n. v.</i>      | <b>nzanchi</b> /nzantʃ <sup>hi</sup> / or <b>nzanchia</b> /nzantʃ <sup>hia</sup> / being helpful to somebody or the act of actually helping somebody to do something |
| Hem <i>n.</i>          | <b>süjüm</b> /səʃəm/ the edge of a piece of cloth  |
| Hen <i>n.</i>          | <b>hono hanpvü</b> /hono hanpvə/ or <b>hankyu</b> /hankju/ a female chicken  |
| Hence <i>adv.</i>      | <b>hojitsükona</b> /hodzitsəkona/ for this reason  |
| Henceforth <i>adv.</i> | <b>shinasüijo</b> /ʃinasəiʃo/ starting from a particular time or moment  |
| Her <i>pron.</i>       | <b>ompvü</b> /ompvə/ refer to a woman or girl  |
| Here <i>adv.</i>       | <b>shilo</b> /ʃilo/ to mean in or at a particular place  |
| Heredity <i>n.</i>     | <b>osen</b> /osẽ/ the process by which certain mental and physical characteristics are passed by parents to their children   |
| Heritage <i>n.</i>     | <b>jülisen</b> /dʒəlisẽ/ the history, traditions and qualities that a  |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | society has had for many years which are of great importance  |
| Herself <i>pron.</i> | <b>ompvübo</b> /ompvəbo/ a reflexive form used in reference to a woman or girl  |
| Hesitate <i>v.</i>   | <b>tongsünga</b> /toŋsəŋa/ to be slow to speak or act because you are uncertain or nervous  |
| Hew <i>v.</i>        | <b>tssüa</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> əa/ or <b>vüma</b> /vəma/ to cut something large with a tool  |
| Hide <i>v.</i>       | <b>mmphoa</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> oa/ to keep a person or thing in a place where it cannot be easily found   |
| High <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ntssona</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ona/ measuring a long distance from the bottom to the top   |
| Hill <i>n.</i>       | <b>yontonro</b> /jontõro/ or phongtongro /p <sup>h</sup> oŋtoŋro/ an area of land that is higher than the ground but not higher than a mountain |
| Himself <i>pron.</i> | <b>ombobo</b> /ombobo/ used in reflexive form to refer to a man or a boy  |
| Hinder <i>v.</i>     | <b>khatanga</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ataŋa/ to make it difficult for someone to do something   |
| Hindrance <i>n.</i>  | <b>khatangkhari</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ataŋk <sup>h</sup> ari/ a person or situation or a thing that causes great difficulty                       |
| Hire <i>v.</i>       | <b>engochoa</b> /eŋoŋ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to give somebody a job to do and pay   |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | money  |
| His <i>det.</i>    | <b>omboechi</b> /omboeʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ belonging to a man   |
| History <i>n.</i>  | <b>motsüran</b> /motsə <sup>h</sup> rã/  |
| Hit <i>v.</i>      | <b>tachia</b> /taʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to touch something with your hands or body<br>unintentionally  |
| Hive <i>n.</i>     | <b>tssakshüp</b> /tsakʃəp/ a structure made for bees to live in  |
| Hoard <i>v.</i>    | <b>hanthei</b> /han <sup>h</sup> e/ to collect and keep large amount of food<br>and other valuable materials in secret                   |
| Hoarse <i>adj.</i> | <b>kyarak</b> /k <sup>h</sup> arak/ or <b>vonkyarak</b> /vonk <sup>h</sup> arak/ (of a voice)<br>sounding rough and unpleasant           |
| Hobble <i>v.</i>   | <b>esonga</b> /esoŋa/ to limp while walking  |
| Hobby <i>n.</i>    | <b>chokaelhi</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> okaɛli/ an activity that you do when you are<br>not working to derive pleasure from it                  |
| Hoe <i>n.</i>      | <b>chokchü</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> okʃ <sup>h</sup> ə/ a garden tool with a long handle and<br>blade for breaking up soil and removing weeds |
| Hog <i>n.</i>      | <b>vüktsü</b> /vəkdzə/ a pig that is specially kept and fed for<br>consumption   |
| Hoist <i>v.</i>    | <b>donkachia</b> /donkaʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>yizona</b> /jizona/ to raise or pull<br>something up to a higher position using ropes    |
| Hold <i>v.</i>     | <b>rhümata</b> /rəmata/ to hold tightly onto something   |
| Hold <i>v.</i>     | <b>bena</b> /bena/ to hold an object in your hand  |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Hole <i>n.</i>                | <b>okvü</b> /okvə/ a hollow space on the surface of something   |
| Holiday <i>n.</i>             | <b>esanmong</b> /esãmon/ a period of time when you are not at work or school                                    |
| Hollow <i>adj.</i>            | <b>potsü</b> /potsə/ having a hole or empty space   |
| Holy <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntho</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> o/ good in a moral and religious way   |
| Holy <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>nthoe</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> oe/ a person who is considered to live morally right in religious terms           |
| Holy spirit <i>n.</i>         | <b>nthomon</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> omon/ God in the form of a spirit   |
| Homage <i>n.</i>              | <b>yikrachi</b> /jikɾaʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ something that is done or said as a sign of respect                     |
| Home <i>n.</i>                | <b>oki</b> /oki/ a place where you belong   |
| Homogenous <i>adj.</i>        | <b>khetitae</b> /k <sup>h</sup> etitae/ consisting of people or things that are almost the same                 |
| Homosexual <i>n.</i>          | <b>pololümta</b> /pololəm <sup>t</sup> a/ a person who is attracted to another of the same sex                  |
| Honest <i>adj.</i>            | <b>ntsanrüng</b> /ntsanɾəŋ/ showing a truthful quality or attitude  |
| Honesty <i>n.</i>             | <b>ntsanrük</b> /ntsanɾək/ being honest in stating opinions or carrying out works                               |
| Honey <i>n.</i>               | <b>tssakijü</b> /tsakidʒə/ a sweet sticky yellow substance that are produced by bees and consumed as a delicacy |
| Honeycomb <i>n.</i>           | <b>tssakpho</b> /tsakp <sup>h</sup> o/ a structure of cells made by bees to hold                                |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | their eggs and honey   |
| Honour <i>v.</i>            | <b>yikrachikyuchia</b> /jikraf <sup>h</sup> ikjut <sup>h</sup> ia/ to do something for somebody to show great respect and admiration |
| Hoof <i>n.</i>              | <b>jonkhvü</b> /tʃõk <sup>h</sup> və/ the hard part of some foot of animals  |
| Hook <i>n.</i>              | <b>ngokhvü</b> /ŋok <sup>h</sup> və/ a curved piece of metal or plastic used to catch fish   |
| Hope <i>v.</i>              | <b>eyilo</b> /ejilo/ to want something to happen and believing that it will happen   |
| Hopeless <i>adj.</i>        | <b>eyiloünliv</b> /ejiloənliv/ no hope for what is to come or happen   |
| Horizon <i>n.</i>           | <b>hüngjan</b> /həŋdʒã/ the furthest that you can see  |
| Horizontal <i>adj. n.</i>   | <b>mphio</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> io/ flat and level   |
| Horn <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ejü</b> /edʒə/ a hard pointed structure that grows out of an animals' head  |
| Horn <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tatara</b> /tatara/ a trumpet   |
| Horrible <i>adj.</i>        | <b>ekhenthav</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ent <sup>h</sup> av/ making you terribly shocked and frightened                                    |
| Horror <i>n.</i>            | <b>ekyuo</b> /ekjuo/ a great fear of something   |
| Horse <i>n.</i>             | <b>khvürü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vərə/ a large animal with four legs that can run very fast   |
| Horticulture <i>n.</i>      | <b>tsüngthilijonlan</b> /tsəŋt <sup>h</sup> ilidʒõlä/ the practice of growing  |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | fruits and vegetables  |
| Hospital <i>n.</i>          | <b>tsüktssenki</b> /tsəktsenki/ a place or a building where sick people are treated  |
| Hostel <i>n.</i>            | <b>khayanki</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ajanki/ a place where students live away from their homes  |
| Hostess <i>n.</i>           | <b>kipvülo</b> /kipvəlo/ a female host   |
| Host <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>sochopenchoe</b> /soŋ <sup>h</sup> openŋ <sup>h</sup> oe/ or <b>kipvüi</b> /kipvəi/ a person who invites guests for a meal or any official gatherings |
| Host <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>kholoktsü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> olokdʒə/ in large groups  |
| Hostility <i>n.</i>         | <b>nzehüngtsihüngta</b> /ənzehəŋtsihəŋta/ aggressive, unfriendly feelings of hatred towards each other   |
| Hot <i>adj.</i>             | <b>tssoa</b> /tsoa/ having a high temperature  |
| Hotel <i>n.</i>             | <b>nchenpaphen</b> /nŋ <sup>h</sup> enpap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a place where people lodge for a short duration and are provided with meals                    |
| Hound <i>n.</i>             | <b>sophanfü</b> /sop <sup>h</sup> ãfə/ a dog that can run very fast and has a good sense of smell and used while hunting                                 |
| Hour <i>n.</i>              | <b>shanlan</b> /ʃanlã/ a particular point in time  |
| House <i>n.</i>             | <b>oki</b> /oki/ a place of dwelling   |
| Hover <i>v.</i>             | <b>füphia</b> /fəp <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>pyaphia</b> /pjap <sup>h</sup> ia/ to stay in the air in one place (of helicopter and birds)                   |
| How <i>adv.</i>             | <b>kvütoli</b> /kvətoli/ in what way or manner   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Hug <i>v.</i>          | <b>khayata</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ajata/ to put your arms around somebody and hold them tightly  |
| Huge <i>adj.</i>       | <b>tsüntana</b> /tsəntana/ extremely big  |
| Humanitarian <i>n.</i> | <b>okhommhontokhüing</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> omm̩ontokhəŋ/ having the enthusiasm to work towards the good of the general community         |
| Humble <i>adj.</i>     | <b>emiroa</b> /emiroa/ or emiroe /emiroe/ modest  |
| Humility <i>n.</i>     | <b>teriveküm</b> /te.ri.ve.kəm/ or süchoeküm /səʃ <sup>h</sup> oekəm/ the quality of not thinking that you are better than other people |
| Hundred <i>n.</i>      | <b>nzoa</b> /nzoa/ the number hundred   |
| Hunger <i>n.</i>       | <b>wondon era</b> /vondõ era/ the state of not having enough food to eat  |
| Hunt <i>v.</i>         | <b>sophana</b> /sop <sup>h</sup> ana/ to chase wild animals and birds in the forests  |
| Hunter <i>n.</i>       | <b>sophan</b> /sop <sup>h</sup> ã/ a person who hunts animals   |
| Hunting <i>n.</i>      | <b>ranpenranrü</b> /ranpẽrãrə/ chasing and killing animal in the wild as a sport or for food  |
| Hurt <i>v.</i>         | <b>tsatsoa</b> /tsatsoa/ or lümrhaka /ləmɾaka/  |
| Hurricane <i>n.</i>    | <b>tssungryu mpong</b> /tsuŋru mpon/ a violent storm with strong winds  |
| Hurl <i>v.</i>         | <b>shümchia</b> /ʃəmʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>chenchia</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> entʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to violently                            |

throw something

Husband *n.*                    **orapvü** /orapvə/ the man that a woman is married to

Husk *n.*                        **tsukzhü** /tsukʒə/ dry outer covering of grains

Hut *n.*                         **liki** /liki/ a small simply built house for shelter

## Ii

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Ice <i>n.</i>            | <b>sheryu</b> /ʃe.iu/ water that has frozen and become solid  |
| Idea <i>n.</i>           | <b>kyaklan</b> /kjaklã/ or <b>okyak</b> /okjak/ a plan, thought or suggestion                       |
| Identical <i>adj.</i>    | <b>esütao</b> /esətao/ similar in every detail  |
| Identifiable <i>adj.</i> | <b>chekacheo</b> /tʰekatʰeo/ that can be recognized   |
| Identify <i>v.</i>       | <b>chekata</b> /tʰekata/ to recognize somebody or something and be able to say what or who they are |
| Identity <i>n.</i>       | <b>chekav</b> /tʰekav/ who or what somebody or something is   |
| Ideology <i>n.</i>       | <b>kyaktong</b> /kjaktoŋ/ a set of ideas that an economic or political idea is based on             |
| Idiom <i>n.</i>          | <b>echakyi</b> /etʰakji/ a group of words whose meaning is different from how it is said            |
| Idiot <i>n.</i>          | <b>penthozhüvae</b> /pentʰoʒəvai/ a very stupid person  |
| Idol <i>n.</i>           | <b>kisü</b> /kisə/ a statue worshipped as a God   |
| Idolatry <i>n.</i>       | <b>kisüekhüm</b> /kisækʰəm/ the practice of worshipping statues as Gods                             |
| Ignite <i>v.</i>         | <b>kitoka</b> /kitoka/ or <b>kikata</b> /kikata/ to start to burn                                   |
| Ignore <i>v.</i>         | <b>nkhanziv</b> /ənkʰanziv/ to pay no attention to something; disregard                             |
| Illegal <i>adj.</i>      | <b>shikhvü meko</b> /ʃikʰvə meko/ not allowed by the law  |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Illegible <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nkhacheo</b> /ənk <sup>h</sup> af <sup>h</sup> eo/ difficult or impossible to read   |
| Illiterate <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nkhacheranche</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> af <sup>h</sup> e.ɪantʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ or <b>nkhaünyan</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> aənjä/<br>not knowing how to read or write |
| Illness <i>n.</i>       | <b>enoera</b> /enoɛɪə/ or <b>perüpmorüp</b> /pɛrəpmorəp/ the state of<br>being physically or mentally ill or a type or period of<br>illness                   |
| Illuminate <i>v.</i>    | <b>tüngrazhüa</b> /təŋɪɹɹə/ to shine light on something   |
| Illustrate <i>v.</i>    | <b>ejoyukata</b> /ɛjʊkata/ to explain using pictures, photographs,<br>objects etc.  |
| Image <i>n.</i>         | <b>opyon</b> /opjɔn/ the impression that a person or thing gives to<br>the public   |
| Imagine <i>v.</i>       | <b>hüngaieze</b> /hənkaieze/ or <b>nchüma</b> /nʃ <sup>h</sup> əma/ to picture<br>about something or somebody mentally in your head                           |
| Imbalance <i>n.</i>     | <b>mmyanta</b> /əmɪmjanta/ when two or more things are not the<br>same in size and placement  |
| Imitate <i>v.</i>       | <b>hüngchoa</b> /hənʃ <sup>h</sup> hoə/ or <b>zechoa</b> /zɛʃ <sup>h</sup> hoə/ to copy somebody<br>or something  |
| Immature <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nrankümhan</b> /ənɪɹɹəkəm <sup>h</sup> ã/ or <b>nranchehan</b> /ənɪɹɹəntʃ <sup>h</sup> ehã/<br>not fully grown or developed                                |
| Immediately <i>adv.</i> | <b>zakto</b> /zakto/ or <b>tsüsoa</b> /tsəsɔə/ at once without delay  |
| Immerse <i>v.</i>       | <b>jümthechia</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> əmt <sup>h</sup> ɛʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>tssonthechia</b> /tsont <sup>h</sup> ɛʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to put                  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | somebody or something into a liquid so that they are completely covered  |
| Immigrate <i>v.</i>      | <b>tsantheta</b> /dzant <sup>h</sup> eta/ to come and live permanently in a place or a country                                     |
| Immobile <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nkanphicheo</b> /ənkənp <sup>h</sup> iʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ unable to move   |
| Immolate <i>v.</i>       | <b>rongsünga</b> /ɔŋdʒəŋa/ to kill somebody by burning them  |
| Immoral <i>adj.</i>      | <b>loshalori</b> /loʃalo.ɾi/ or <b>poshalosha</b> /poʃaloʃa/ not following accepted and moral standard in terms of sexual behavior |
| Immortal <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nchüo</b> /ənʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that lives or lasts forever   |
| Immovable <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nsenphicheo</b> /ənsenp <sup>h</sup> iʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that cannot be moved from one place to another                         |
| Immune <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nkacheo</b> /ənkaʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that cannot be affected by something (of disease)   |
| Impart <i>v.</i>         | <b>ntsikhitoka</b> /ntsik <sup>h</sup> itoka/ to convey knowledge or information to others   |
| Impatient <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nrümkhokvü</b> /ənɾəm <sup>h</sup> okvə/ annoyed or irritated because you have to wait for so long                              |
| Impel <i>v.</i>          | <b>nüŋkata</b> /nəŋkata/ forced to do something  |
| Impenetrable <i>adj.</i> | <b>nrhowocheo</b> /ənɔwoʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that cannot be entered or passed through  |
| Imperfect <i>adj.</i>    | <b>mmpenri</b> /əmpenri/ or <b>npenri</b> /ənpenri/ not complete or  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | perfect ; flawed   |
| Impolite <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nziza</b> /ənziza/ or <b>nphyaraziza</b> /ənp <sup>h</sup> jaɾaziza/  |
| Important <i>adj.</i>    | <b>opvü</b> /opvə/ or <b>ethev</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ev/ having great effect on people and thing ; of great value                 |
| Impossible <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ntssocheo</b> /əntsɔf <sup>h</sup> eo/that cannot exist or be done  |
| Imprison <i>v.</i>       | <b>vünga</b> /vəŋa/ to put somebody in a place where they can't escape   |
| Improper <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ntümünlan</b> /əntəmən <sup>l</sup> ã/ not appropriate  |
| Impure <i>adj.</i>       | <b>ntssüing</b> /əntsəŋ/ or <b>mmen</b> /mmen/ not pure or clean   |
| Inability <i>n.</i>      | <b>ntssochepenche</b> /əntsɔf <sup>h</sup> epent <sup>h</sup> e/ the fact of not being able to do something                      |
| Inaccessible <i>adj.</i> | <b>nwocheo</b> /ənwof <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>nwojamo</b> /ənwodʒamo/ difficult or impossible to reach                            |
| Inaccurate <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nren</b> /ənɾẽ/ not exact or accurate with mistake  |
| Inactive <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ntharak</b> /ənt <sup>h</sup> arak/ not active  |
| Inanimate <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ekümnjüo</b> /ekəmändʒuo/ not alive in the way that people, animals and plants are  |
| Inborn <i>adj.</i>       | <b>buknhyacho</b> /bukɲat <sup>h</sup> o/ or <b>vanhyacho</b> /vaɲat <sup>h</sup> o/ inherent; something that is in you by birth |
| Incessant <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ntümjakna</b> /əntəm <sup>ɲ</sup> akna/ never stopping ; constant   |
| Incite <i>v.</i>         | <b>ntssunga</b> /ntsɔŋa/ to encourage something to do violent,   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | illegal and unpleasant  |
| Include <i>v.</i>        | <b>thenhya</b> /t <sup>h</sup> eŋa/ to make somebody or something to be a part of something   |
| Income <i>n.</i>         | <b>rheyilan</b> /ɾejilan/ the money that a person, a region, a country earns.   |
| Incomparable <i>adj.</i> | <b>njyutacheo</b> /əŋʃutaŋ <sup>h</sup> eo/ matchless   |
| Incompatible <i>adj.</i> | <b>mmyantacheo</b> /əmmjantaŋ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that can never be together   |
| Incomplete <i>n.</i>     | <b>njanhan</b> /əndʒãhã/ the grade that a student gets for a course of education when they have not completed all the work for the course |
| Inconsolable <i>adj.</i> | <b>njichocheo</b> /nŋʃi <sup>h</sup> o <sup>h</sup> eo/ very sad that you cannot receive comfort  |
| Inconvenient <i>adj.</i> | <b>khetsü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> edzə/ causing trouble or problems   |
| Incorrect <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nlamo</b> /ənlamo/ or sülyuo /səluo/ not correct   |
| Increase <i>v.</i>       | <b>kyongyaka</b> /kjoŋka/ to become greater in amount   |
| Increasingly <i>adv.</i> | <b>kyongkata</b> /kjoŋkata/ to become more and more all the time  |
| Increment <i>n.</i>      | <b>thepha</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ep <sup>h</sup> a/ a regular increase in the amount of money that somebody is paid for                      |
| Incubate <i>v.</i>       | <b>shüpa</b> /ʃəpa/ of a bird sitting on top of the eggs to keep them warm until they hatch   |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Incurable <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nnmio</b> /ənmiɔ/ or <b>npocheo</b> /ənpɔtʃʰeo/ that cannot be cured   |
| Indecisive <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nthüngrüngcheo</b> /ntʰəŋ.rəŋtʃʰeo/ unable to make decisions   |
| Indeed <i>adv.</i>         | <b>otsotso</b> /otsotso/ used to emphasize a positive statement or answer   |
| Indefinite <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nmetsüpcheo</b> /ənmetsəptʃʰeo/ that has no fixed conclusion   |
| Indestructible <i>adj.</i> | <b>roensicheo</b> /roensitʃʰeo/ very strong and cannot be easily destroyed  |
| Index <i>n.</i>            | <b>etsyukaphen</b> /etsukapʰen/ or <b>ejüphen</b> /edʒəpʰen/ a list of names or topics that are referred to in a book |
| Indicate <i>v.</i>         | <b>ejüa</b> /edʒəa/ or <b>etsyukata</b> /etsukata/ to show or point at something                                      |
| Indignant <i>adj.</i>      | <b>lümntssothav</b> /ləmntsotʰav/ feeling or showing strong anger   |
| Indirect <i>adj.</i>       | <b>erhüina</b> /eɣina/ or <b>efüina</b> /efina/ avoiding saying something in a clear and obvious way                  |
| Individual <i>n.</i>       | <b>kija</b> /kidʒa/ a person considered separately rather than a group  |
| Indivisible <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nchitacheo</b> /ntʃʰitaʃʰeo/ that cannot be divided into separate parts  |
| Indoor <i>adj.</i>         | <b>kichungi</b> /kitʃʰuŋi/ inside or into a building  |
| Induction <i>n.</i>        | <b>sotheta</b> /sotʰeta/ the introduction of a new member to a  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | company, organization etc.   |
| Industrious <i>adj.</i>  | <b>kongtsünga</b> /kɔŋtsəŋa/ very hardworking  |
| Indolent <i>adj.</i>     | <b>rakzüa</b> /rakzəa/ or <b>ryujaka</b> /rudzaka/ lazy                                      |
| Indulge <i>adj.</i>      | <b>evühya</b> /evəŋa/ to take part in an activity where you are not necessarily needed       |
| Ineffable <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nrorocheo</b> /ənɔɔɔɔtʃʰeo/ to great or beautiful to be described                         |
| Ineligible <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ntüm</b> /əntəm/ or <b>nkyan</b> /ənkiã/ not suited or fit to be in a particular position |
| Inescapable <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ntsanchocheo</b> /əntsantʃʰoʃʰeo/ a situation which you cannot avoid                      |
| Inevitable <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nkachocheo</b> /ənkatʃʰoʃʰeo/ that cannot be avoided                                      |
| Inexperience <i>adj.</i> | <b>nkyakranhan</b> /ənkiakɪãhã/ lack of knowledge and experience                             |
| Infant <i>n.</i>         | <b>ngaroro</b> /ŋaɔɔɔɔ/ a baby or very young child   |
| Infantry <i>n.</i>       | <b>jorasan</b> /dʒɔɔɔɔasan/ soldiers who fight on foot                                       |
| Infect <i>v.</i>         | <b>katayia</b> /katajia/ or <b>katayio</b> /katajio/ a disease or illness that can spread    |
| Infectious <i>adj.</i>   | <b>katao</b> /katao/ that can be passed from one person to another (of a disease)            |
| Inferior <i>n.</i>       | <b>ekyimezi</b> /ekjimezi/ a person who is not good as somebody                              |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | else   |
| Inflate <i>v.</i>     | <b>tünga</b> /təŋa/ to fill something with air   |
| Inflection <i>n.</i>  | <b>yitongphi</b> /jitoŋpʰi/ a change in the form of a word   |
| Inform <i>v.</i>      | <b>ntsitoka</b> /ntsitoka/ to tell somebody about something in an official way                           |
| Informal <i>adj.</i>  | <b>osharo</b> /oʃaɾo/ very casual and not behaving in any strict rules                                   |
| Information <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsitayi</b> /ntsitaji/ facts or details about something  |
| Inhale <i>v.</i>      | <b>echenttheta</b> /eʃʰentʰeta/ to breathe in air  |
| Inherit <i>v.</i>     | <b>tssentssoa</b> /tsentsoa/ to receive money, property etc. from somebody when they die                 |
| Inhuman <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nzanünli</b> /nzanənli/ or <b>kyongmeko</b> /kjoŋmeko/ extremely cruel and not behaving like a person |
| Initial <i>adj.</i>   | <b>denden</b> /dendẽ/ happening at the beginning   |
| Initiate <i>v.</i>    | <b>benpvüa</b> /benpvəa/ or <b>benkata</b> /benkata/ to make something begin                             |
| Inject <i>v.</i>      | <b>ekhyipa</b> /ekʰjipa/ to put a drug or substance into a person's or animal's body using a syringe     |
| Injure <i>v.</i>      | to harm yourself or somebody physically  |
| Injury <i>n.</i>      | <b>tssatsokhvü</b> /tsatsokʰvə/ or <b>okhvü</b> /okʰvə/ harm done to a person's body                     |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Ink <i>n.</i>           | <b>khyimvüjü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jimvəɖʒə/ a colored liquid used for writing, drawing and printing.                                   |
| Innovate <i>v.</i>      | <b>kyakthan</b> /kjakt <sup>h</sup> ã/ to introduce new things, ideas or thoughts   |
| Inoperative <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntsütsacheo</b> /əntsətsaf <sup>h</sup> eo/ not functioning properly (of machine)  |
| Input <i>v.</i>         | <b>thechio</b> /t <sup>h</sup> etʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ time, knowledge ideas etc. that you put into work and projects                    |
| Insane <i>adj.</i>      | <b>zhüvae</b> /ʒəvae/ not normal (of mental health)   |
| Insert <i>v.</i>        | <b>sokthechia</b> /sokt <sup>h</sup> etʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to slid something inside another thing                                      |
| Inside <i>prep.</i>     | <b>ochungi</b> /otʃ <sup>h</sup> uŋi/ or <b>kichungi</b> /kitʃ <sup>h</sup> uŋi/ not outside  |
| Insight <i>n.</i>       | <b>ntsijan</b> /ntsɪdʒan/ an understanding of what something is like  |
| Insist <i>v.</i>        | <b>nüŋkata</b> /nəŋkata/ or <b>rükata</b> /rəkata/ to demand that somebody carries out a certain work                                 |
| Inspect <i>v.</i>       | <b>zetawoa</b> /zetawoa/ to look closely at something at somebody or something, specially to check that everything is as it should be |
| Inspiration <i>adj.</i> | <b>nthiphio</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ip <sup>h</sup> io/ something that makes you want to be better, more successful                      |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Instigate <i>v.</i>         | <b>meryua</b> /merua/ to cause something bad to happen   |
| Intelligible <i>adj.</i>    | <b>engathecheo</b> /eŋat <sup>h</sup> eŋ <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>engathekhoko</b> /eŋat <sup>h</sup> ek <sup>h</sup> oko/   |
| Intended <i>adj.</i>        | <b>zükacho</b> /zəkaf <sup>h</sup> o/ that you are trying to achieve or reach  |
| Intense <i>adj.</i>         | <b>tsükshia</b> /tsəkʃia/ to an extreme  |
| Interchange <i>v.</i>       | <b>nchümri tongta</b> /nɕ <sup>h</sup> əmri tɔŋta/ the act of sharing or exchanging ideas or information   |
| Interchangeable <i>adj.</i> | <b>tongtacheo</b> /tɔŋtaʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>tongta tsitsacheo</b> /tɔŋta tsitsaʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that can be exchanged, especially without affecting how something works |
| Intercourse <i>n.</i>       | <b>nlantssota</b> /ənlantʃota/ or <b>lyuta</b> /ljuta/ or <b>enhyimta</b> /eñimta/ sexual intercourse  |
| Interest <i>n.</i>          | <b>choka elio</b> /ɕ <sup>h</sup> oka elio/ an activity or field of study that you enjoy   |
| Interfere <i>v.</i>         | <b>rothechia</b> /ɾot <sup>h</sup> eʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>rochoa</b> /ɾoʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to get involved in a situation that's does not concern you                       |
| Intermingle <i>v.</i>       | <b>nzoktsüi</b> /nzoktʃəi/ to mix people, color, ideas etc. together   |
| Interpret <i>v.</i>         | <b>oyikhophia</b> /ojik <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>oyielona</b> /ojielona/ to translate one language into another as you hear it                                   |
| Interpreter <i>n.</i>       | <b>oyikhophi</b> /ojik <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> i/ or <b>oyielon</b> /ojielõ/ a person whose job is to translate   |
| Interrogate <i>v.</i>       | <b>khyikshimoshia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ikʃimɔʃia/ to ask somebody a lot of  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | question for a long period of time especially in an aggressive way  |
| Interval <i>n.</i>                | <b>tümjak</b> /təmʃak/ or <b>chümchak</b> /tʃhəmʃhak/ the break in between an activity  |
| Intestine <i>n.</i>               | <b>erü</b> /erə/ a long tube in the body between the stomach and the anus   |
| Intimidate <i>v.</i>              | <b>ekhentoka</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> entoka/ to threaten somebody so that they do the things that you want   |
| Intolerable <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nrümkhoko</b> /ənɪəm <sup>h</sup> oko/ so bad or difficult that you cannot tolerate it   |
| Invade <i>v.</i>                  | <b>rümzhüa</b> /ɪəmʒəa/ to enter a country, town or place using military force in order to take control of it   |
| Invert <i>v.</i>                  | <b>chenchyuo</b> /tʃhɛnʃhuo/ or <b>khophia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> ia/ to change the normal position of something by turning it upside down |
| Invitation <i>n.</i>              | <b>etsa kako</b> /etsa kako/ a piece of letter that is officially printed and given in order to bless a special event                                   |
| Invite <i>v.</i>                  | <b>sotheta</b> /so <sup>h</sup> eta/ to allow somebody to enter a home or a place   |
| Invocation <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>benka elhi</b> /benka eɭi/ the act of making a particular function start   |
| Invocation <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>benka randan</b> /benka ɪandã/ the act of asking for help  |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
|                            | from a being in authority   |
| Invoke <i>v.</i>           | <b>eniatsa</b> /eniatsa/ to make a request to God   |
| Inward <i>adv.</i>         | <b>ochungoe</b> /otʰuŋɔe/ towards the inside or centre  |
| Iron <i>n.</i>             | <b>yunjak</b> /jundʒak/ metal   |
| Irreconcilable <i>adj.</i> | <b>nsejümtalancheo</b> /ənsendʒəmtalanʦʰeo/ differences or disagreements are so great that it is impossible to settle |
| Irredeemable <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nrhanlancheo</b> /ənɣanlanʦʰeo/ too bad to be corrected, helped or saved   |
| Irregular <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nshenrhü</b> /ənʃenɣə/ or <b>volonta</b> /volonta/ uneven  |
| Irreversible <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nkhophilancho</b> /ənkʰopʰilanʦʰeo/ that cannot be changed back to what it was before                              |
| Isolate <i>v.</i>          | <b>khosoe</b> /kʰosoe/ to separate something or somebody from other people or things                                  |
| Itch <i>v.</i>             | <b>nthük</b> /ntʰək/ to have an uncomfortable feeling on the skin that makes you want to scratch                      |
| Ivory <i>n.</i>            | <b>sotsüho</b> /sotsəho/ a hard yellowish substance like bone that forms the teeth of Elephants                       |

## Jj

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Jackal <i>n.</i>            | <b>shali</b> /ʃali/ a wild animal  |
| Jail <i>n.</i>              | <b>evüŋki</b> /evəŋki/ a place where prisoners are kept                                  |
| Jam <i>n.</i>               | <b>jününgtse</b> /ɕʏnəŋɕe/ a sweet sticky substance made out of fruits                   |
| January <i>n.</i>           | <b>ejon</b> /eɕʏ/ the first month of the year  |
| Jar <i>n.</i>               | <b>mvürü</b> /mvə.ɾə/ a round clay or glass container used for storing liquid substances |
| Jaw <i>n.</i>               | <b>khoka</b> /kʰoka/ or <b>okan</b> /okã/ the bones at the bottom of the face            |
| Jealous <i>adj.</i>         | <b>mhyiktssorakia</b> /m̥jiktso.ɾakia/ feeling of anger and unhappiness ; envious        |
| Jealousy <i>adv.</i>        | <b>mhyiktssota</b> /m̥jiktso.ta/ a feeling of being jealous                              |
| Jeer <i>v.</i>              | <b>yikvüa</b> /jikvəa/ to look at talk about somebody in a disrespectful manner          |
| Jesus <i>n.</i>             | <b>Jisu</b> /ʃisu/ Jesus Christ, the son of God  |
| Jewellery <i>n.</i>         | <b>oyokosen</b> /ojokosẽ/ objects such as rings and necklace                             |
| Join <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>chüngkata</b> /ɕʰəŋkata/ to connect two things  |
| Join <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>rheyio</b> /ɾejio/ to become a member of any institution or company as a worker       |
| Joint <i>n.</i>             | <b>chüngta</b> /ɕʰəŋta/ or <b>chüngtalokta</b> /ɕʰəŋtalokta/ a place                     |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              | where<br>two bones are joined together   |
| Joke <i>n.</i>               | <b>ematayi</b> /emataji/ or <b>ngashüyi</b> /ŋaʃəji/ something that is<br>done or said intended for a laughter                           |
| Journey <i>n.</i>            | <b>yentsayenzhü</b> /jendzajenzə/ an act of travelling from place<br>to place  |
| Judge <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>yitssoe</b> /jitsoe/ a person in court whose job is to decide the<br>punishment upon criminals  |
| Judge <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>oyitssoyia</b> /ojitsojia/ create an opinion about somebody by<br>collecting information  |
| Judgment <i>n.</i>           | <b>yitsso</b> /jitso/ the decision of a court or the judge   |
| Jug <i>n.</i>                | <b>jüranphen</b> /dʒəɾanp <sup>h</sup> en/ a container used for fetching water   |
| Juice <i>n.</i>              | <b>tsüngthijü</b> /tsəŋt <sup>h</sup> idzə/ a drink made from fruits and<br>vegetables   |
| July <i>n.</i>               | <b>nnüing</b> /nnəŋ/ the seventh month of a year   |
| Jumble <i>v.</i>             | <b>shatsüi</b> /ʃadzəi/ keeping things in a messy manner   |
| Jump <i>v.</i>               | <b>tssuka</b> /tsuka/ the quick movement from or off the ground ;<br>leap  |
| Jumpsuit <i>n.</i>           | <b>phokthetsüo</b> /p <sup>h</sup> okt <sup>h</sup> edzəo/ a kind of clothing where the<br>pants or shirt are sewn together in one piece |
| Junction <i>n.</i>           | <b>eryutaphen</b> /eɾutap <sup>h</sup> en/ or <b>ndoktaphen</b> /ndoktap <sup>h</sup> en/ an   |

intersection

June *n.*

**eden** /edẽ/ sixth month of a year

Jungle *n.*

**ratsü** /ɿatsə/ or **erantsü** /eɿandzə/ an area covered thickly  
with trees

Justice *n.*

**ntsa elhi** /ntsa eɿi/ the fair treatment of people

Justify *v.*

**elantoka** /elantoka/ to make something right or reasonable

## Kk

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Kapok <i>n.</i>             | <b>pongi</b> /poŋi/ a soft white material used for filling cushions, toys etc.                                       |
| Keep <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>vata</b> /vata/ to put or store something in a particular place for safety  |
| Keep <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>benphia</b> /ben <sup>h</sup> ia/ a responsibility to do about a promise or go where you have agreed to go etc.   |
| Keeper <i>n.</i>            | <b>enhyang</b> /eŋjaŋ/ a person whose job is to guard a house or a building  |
| Kept <i>v.</i>              | <b>vacho</b> /vaŋ <sup>h</sup> o/ or <b>vathaka</b> /vat <sup>h</sup> aka/ something has already been put into place |
| Kerosene <i>n.</i>          | <b>mijü</b> /midzə/ a type of fuel oil made from petroleum and used to produce heat and light in engines             |
| Key <i>n.</i>               | <b>khanshong</b> /k <sup>h</sup> anʃoŋ/ a piece for metal for unlocking doors  |
| Kick <i>v.</i>              | <b>nshüa</b> /nʃəa/ or <b>ejia</b> /edzia/ to hit somebody or something with your feet                               |
| Kid <i>n.</i>               | <b>nyannyanro</b> /nãñãio/ a young Goat  |
| Kidney <i>n.</i>            | <b>okhvü</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> və/ either of the organs inside the body that remove waste products                    |
| Kill <i>v.</i>              | <b>tatsünga</b> /tatsəŋa/ or <b>lünghata</b> /ləŋ <sup>h</sup> ata/ to make somebody or something die                |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Kin <i>n.</i>                 | <b>okilo</b> /okilo/ family or relatives   |
| Kind <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>nzaneli</b> /nzaneli/ caring about others   |
| Kindly <i>adv.</i>            | <b>nzansi</b> /nzansi/ used to ask or tell somebody to do something especially when you are annoyed                  |
| Kindle <i>v.</i>              | <b>kitoka</b> /kitoka/ to make a fire start burning  |
| King <i>n.</i>                | <b>mesao</b> /mesao/ or <b>mesa</b> /mesa/ the male ruler of a kingdom   |
| Kingdom <i>n.</i>             | <b>ekhüngyan</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> əŋjã/ a country ruled by a King or Queen; the Kingdom of God                       |
| Kinship <i>n.</i>             | <b>ntüngta</b> /ntəŋta/ or <b>enhyanta</b> /eŋjanta/ being close to somebody because of similar origins or attitudes |
| Kiss <i>v.</i>                | <b>ntssüpa</b> /ntsəpa/ to touch somebody with your lips   |
| Kit <i>n.</i>                 | <b>tsütsailan</b> /tsətsailan/ a set of parts or tools or equipments   |
| Kitchen <i>n.</i>             | <b>joka</b> /dʒoka/ or <b>tssoyanphen</b> /tsojanp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a room where meals are cooked or prepared         |
| Kitten <i>n.</i>              | <b>oniroro</b> /oniroro/ the young one of a Cat  |
| Knead <i>v.</i>               | <b>nhyuna</b> /n <sup>h</sup> nuna/ to press and stretch dough, wet clay etc. using the hands                        |
| Knee <i>n.</i>                | <b>nhok</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> ok/ part of the body  |
| Kneel <i>v.</i>               | <b>nhoktsena</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> oktsena/   |
| Knife <i>n.</i>               | <b>lepokro</b> /lepokro/ a sharp blade with a handle used as a weapon  |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Knit <i>v.</i>               | <b>pia</b> /pia/ to make clothes using wool or cotton thread using two long thin needles                                   |
| Knit-wear <i>n.</i>          | <b>episü</b> /episə/ items of clothing that have been knitted  |
| Knock <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ekhophia</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> ia/ to hit a door etc. to attract attention                               |
| Knock <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>jechüchüa</b> /dʒeɸ <sup>h</sup> əɸ <sup>h</sup> əa/ to hit somebody by accident with a short, hard blow                |
| Knot <i>n.</i>               | <b>ntssüta</b> /ntsəta/ a join made by tying together two pieces or ends of string, rope etc.                              |
| Know <i>v.</i>               | <b>ntsia</b> /ntsia/ to have information about things or be familiar with people   |
| Know-all <i>n.</i>           | <b>ntsikhamo</b> /ntsik <sup>h</sup> amo/ a person who behaves to know everything  |
| Knowledge <i>n.</i>          | <b>ntsijan</b> /ntsifã/ or <b>ntsiche</b> /ntsif <sup>h</sup> e/ the state of knowing about a particular fact or situation |

# Ll

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Labor <i>n.</i>             | <b>jokhe</b> /dʒok <sup>h</sup> e/ work, especially physical work  |
| Laborer <i>n.</i>           | <b>mmyuetssoe</b> /mmjuetsoe/ a person whose job involves hard physical work outdoors for a living       |
| Ladder <i>n.</i>            | <b>phopha</b> /p <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> a/ a piece of equipment used for climbing up and down      |
| Laden <i>adj.</i>           | <b>pyingchüa</b> /pjɪŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> əa/ fully loaded with luggage                                      |
| Ladies finger <i>n.</i>     | <b>phenti</b> /p <sup>h</sup> enti/ a type of vegetable  |
| Ladle <i>n.</i>             | yenkok / <b>jenkok</b> / or <b>shongphen</b> /ʃoŋp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a large deep spoon with a long handle |
| Laggard <i>n.</i>           | <b>zünyunzüri</b> /zəŋjunzəri/ a person who is very slow and lazy  |
| Lake <i>n.</i>              | <b>wozhü</b> /woʒə/ a large area of water that is surrounded by land                                     |
| Lamb <i>n.</i>              | <b>olyuro</b> /oljuo/ a young sheep  |
| Lame <i>adj.</i>            | <b>jojang</b> /dʒoʃaŋ/ unable to walk freely because of an   |
| Lamentation <i>n.</i>       | <b>nungra</b> /nuŋra/ an expression of great sadness and disappointment                                  |
| Lamp <i>n.</i>              | <b>milonpvü</b> /milõpvə/ a device electricity, oil or gas to produce light                              |
| Land <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>liko</b> /liko/ an area of ground   |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Land <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>pyathe</b> /pjat <sup>h</sup> e/ or <b>pyatheta</b> /pjat <sup>h</sup> eta/ to come down through the air to the ground |
| Landscape <i>n.</i>         | <b>ranchan</b> /ranʃ <sup>h</sup> ã/ a large array of land where you can see everything                                   |
| Landslide <i>n.</i>         | <b>likomemo</b> /likomemo/ a mass of earth, rock etc. that falls off a cliff  |
| Lane <i>n.</i>              | <b>lanro</b> /lanro/ a narrow road  |
| Language <i>n.</i>          | <b>yisanlan</b> /jisanlã/ the system of speech communication in speech and writing that is used in a particular region    |
| Lap <i>n.</i>               | <b>ophi</b> /op <sup>h</sup> i/ the top part of your legs that forms a flat surface when you sit                          |
| Lapse <i>n.</i>             | <b>yaktana</b> /jaktana/ or <b>yaktanisia</b> /jaktanisia/ a period of time between two things that happen                |
| Lard <i>n.</i>              | <b>sophon</b> /sop <sup>h</sup> õ/ a firm white substance made from melted fat of pigs used in cooking                    |
| Large <i>adj.</i>           | <b>tsüntamvü</b> /tsəntamvø/ big in size or quantity  |
| Lasting <i>adj.</i>         | <b>pvüa</b> /pvəa/ durable  |
| Lastly <i>adv.</i>          | <b>okhaoto</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> aoto/ at the end; all mentioning everything that needs to be mentioned                    |
| Late <i>adj./adv.</i>       | <b>sülan</b> /səlä/ or <b>sülana</b> /səlana/ near the end of a period of time or after the arranged or expected time     |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Later <i>adv.</i>       | <b>okhanati</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> anati/ at a time in the future  |
| Laugh <i>v.</i>         | <b>emalaka</b> /emalaka/ or <b>emasochia</b> /emasot <sup>h</sup> ia/ movement of the face or sounds that you make when something is funny or when you are happy |
| Laughingly <i>adv.</i>  | <b>emata</b> /emata/ in an amused manner   |
| Lavish <i>adj. / v.</i> | <b>pvülyua</b> /pvəlua/ or lolaoji /lolaot <sup>h</sup> i/ spending, giving or using more than is necessary or reasonable  |
| Law <i>n.</i>           | <b>aza</b> /aza/ or <b>yizüing</b> /jizəŋ/ a system of rules which is expected to be followed  |
| Lawbreaker <i>n.</i>    | <b>azaünbenphi</b> /azaənbenp <sup>h</sup> i/ a person who does not obey the law   |
| Layer <i>n.</i>         | <b>epfü</b> /epfə/ a quantity or thickness of something that lies over a surface   |
| Layman <i>n.</i>        | <b>ashakyong</b> /afak <sup>h</sup> ioŋ/ a person who does not have expert knowledge of a particular subject   |
| Lazy <i>adj.</i>        | <b>ethoünjüi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> oəndʒəi/ unwilling to work or be active  |
| Lead <i>v.</i>          | soa /soa/ to show the way  |
| Leader <i>n.</i>        | <b>esopvüi</b> /esopvəi/ a person who leads a group of people, an organization etc.  |
| Leaf <i>n.</i>          | <b>limonro</b> /limõ.ɾo/ or <b>ovo</b> /ovo/ the flat green part of a plant  |
| Leak <i>v.</i>          | <b>soa</b> /soa/ liquid or gas that get in or out through a small  |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | hole or crack  |
| Lean <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i>   | <b>enghokata</b> /eŋʝokata/ to rest on or against something for support  |
| Leap <i>v.</i>                | <b>eyena</b> /ejena/ to jump high or very long distance  |
| Learn <i>v.</i>               | <b>ntsikhia</b> /ntsik <sup>h</sup> ia/ to gain knowledge or skill   |
| Learned <i>adj.</i>           | <b>ntsinraneli</b> /ntsinrãeli/ having a long of knowledge because you have studied and read a lot                 |
| Leave <i>v.</i>               | <b>süa</b> /səa/ or <b>sülanchia</b> /sələntʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to go away from a person or a place                 |
| Leech <i>n.</i>               | <b>eva</b> /eva/ a small worm that attaches itself to other creatures and suck blood                               |
| Left <i>n.</i>                | <b>hayiwoe</b> /hajiwe/ on the side of the body which is towards the West when you are facing North                |
| Leftover <i>n.</i>            | <b>nhyotüknyorü</b> /ŋjotəkŋjorə/ food that has been left after a meal has been consumed                           |
| Leg <i>n.</i>                 | <b>ojo</b> /odʒo/ part of the body   |
| Legacy <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tssentso</b> /tsentso/ inheritance  |
| Legalize <i>v.</i>            | <b>shikhvükümtoka</b> /ʃikvəkəmtoka/ to make something legal   |
| Legislature <i>n.</i>         | <b>yansasoyingokho</b> /jansasojinjok <sup>h</sup> o/ a group of people who have the power to make and change laws |
| Legitimate <i>adj.</i>        | <b>etümtha</b> /etəmt <sup>h</sup> a/ or <b>elantha</b> /elant <sup>h</sup> a/ valid or justifiable                |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Leisure <i>n.</i>   | <b>esanyuta</b> /esanjuta/ time that is spent doing things we love when you are no engaged in works   |
| Lemon <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsanben</b> /ɕzãbẽ/ a yellow citrus fruit with a lot of sour juice   |
| Lend <i>v.</i>      | <b>nsoa</b> /nsoa/ to allow somebody ti use something that belongs to you   |
| Length <i>n.</i>    | <b>esü</b> /esø/ or <b>esüi</b> /esøi/ the size or measurement of something from one end to the other end                                   |
| Lengthen <i>v.</i>  | <b>sükatoka</b> /səkataka/ to make something longer   |
| Lenient <i>adj.</i> | <b>nrakya</b> /nrakja/ not strict   |
| Lentil <i>n.</i>    | <b>orho</b> /oɾo/ a small green, orange or brown seeds that is usually dried and used in cooking  |
| Leprosy <i>n.</i>   | <b>ratsüeno</b> /ratsæno/ an infectious disease   |
| Less <i>adv.</i>    | <b>zana</b> /zana/ or <b>mataroa</b> /mata.ɾoa/ very little in amount   |
| Letter <i>n.</i>    | <b>yiyanran</b> /jijenrã/ a message that is written down or printed on a paper  |
| Level <i>adj.</i>   | <b>samyán</b> /samjã/ equal in height, position etc.  |
| Liar <i>n.</i>      | <b>ejüngephyoe</b> /edzəŋep <sup>h</sup> joe/ a person who lies   |
| Liberate <i>v.</i>  | <b>vachia</b> /vaɕ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>lanchia</b> /lanɕ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to free a person or country from the control of another person |
| Library <i>n.</i>   | <b>kakoshüp</b> /kakoɕəp/ a building in which books and other valuable materials are kept for people to study                               |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| License <i>n.</i>          | <b>lanchiyu</b> /lanʃ <sup>h</sup> iju/ an official document with statements which allows a person to carry out his or her works |
| Lichen <i>n.</i>           | <b>zünhyo</b> /zəŋjo/ a very small grey or yellow plants that spread over the surface of rocks, walls and trees etc. ; moss      |
| Lick <i>v.</i>             | <b>mmyaka</b> /mmjaka/ to move your tongue over the surface of something   |
| Lid <i>n.</i>              | <b>lhüphen</b> /l̥əp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>elhüp</b> /el̥əp/ a cover over a container that can be removed and put back again     |
| Lie <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ejüngphyoa</b> /edzəŋp <sup>h</sup> joa/ to say something which you know is not true  |
| Lie <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>erüchi</b> /erəʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ to put yourself in a flat or horizontal position   |
| Life <i>n.</i>             | <b>eküm</b> /ekəm/ not death   |
| Life and death <i>adj.</i> | <b>echüeküm</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> ækəm/ a situation which is so serious that people might even die                                |
| Lifelong <i>adj.</i>       | <b>ekümechung</b> /ekəmeʃ <sup>h</sup> uŋ/ that will lasts forever   |
| Lifesaving <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ekümshanchoeo</b> /ekəmʃanʃ <sup>h</sup> oʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that will save somebody's life                                   |
| Lifestyle <i>n.</i>        | <b>vanlanyilan</b> /vanlājilã/ the way in which a person or a group of peoples and lives   |
| Lift <i>v.</i>             | <b>ekhyongkachia</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jōkaʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>ejümkachia</b> /edzəmkaʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/                     |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | to be raised at a higher position or raise somebody or something   |
| Light <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>zükhoa</b> /zək <sup>h</sup> oa/ not weighing very much   |
| Light <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>wondang</b> /wondaŋ/ the energy from the sun, a lamp etc.<br>that makes it possible to see things               |
| Lighten <i>v.</i>              | <b>zükhoyia</b> /zək <sup>h</sup> ojia/ to reduce the amount   |
| Like <i>v.</i>                 | <b>chokata</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> okata/ to find something or somebody pleasant and attractive                       |
| Likeable <i>adj.</i>           | <b>echokao</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> okao/ pleasant and easy to like  |
| Likely <i>adj.</i>             | <b>tssokhoka</b> /tsok <sup>h</sup> oka/ probable or expected to take place  |
| Likeminded <i>adj.</i>         | <b>nchümriesütao</b> /ntʃ <sup>h</sup> əmriesətao/ having similar ideas and interests                              |
| Lily <i>n.</i>                 | <b>woropangti</b> /wo.ɔpaŋti/ a large white or brightly colored flowers with petals that curl back from the centre |
| Limb <i>n.</i>                 | <b>ojookhe</b> /oɔʒook <sup>h</sup> e/ an arm or leg   |
| Limit <i>adj.</i>              | <b>züngchak</b> /zəŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ a point in which something stops existing or being possible to continue    |
| Limitless <i>adv.</i>          | <b>züngchaknlio</b> /zəŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> akənlio/ without a limit   |
| Limp <i>adj.</i>               | <b>ethochæa</b> /et <sup>h</sup> oʃ <sup>h</sup> æa/ lacking strength and energy                                   |
| Line <i>n.</i>                 | <b>süngchak</b> /səŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ a long thin mark on the ground to show the limit or border of something    |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Lingua franca <i>n.</i> | <b>nzinzozi</b> /nzinzɔʒi/ a shared language of communication  |
| Link <i>n.</i>          | <b>shenya</b> /ʃenja/ or <b>shentaphen</b> /ʃentap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a connection<br>between two or more things or people        |
| Lion <i>n.</i>          | <b>hengo</b> /heŋo/ a large wild powerful animal of the cat family   |
| Lip <i>n.</i>           | <b>menfü</b> /mẽfã/ either of the two soft edges at the end of the<br>mouth  |
| Liquid <i>n.</i>        | <b>ojüo</b> /odʒəo/ not solid  |
| List (n/v)              | <b>sekacho</b> /sekaf <sup>h</sup> o/ or sekata /sekata/ a series of names,<br>items figures etc. or to write a list of things |
| Listen <i>v.</i>        | <b>enga</b> /eŋa/ to pay attention to somebody or something  |
| Listener <i>n.</i>      | <b>engaevan</b> /eŋaevã/ a person who listens  |
| Literacy <i>n.</i>      | <b>khacheranche</b> /k <sup>h</sup> aʃ <sup>h</sup> erantʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ the ability to read and write                       |
| Little <i>adv.</i>      | <b>tara</b> /tara/ not much  |
| Live <i>v.</i>          | <b>vamvü</b> /vamvø/ be alive  |
| Liveable <i>adj.</i>    | <b>vancheo</b> /vanʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ habitable or fit to live in (of a house)   |
| Livelihood <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekümsüya</b> /ekəmsəja/ a means of earning money in order<br>to survive   |
| Lively <i>adj.</i>      | <b>kümrokümrüa</b> /kəmrəkəmrə/ full of life and energy  |
| Liver <i>n.</i>         | <b>nthen</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an organ in the body that cleans the blood  |
| Livestock <i>n.</i>     | <b>ekümrümo</b> /ekəmrəmo/ the animals kept together in a farm   |
| Living <i>adj.</i>      | <b>vanala</b> /vanala/ or <b>ekümevamo</b> /ekəmevamo/ alive now   |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Lizard <i>n.</i>              | <b>süngrüm</b> /səŋrəm/ a small reptile with four short legs and a long tail  |
| Locate <i>v.</i>              | <b>yancheta</b> /jantʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to find the exact position of somebody or something  |
| Lock <i>n.</i>                | <b>kharaphen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> arap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>kheküp</b> /k <sup>h</sup> akəp/ a device that keeps a door or other devices closed |
| Locomotion <i>n.</i>          | <b>erüphio</b> /erəp <sup>h</sup> io/ or <b>emongphio</b> /emoŋp <sup>h</sup> io/ movement or the ability to move around                        |
| Log <i>n.</i>                 | <b>tsüŋpvülong</b> /tsəŋpvəlon/ a thick piece of wood   |
| Lonely <i>adj.</i>            | <b>yingsüyinglo</b> /jɪŋsəjɪŋlo/ no people around and staying alone   |
| Long <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>süphoa</b> /səp <sup>h</sup> oa/ covering a great length of distance   |
| Longevity <i>n.</i>           | <b>harishi</b> /harɪʃi/ longlife  |
| Look <i>v.</i>                | <b>zeta</b> /zeta/ to turn your eyes in a particular direction  |
| Loom <i>n.</i>                | <b>sütükphen</b> /sətək <sup>h</sup> p <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a machine used for making cloth  |
| Loose <i>adj.</i>             | <b>sukluka</b> /sukluka/ not fixed tightly and loosely fitted   |
| Lord <i>n.</i>                | <b>opvüi</b> /opvəi/ a title used to address to Christ  |
| Loss <i>n.</i>                | <b>epüp</b> /epəp/ the state of no longer having something or as much of something  |
| Lost <i>v.</i>                | <b>moncho</b> /montʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ or monthaka /mont <sup>h</sup> aka/ unable to find or that cannot be obtained                              |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Loud <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ovontssoa</b> /ovontsoa/ making a lot of noise   |
| Loudly <i>adv.</i>   | <b>ntssana</b> /ntsana/ louder than normal  |
| Louse <i>n.</i>      | <b>orhak</b> /oɾak/ or <b>orhük</b> /oɾək/ a small insect that lives on the bodies of human and animals |
| Love <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nzan</b> /nzã/ or <b>nzana</b> /nzana/ a strong feeling of deep affection for somebody or something  |
| Lovely <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ezehängthav</b> /ezehəŋtʰav/ or <b>etsohängthav</b> /etsohəŋtʰav/ extremely pleasant and attractive  |
| Lover <i>n.</i>      | <b>nzantae</b> /nzantae/ a partner in a relationship outside of marriage                                |
| Low <i>adj.</i>      | <b>enhyimroa</b> /eɲimroa/ not high or tall   |
| Lower <i>v.</i>      | <b>jejitoka</b> /dʒeitoka/ to let somebody or something go down   |
| Luck <i>n.</i>       | <b>oton</b> /otõ/ good things that always happens to you by chance                                      |
| Luckless <i>adj.</i> | <b>otonünli</b> /otõənli/ having no luck  |
| Lucky <i>adj.</i>    | <b>otonlia</b> /otõlia/ having good luck  |
| Lukewarm <i>adj.</i> | <b>lümphoka</b> /ləmpʰoka/ slightly warm  |
| Lull <i>v.</i>       | <b>ntsümchoa</b> /ntsəmʃʰoa/ to make a child relaxed and calm allowing them to sleep                    |
| Lump <i>n.</i>       | <b>kholong</b> /kʰolonɯ/ a piece of something hard or solid, usually without a particular shape         |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Lunch <i>n.</i>       | <b>nshi</b> /ɲʃi/ a meal eaten in the middle of the day  |
| Lung <i>n.</i>        | <b>mithüp</b> /mit <sup>h</sup> əp/ an organ in the body |
| Lust <i>n.</i>        | <b>erüng</b> /erəŋ/ very strong sexual desire            |
| Luxurious <i>adj.</i> | <b>pvülyumolyu</b> /pvəljumolju/                         |

## Mm

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Machete <i>n.</i>              | <b>lepok</b> /lepok/ a broad heavy knife used for cutting and as a weapon   |
| Machine <i>n.</i>              | <b>kharakhari</b> /k <sup>h</sup> arak <sup>h</sup> ari/ a piece of equipment with moving parts that is used to do a particular job                           |
| Maggot <i>n.</i>               | <b>kangkang</b> /kaŋkaŋ/ or <b>nke</b> /nke/ a creature like a small short worm, that is the young form of a fly and is found in decaying meat and other food |
| Magnify <i>v.</i>              | <b>tsükatoka</b> /tsəkataka/ to make something look bigger than it really is  |
| Major <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>opvü</b> /opvə/ very important   |
| Major <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>rasanesopvüi</b> /rasã esopvəi/ an officer of fairly high rank in the army   |
| Majority <i>n.</i>             | <b>vokyongo</b> /vokjoŋo/ or <b>votsson</b> /votsõ/ the largest part of a group of people or things   |
| Make <i>v.</i>                 | <b>nsüngrüa</b> /nsəŋrəa/ to create or prepare something by   |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | combining materials and putting parts together   |
| Malaria <i>n.</i>             | <b>liora</b> /liora/ an illness that causes fever and shivering  |
| Male <i>n.</i>                | <b>opong</b> /opon/ belonging to the sex that does not produce babies (of animal)  |
| Malnutrition <i>n.</i>        | <b>ntsohayutha</b> /əntsot <sup>h</sup> ajut <sup>h</sup> a/ a poor condition of health caused by lack of food or lack of the right type of food                   |
| Malpractice <i>n.</i>         | <b>sulyuelhi</b> /suljue <sup>h</sup> li/ careless illegal practices while in a professional job   |
| Maltreat <i>v.</i>            | <b>ekümshaka</b> /ekəmʃaka/ to be very cruel to a person or an animal  |
| Man <i>n.</i>                 | <b>eboe</b> /epoe/ an adult male human   |
| Manage <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>tssocheta</b> /tsotʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ to do something difficult  |
| Manage <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>sayata</b> /sajata/ to take charge of professional works or to keep somebody or something under control   |
| Manager <i>n.</i>             | <b>sayae</b> /sajae/ a person who is incharge of running a business  |
| Mandate <i>n.</i>             | <b>ethotheyi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ot <sup>h</sup> eji/ or ethoepi /et <sup>h</sup> oepi/ the authority vested upon the government or an organization by the people |
| Manger <i>n.</i>              | <b>vekhvü</b> /vek <sup>h</sup> və/ a long open box that horses and cows can eat from  |
| Mangle <i>v.</i>              | <b>eyiroe</b> /ejiroe/ to crush or twist something so that it is badly   |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | damaged   |
| Mango <i>n.</i>           | <b>tssüpyongthi</b> /tsəpjɔŋtʰi/ a tropical fruit with smooth yellow or green skin                                |
| Manhood <i>n.</i>         | <b>pokhying</b> /pɔkʰjiŋ/ the state or time of being an adult man rather than a boy                               |
| Manifold <i>adj.</i>      | <b>khosha</b> /kʰɔʃa/ or <b>elümoto</b> /eləmoto/ many  |
| Mankind <i>n.</i>         | <b>kyontsü</b> /kjɔntsə/ the human race or all humans   |
| Manmade <i>adj.</i>       | <b>kyong khetsen</b> /kjoŋ kʰetsɛ̃/ made by people  |
| Manna <i>n.</i>           | <b>ejotsü</b> /ɛʃɔtsə/ (in the Bible) the food that God provided for the people of Israel while in the wilderness |
| Manner <i>n.</i>          | <b>etssoephyo</b> /ɛtsɔepʰjo/ the way that somebody speaks and behaves towards other people                       |
| Mannerism <i>n.</i>       | <b>shikhvülankvü</b> /ʃikʰvəlankvə/ a particular habit or way of speaking or behaving that somebody has           |
| Mansion <i>n.</i>         | <b>kipvü</b> /kipvə/ or <b>kitsü</b> /kitsə/ a large impressive house   |
| Mantis <i>n.</i>          | <b>pvürao</b> /pvərao/ an insect  |
| Manual <i>adj.</i>        | <b>okheelhi</b> /okʰeeʎi/ involving using the hands or physical strength  |
| Manufacture <i>v.</i>     | <b>nsüngrürhyua</b> /nsəŋrəɽua/ to make goods in large quantities using machinery                                 |
| Many (det./ <i>pro.</i> ) | <b>elüm</b> /eləm/ or <b>khosha</b> /kʰɔʃa/ used with plural nouns and  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | verbs, especially in negative sentences or in more formal English, to mean a large number of                                  |
| Marble <i>n.</i>               | <b>longsese</b> /loŋsese/ or tsünglüplong /tsəŋlöploŋ/ a type of hard stone which is polished in making buildings and statues |
| March <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>emhvü</b> /emə/ the third month of the year  |
| March <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i>   | <b>khochia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oŋ <sup>h</sup> ia/ to walk somewhere quickly in a determined way                              |
| March <sup>3</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>santsüesan</b> /santsəsä/ an organized walk by many people from one place to another                                       |
| Marigold <i>n.</i>             | <b>yanthathera</b> /jan <sup>h</sup> ant <sup>h</sup> era/ an orange or yellow bright garden flowers                          |
| Mark <i>v.</i>                 | <b>sekata</b> /sekata/ write or draw  |
| Market <i>n.</i>               | <b>shishophen</b> /ʃiʃo <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a particular open area or section which is used to do business                        |
| Marriage <i>n.</i>             | <b>yanpiyanthan</b> /janpijant <sup>h</sup> ã/ the ceremony in which two people become husband and wife                       |
| Marriage certificate <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsatayu</b> /ntsataju/ a legal document that proves that two people are married   |
| Marrow <i>n.</i>               | <b>chükcho</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> ək <sup>h</sup> o/ bone marrow  |
| Marry <i>v.</i>                | <b>yanpia</b> /janpia/ or <b>soavana</b> /soavana/ to get married to somebody   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Marshland <i>n.</i>          | <b>nhyayu</b> /ŋjaju/ an area of land that is always soft and wet because there is no place for the water to flow away |
| Martyr <i>n.</i>             | <b>lünghao</b> /lən <sup>h</sup> ao/ a person who is killed because of their religious and political belief            |
| Marvelous <i>adj.</i>        | <b>emünyanthav</b> /eməŋjant <sup>h</sup> av/ extremely good or wonderful  |
| Mask <i>n.</i>               | <b>omha eyuk</b> /oŋa ejuk/ a covering for the face or only half of it   |
| Mason <i>n.</i>              | <b>longroe</b> /loŋroe/ a person who builds using stone or works of stone  |
| Mass <i>n.</i>               | <b>kholong</b> /k <sup>h</sup> olon/ a large amount of substance that does not have any definite shape                 |
| Massacre <i>n.</i>           | <b>tatsüngnüngtsüng</b> /tatsəŋnəŋtsəŋ/ the killing of a large number of people in a cruel way                         |
| Massage <i>v.</i>            | <b>otsüknlök</b> / to rub and press a persons' body to reduce pain   |
| Massive <i>adj.</i>          | <b>mmhaklok</b> /mṃaklok/ or phongtsü /p <sup>h</sup> on <sup>h</sup> tsə/ very large, heavy and solid                 |
| Master <i>n.</i>             | <b>opvüi</b> /opvəi/ a man who has people working for him  |
| Mat <i>n.</i>                | <b>ophük</b> /op <sup>h</sup> ək/ a strong thick wooden carpet used to cover part of a floor                           |
| Match <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>misephen</b> /misep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a small stick made of wood that is used   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
|                                    | to light fire  |
| Match <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i>       | <b>etümta</b> /etəmta/ something or somebody that combines well with the other   |
| Matching <i>adj.</i>               | <b>etümtao</b> /etəmtao/ having the same color, pattern style etc. which makes things look good together                     |
| Matchless <i>adj.</i>              | <b>njyutacheo</b> /əndʒjutaf <sup>h</sup> eo/ something which cannot be compared or incomparable                             |
| Mate <i>v.</i>                     | <b>phankata</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ankata/ (of animals and birds) to have sex to produce young ones                             |
| Material <i>n.</i>                 | <b>tsütsayilan</b> /tsətsajilã/ a substance that things can be made from   |
| Maternity <i>n.</i>                | <b>opvüoyo</b> /opvəjo/ the state of being or becoming a mother  |
| Mathematics <i>n.</i>              | <b>muchakezi</b> /muʃ <sup>h</sup> akezi/ or ngkho /ŋk <sup>h</sup> o/ the science of shapes and numbers                     |
| Mature <i>adj.</i>                 | <b>ranküma</b> /ɿankəma/ or rancheta /ɿanʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ the state of being fully grown or developed                     |
| Maxim <i>n.</i>                    | <b>ntsayiphyo</b> /ntsajip <sup>h</sup> jo/ a well known phrase that expresses something that is usually true or is sensible |
| Maximum <i>n.</i>                  | <b>ekyongtso</b> /ekjɔŋtso/ the greatest amount, size or speed etc.  |
| May <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>         | <b>chesü</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> esə/ the fifth month  |
| May <sup>2</sup> <i>modal verb</i> | <b>tssokhoka</b> /tsok <sup>h</sup> oka/ or <b>khoka</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oka/ used to say that                               |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | something is possible  |
| <i>Me pron./n.</i>    | <b>a</b> /a/ used when the speaker addresses to herself or himself   |
| <i>Meadow n.</i>      | <b>eroyo</b> /erojo/ a field covered in grass  |
| <i>Meager adj.</i>    | <b>ejükaro</b> /edʒəkaro/ or <b>mataroa</b> /mataroa/ small and poor in quantity   |
| <i>Meaning n.</i>     | <b>yichak</b> /jiŋ <sup>h</sup> ak/ the thing or ideas that a word or sound or object represents                                   |
| <i>Means n.</i>       | <b>lanka</b> /lanka/ an action, object or system by which a result is achieved   |
| <i>Measles n.</i>     | <b>eshen</b> /eʃẽ/ a infectious disease, especially of children  |
| <i>Measure v.</i>     | <b>etüka</b> /etəka/ or <b>füa</b> /fəa/ a system or a scale used to find the size or quantity                                     |
| <i>Measurement n.</i> | <b>etsüekon</b> /etsækõ/ the size, length or amount of something   |
| <i>Meat n.</i>        | <b>oso</b> /oso/ the flesh of an animal or bird eaten as food  |
| <i>Medal n.</i>       | <b>dongman</b> /doŋman/ a flat piece of metal, which is given to the winner of a competition or to somebody for other achievements |
| <i>Medial adj.</i>    | <b>olongoe</b> /oloŋoe/ located in the middle, especially of the body  |
| <i>Mediate v.</i>     | <b>lanlyua</b> /lanljua/ to try to end a disagreement between two people or groups   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mediator <i>n.</i>    | <b>lanlyu</b> /lanlju/ a person or organization that tries to get agreement done between people or groups                         |
| Medical <i>adj.</i>   | <b>mozhulamoe</b> /moʒəlamoe/ connected with treating an illness that does not involve operation but solely dependent on medicine |
| Medicine <i>n.</i>    | <b>mozhü</b> /moʒə/ a substance that is swallowed in order to cure an illness   |
| Medieval <i>adj.</i>  | <b>echungren olongo</b> /etʃʰuŋren oloŋo/ connected with the  |
| Medium <i>adj.</i>    | <b>khosoro</b> /kʰosoro/ average  |
| Meek <i>adj.</i>      | <b>emiroa</b> /emiroa/ quiet and gentle   |
| Meet <i>v.</i>        | <b>ndokta</b> /ndokta/ to formally arrange and come together for a purpose  |
| Meeting <i>n.</i>     | <b>thyutasanta</b> /tʰjutasanta/ an occasion when people come together to discuss or decide something                             |
| Melodious <i>adj.</i> | <b>vonnüŋ</b> /vonnəŋ/ or <b>khennüŋ</b> /kʰennəŋ/ pleasant to listen to (of music)   |
| Melt <i>v.</i>        | <b>phyona</b> /pʰjona/ to make something turn into liquid by heating  |
| Member <i>n.</i>      | <b>khanhyaе</b> /kʰaŋjae/ a person who belongs to a particular group  |
| Membranes <i>n.</i>   | <b>sorak</b> /sorak/ a thin layer of skin or tissue that covers or  |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | connects parts inside the body  |
| Memento <i>n.</i>      | <b>nchümchephen</b> /ntʰəmʈʰep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a thing that has been given to somebody to remind them of you or of an event   |
| Memorable <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nchümcheo</b> /ntʰəeo/ special, good or unusual and therefore worth remembering  |
| Memorandum <i>n.</i>   | <b>jonjiyiphyo</b> /ʈʰontʰijip <sup>h</sup> jo/ a proposal or report on a particular subject for a person, group or organization  |
| Memorial <i>n.</i>     | <b>nchümchophen</b> /ntʰəmʈʰop <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a statue, stone etc. that is built in order to remind people of an important past event or of a famous person who has died |
| Memory <i>n.</i>       | <b>nchümcheo</b> /ntʰəʈʰeo/ to remember something from the past   |
| Mend <i>v.</i>         | <b>khüma</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əma/ to repair a hole in a piece of a clothing   |
| Men folk <i>n.</i>     | <b>eboekho</b> /eboek <sup>h</sup> o/ or <b>eboetso</b> /eboetso/ the men of a particular family or community   |
| Menopause <i>n.</i>    | <b>thichak</b> /t <sup>h</sup> iʈʰak/ the time when a woman gradually stops menstruation  |
| Menstruation <i>n.</i> | <b>mmeneyi</b> /mmeneji/ or <b>ejeneyi</b> /eʈʰeneji/ the process or time of menstruating   |
| Merciful <i>adj.</i>   | <b>kianzantha</b> /kianzant <sup>h</sup> a/ ready to forgive people and show them kindness  |
| Mercury <i>n.</i>      | <b>yonphyajü</b> /jonp <sup>h</sup> jadzə/ a chemical element   |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Mercy <i>n.</i>     | <b>kianzan</b> /kianzan/ a kind or forgiving attitude  |
| Merge <i>v.</i>     | <b>khüngtsüta</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əŋt̚səta/ to combine two or more groups or things together to make it a single group   |
| Merriment <i>n.</i> | <b>longshita</b> /loŋʃita/ happy talk, enjoyment and the sound of people laughing  |
| Mess <i>n.</i>      | <b>penroharo</b> /penroharo/ a situation that is full of problems usually because of lack of organization or of mistakes |
| Messenger <i>n.</i> | <b>yithenhanpvüi</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> enhanpvəi/ a person who delivers message to other people                          |
| Messiah <i>n.</i>   | <b>shanchopvüi</b> /ʃantʃ <sup>h</sup> opvəi/ the son of God who was sent into the world to save humankind               |
| Meteor <i>n.</i>    | <b>ngazosüing</b> /ŋazosəŋ/ a piece of rock from outer space that makes a bright line across the night sky               |
| Meter <i>n.</i>     | <b>etsikuk</b> /etsikuk/ a device that measures and records the amount of electricity, gas, water etc.                   |
| Method <i>n.</i>    | <b>etssokyak</b> /etsokjak/ or <b>etssolan</b> /etsolan/ particular way of doing something                               |
| Midday <i>n.</i>    | <b>englongo</b> /enlɔŋo/ 12 o'clock in the middle of the day   |
| Middle <i>n.</i>    | <b>olongo</b> /oloŋo/ the middle part of something, measuring equal distance to it from all sides                        |
| Midnight <i>n.</i>  | <b>zümolongo</b> /zəmoloŋo/ 12 o'clock in the night  |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Midwife <i>n.</i>              | <b>epokenithi</b> /epokenith <sup>h</sup> i/ a person, especially a woman who is trained to help woman give birth                      |
| Mighty <i>adj.</i>             | <b>thotsüeli</b> /t <sup>h</sup> otsæli/ very strong and powerful  |
| Milk <i>n.</i>                 | <b>shirojüi</b> /ʃirodzə/ the white liquid produced by cows, goats and some other animals for food for their young ones                |
| Milkman <i>n.</i>              | <b>shirojüeyen</b> /ʃirodzəejē/ a person who goes out every morning to deliver milk to the customers                                   |
| Millet <i>n.</i>               | <b>oten</b> /otē/ a type of pant which produces very small edible seeds  |
| Mince <i>v.</i>                | <b>nnüka etakroa</b> /nnəka etakroa/ to cut food, specially meat into very small pieces  |
| Mine <sup>1</sup> <i>pron.</i> | <b>achi</b> /aʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ of or belonging to the person who is speaking  |
| Mineral <i>n.</i>              | <b>lichungeli</b> /liʃ <sup>h</sup> uŋeli/ a substance that is naturally present in the earth and not formed by other artificial means |
| Mingle <i>v.</i>               | <b>nzüroe</b> /nzəroe/ to combine or make one thing combine with the other   |
| Miniature <i>adj.</i>          | <b>terirov</b> /terirov/smaller than usual   |
| Minimize <i>v.</i>             | <b>matakatoko</b> /matakatoko/ to reduce something to the lowest possible level  |
| Minimum <i>adj.</i>            | <b>matatso</b> /matatso/ the smallest that is possible or allowed  |
| Ministry <i>n.</i>             | <b>kyingsaekho</b> /kjiŋsæk <sup>h</sup> o/ a government department that   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 | has a particular area of responsibility  |
| Minor <i>n.</i>                 | <b>nonghori</b> /noŋɔri/ a person who is under the age when he is not legally an adult                                     |
| Minority <i>n.</i>              | <b>wozanro</b> /vozanro/ the smaller part of a group   |
| Minus <i>prep.</i>              | <b>khisia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> isia/ or <b>sia</b> /sia/ used when you subtract   |
| Minute <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>thükphüm</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əkphəm/ part of the hour   |
| Minute <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>nnüka</b> /nnəka/ extremely small   |
| Minute <sup>3</sup> <i>v.</i>   | <b>erannton</b> /eranntō/ to write down what is said in a meeting  |
| Miracle <i>n.</i>               | <b>chethev</b> /t <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> ev/ an act or event that is believed to be caused by God                    |
| Mirror <i>n.</i>                | <b>mhachanphen</b> /mət <sup>h</sup> āp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a piece of flat glass that reflects images                         |
| Misaligned <i>adj.</i>          | <b>nren</b> /ənre/ not in the correct position in relation to something else   |
| Miscalculate <i>v.</i>          | <b>zümheta</b> /zəmeta/ or <b>etsüngsora</b> /etsəŋsora/ to estimate an amount, figure etc. wrongly                        |
| Miscarriage <i>n.</i>           | <b>vanrora</b> /vanrora/ the process of giving birth to a baby before it is fully developed making it difficult to survive |
| Misconceive <i>v.</i>           | <b>engathesora</b> /eŋat <sup>h</sup> esora/ misunderstanding something that has been said                                 |
| Miser <i>n.</i>                 | <b>nkhyinrüng</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> jiknrəŋ/ or <b>asekong</b> /asekoŋ/ a person who  |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | loves money and hates spending it  |
| Misgovern <i>v.</i>         | <b>sasora</b> /sasora/ to govern a state or country badly or unfairly  |
| Mishear <i>v.</i>           | <b>zosora</b> /zosora/ to fail to hear correctly what somebody says  |
| Misinform <i>v.</i>         | <b>yivonpisora</b> /jivonpisora/ to give somebody a wrong Information  |
| Misinterpret <i>v.</i>      | <b>khophisora</b> /k <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> isora/ or <b>elonsora</b> /elonsora/ to fail to understand clearly what somebody says and thus giving wrong interpretation |
| Misnomer <i>n.</i>          | <b>tsasora</b> /tsasora/ a name or a word that is not proper or accurate   |
| Misplace <i>v.</i>          | <b>vasora</b> /vasora/ to put something somewhere and then be unable to find it  |
| Misprint <i>v.</i>          | <b>ejüpsora</b> /eʃəpsora/ to make a mistake while printing a book   |
| Mispronounce <i>v.</i>      | <b>phyosora</b> /p <sup>h</sup> josora/ to say a word incorrectly  |
| Miss <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>shonpvü</b> /ʃonpvə/ form of address to a lady  |
| Miss <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>nrhak</b> /ənɾak/ not hit or catch  |
| Missionary <i>n.</i>        | <b>wotong</b> /wotonɯ/ or <b>wotokelhietssoe</b> /wotokeljetsoe/ a person who is sent to a foreign country to teach people about the Gospel                                  |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Mission <i>n.</i>           | <b>tümkaelhi</b> /təmkaeɭi/ an official job that a person or group of people is given to do   |
| Mist <i>n.</i>              | <b>ryumhenjü</b> /ruṃendʒə/ a cloud of very small drops of water in the air or just above the ground                                      |
| Mistake <i>n.</i>           | <b>vorhyu</b> /voɾu/ an action or opinion that is not correct or that produces a result that you do not want                              |
| Mistress <i>n.</i>          | <b>kilopvüi</b> /kilopvəi/ a married man's sexual partner apart from his wife   |
| Misuse <i>v./n.</i>         | <b>tsütsasora</b> /tsətsasora/ to use something in a wrong way or for the wrong purpose   |
| Mix <i>v.</i>               | <b>nzia</b> /nzia/ to combine two or more   |
| Mock <i>v.</i>              | <b>emakata</b> /emakata/ to laugh at somebody which makes them feel offended  |
| Modern <i>adj.</i>          | <b>enhüngaren</b> /eṅṅaren/ or <b>epaya</b> /epaja/ of recent times   |
| Modify <i>v.</i>            | <b>nsachoa</b> /nsaɸ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to change something slightly especially in order to make it more suitable for a particular purpose  |
| Moist <i>adj.</i>           | <b>yingsüa</b> /jiŋsəa/ slightly wet  |
| Mole <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>oshyu</b> /ofu/ a small animal with dark grey fur that digs tunnels under the ground to live   |
| Mole <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>lüplyuɸ<sup>h</sup>ü</b> /ləpljuɸ <sup>h</sup> ə/ a small brown or black mark on the skin slightly higher than the surface of the skin |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Moment <i>n.</i>     | <b>yutaesüngaro</b> /jutaesəŋaro/ a very short period of time  |
| Money <i>n.</i>      | <b>orang</b> /oraŋ/ coins or paper notes   |
| Monkey <i>n.</i>     | <b>yakso</b> /jakso/ an animal with a long tail that climbs trees and lives in hot countries                                 |
| Monolith <i>n.</i>   | <b>/longzü</b> /loŋzə/ a large single vertical block of stone which has been put up serving an important purpose and meaning |
| Month <i>n.</i>      | <b>choro</b> /tʃʰoro/ any of the twelve periods of time in a year  |
| Monthly <i>adj.</i>  | <b>choroakvü</b> /tʃʰoroakvə/ happening every month  |
| Moon <i>n.</i>       | <b>choro</b> /tʃʰoro/ the round bright object that shines in the sky at night  |
| Moral <i>n.</i>      | <b>yizen</b> /jizẽ/ standards or principles of good, acceptable behavior   |
| More <i>adv.</i>     | <b>kyongkata</b> /kjoŋkata/ or /a larger number or amount  |
| Moreover <i>adv.</i> | <b>elanikhi</b> /elanikʰi/ used to introduce or add something more from what you have previously mentioned                   |
| Morning <i>n.</i>    | <b>enyathüŋ</b> /eŋatʰəŋ/ the early part of the day  |
| Morsel <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsibüm</b> /tsibəm/ a small amount of something, especially of food   |
| Mortal <i>adj.</i>   | <b>echüo</b> /eʃʰəo/ that cannot live forever  |
| Mosquito <i>n.</i>   | <b>tsokhyu</b> /tsokʰiu/ a flying insect that bites humans and animals for their blood                                       |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Moth <i>n.</i>      | <b>mesora</b> /mesora/ a butterflylike insect which is less colorful   |
| Mother <i>n.</i>    | <b>oyo</b> /ojo/ a female parent of a child  |
| Motto <i>n.</i>     | <b>tümkayitong</b> /təmakjidoŋ/ a short sentence or phrase that expresses the belief and aims of an institution, organizations etc.                                      |
| Mountain <i>n.</i>  | <b>phonglan</b> /p <sup>h</sup> oŋlã/ a very high hill   |
| Mouse <i>n.</i>     | <b>zhüro</b> /zəro/ a small animal that has fur and a long thin tail   |
| Mouth <i>n.</i>     | <b>opüŋ</b> /opəŋ/ part of face  |
| Movable <i>adj.</i> | <b>senphicheo</b> /sēp <sup>h</sup> iʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>lokphicheo</b> /lok <sup>h</sup> iʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that can be moved from one place or position to other |
| Move <i>v.</i>      | <b>senphia</b> /sen <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>nakanphia</b> /nkãp <sup>h</sup> ia/ to move from one place to another  |
| Muffle <i>v.</i>    | <b>mmümia</b> /mməmia/ to make a sound less clear by covering it with something  |
| Multitude <i>n.</i> | <b>mmhaloktsü</b> /m̄maloktsə/ or <b>kholoktsü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oloktsə/ extremely large number of things or people   |
| Mumble <i>v.</i>    | <b>pvünyua</b> /pvəɲua/ to speak in a way which is not audible and clear   |
| Mumps <i>n.</i>     | <b>kanbüm</b> /kãbəm/ a disease, especially that infects children with a painful swelling in the neck  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Murderer <i>n.</i>  | <b>münghan</b> /məŋhã/ or <b>lünghae</b> /ləŋt <sup>h</sup> ae/ a person who has illegally killed someone                                |
| Muscle <i>n.</i>    | <b>zünnonŋ</b> /zənnonŋ/ the body tissue   |
| Mushroom <i>n.</i>  | <b>pyongkha</b> /pjoŋk <sup>h</sup> a/ a fungus with a round flat head and short stem  |
| Music <i>n.</i>     | <b>okhen</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ sounds that are arranged in a way that is pleasant to listen to   |
| Must <i>n.</i>      | <b>tssonrüng</b> /tsɔnrɛŋ/ something that you must do or see   |
| Mutilate <i>v.</i>  | <b>ekharoesia</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> aroesia/ or <b>tssaroe</b> /tsaroe/ to damage somebody's body very badly by cutting or tearing it off |
| Mutiny <i>n.</i>    | <b>rasanninyang</b> /rasãninjaŋ/ when soldiers disobey the orders of higher authority and cause problem                                  |
| Mutton <i>n.</i>    | <b>nyanyanso</b> /ɲãɲãso/ meat from a fully grown sheep  |
| My <i>det.</i>      | <b>a</b> /a/ (possessive form of 'I')  |
| Myself <i>pron.</i> | <b>abobo</b> /abobo/ (reflexive form of 'I')   |

## Nn

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Nab <i>v.</i>                | <b>rümacho</b> /rəməʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ arrest, grab in wrongdoing, grab  |
| Nag <i>v.</i>                | <b>ningshülüp</b> /niŋʃələp/ persistently criticize or scold  |
| Nail <i>n.</i>               | <b>yingkyip</b> /jiŋkjip/ horny covering on upper surface of tip of human finger  |
| Nail cutter <i>n.</i>        | <b>yingkyip tsenphen</b> /jiŋkjip tsep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an instrument for trimming the fingernails or toenails                             |
| Nail polish <i>n.</i>        | <b>yingkyip ntsaphen</b> /jiŋkjip ntsap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ clear or colored liquid that you paint on your nails to make them look attractive |
| Naive <i>adj.</i>            | <b>ntia ntsüi</b> /ntia ntsəi/ lacking experience or judgment   |
| Naked <i>adj.</i>            | <b>tsükshü</b> /tsəkʃə/ unclothed, nude   |
| Nambypamby <i>adj.</i>       | <b>etho ntrüi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o ntrəi/ lacking strength or courage; feeble   |
| Name <i>n.</i>               | <b>omying</b> /omjiŋ/ word by which individual person, animal, etc. is spoken of  |
| Nameless <i>adj.</i>         | <b>omyingünli</b> /omjiŋənli/ having no name  |
| Namesake <i>n.</i>           | <b>omyingro</b> /omjiŋro/ a person or thing with the same name as another   |
| Nanny <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ngaroeze</b> /ŋarəæze/ child's nurse   |
| Nanny <sup>2</sup>           | <b>atsü</b> /atsə/ grandmother  |
| Nanny <sup>3</sup>           | <b>nyanyanpvü</b> /ŋaŋaŋpvə/ female goat  |
| Nap <i>n.</i>                | <b>yipayicho</b> /jipajit <sup>h</sup> o/ short sleep especially by day   |
| Nape <i>n.</i>               | <b>evüing</b> /evəŋ/ back of neck   |
| Napkin <i>n.</i>             | <b>mhephen</b> /mep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/a piece of cloth or paper used at a meal   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | to wipe the fingers or lips and to protect clothes   |
| Nappy <i>n.</i>          | <b>thoka</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oka/ a piece of material wrapped around a baby's bottom and between its legs to absorb urine and faeces   |
| Narcissism <i>n.</i>     | <b>kijachoka</b> /kiʃaʃ <sup>h</sup> oka/ excessive interest in yourself and your appearance   |
| Narcotic <i>n.</i>       | <b>kinomozhü</b> /kinomozə/ an addictive drug which affects mood or behavior   |
| Nark <i>n.</i>           | <b>ekyimphi yithenyiri</b> /ekjimp <sup>h</sup> i jit <sup>h</sup> enji.ɪi/ a police informer  |
| Narrate <i>v.</i>        | <b>rüa</b> /ɪa/ or <b>rüaezua</b> /ɪaezua/ give an account of something  |
| Narrow <i>adj.</i>       | <b>olanchikaro</b> /olãʃikaro/ or <b>lankvüzüp</b> /lanʃkvəzəp/ of small width   |
| Narrowminded <i>adj.</i> | <b>kichok nzoe</b> /kiʃ <sup>h</sup> ok nzoɪ/ unwilling to listen to or accept the views of others                                     |
| Nasal <i>adj.</i>        | <b>khenozhü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> enoʒə/ relating to the nose  |
| Nascent <i>adj.</i>      | <b>poki benka</b> /poki beŋka/ just coming into existence and beginning to develop   |
| Nasturtium <i>n.</i>     | <b>phari limonsüvo</b> /p <sup>h</sup> a.ɪ limonsəvo/ a garden plant with bright orange, yellow, or red flowers                        |
| Natal <i>adj.</i>        | <b>epokyan nzyu</b> /epokjã nzə/ relating to the place or time of your birth   |
| Nation <i>n.</i>         | <b>limhatsü</b> /limʃatsə/ a large group of people sharing the same culture, language or history and inhabiting a particular territory |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| National <i>adj.</i>         | <b>limhatsü cheka</b> /limʰatsə tʰheka/ having to do with a nation   |
| Nationality <i>n.</i>        | <b>limhacheka</b> /limʰatʰheka/ an ethnic group  |
| Nationwide <i>adj./ adv.</i> | <b>liphongtsü topvü</b> /lipʰoŋtsə topvə/ throughout the whole nation  |
| Native <i>n.</i>             | <b>yanchikyong</b> /jãtʰikjoŋ/ a person born in specified place; a local inhabitant  |
| Nativity <i>n.</i>           | <b>epokyan</b> /epokjã/ a person's birth   |
| Natural <i>adj.</i>          | <b>tathi</b> /tatʰi/ not made or caused by people  |
| Natural gas <i>n.</i>        | <b>tathi ethük</b> /tatʰi etʰək/ gas that is found underground and used as fuel  |
| Natural history <i>n.</i>    | <b>tathi motsü</b> /tatʰi motsə/ the history of animals or plants  |
| Natural law <i>n.</i>        | <b>tathi yizüŋ</b> /tatʰi jizəŋ/ a set of moral principles on which human behavior is based                                      |
| Naturally <i>adv.</i>        | <b>tathina</b> /tatʰina/ in a way that you would expect  |
| Nature <i>n.</i>             | <b>limhatathi</b> /limʰatatʰi/ the physical world that are not made by people  |
| Nature reserve <i>n.</i>     | <b>tathi eli ntangshon</b> /tatʰi eli ntaŋʃon/ a tract of land managed so as to preserve its flora, fauna, and physical features |
| Naughty <i>adj.</i>          | <b>chancho nzoe</b> /tʃãtʰo nzoe/ disobedient  |
| Nausea <i>n.</i>             | <b>lahüngala</b> /lahəŋala/ inclination to vomit   |
| Nauseate <i>v.</i>           | <b>tsükcho</b> /tsəkʰo/ make someone feel sick or disgusted  |
| Naval or navy <i>adj.</i>    | <b>rütshorhung</b> /ɿətsʰoɽuŋ/ having to do with a navy or navies  |
| Navigate <i>v.</i>           | <b>etsuchia</b> /etsutʰia/ direct course   |
| Near <i>adj.</i>             | <b>enhyano</b> /eŋjano/ at a short distance away   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Nearby <i>adj. /adv.</i> | <b>elümnhyano</b> /eləmɲano/ not far away                                    |
| Nearsighted <i>adj.</i>  | <b>hüngchano</b> /ɲɟfano/ shortsighted                                       |
| Neat <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ntssüngrünga</b> /ntʰəɲrəŋa/ tidy   |
| Neaten <i>v.</i>         | <b>ntssngtoka</b> /ntʰəɲtoka/ make something neat                            |
| Necessary <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ethelan</b> /etʰelan/ essential   |
| Necessitate <i>v.</i>    | <b>ethelanbenche</b> /etʰelanbenʃe/ make something necessary                 |
| Necessity <i>n.</i>      | <b>ethelanlia</b> /etʰelanlia/ unavoidably                                   |
| Neck <i>n.</i>           | <b>evüing</b> /evəŋ/ part of body connecting head to shoulders               |
| Necklace <i>n.</i>       | <b>yuko</b> /juko/string of beads, etc. worn round neck                      |
| Neckline <i>n.</i>       | <b>evüingzhü</b> /evəŋʒə/ the edge of a woman's garment at or below the neck |
| Necktie <i>n.</i>        | <b>evüing eyik</b> /evəŋ ejik/ another term for tie                          |
| Nectar <i>n.</i>         | <b>nitrü</b> /nitɾə/ a fluid produced by flowers and made into honey by bees |
| Need <i>v.</i>           | <b>ethelan</b> /etʰelan/ require, want                                       |
| Needful <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ethelan eli</b> /etʰelan eli/ necessary                                   |
| Needle <i>n.</i>         | <b>okim</b> /okim/very thin pointed rod with thread                          |
| Needlecord <i>n.</i>     | <b>okimzhü</b> /okimʒə/ a lightweight corduroy fabric with narrow ridges     |
| Needlepoint <i>n.</i>    | <b>okim nzen</b> /okim nzen/ closely stitched embroidery worked over canvas  |
| Needless <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ethelan nli</b> /etʰelan ənli/ unnecessary                                |
| Needlework <i>n.</i>     | <b>okiem elhi</b> /okjem eɭi/ sewing or embroidery                           |
| Needy <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nrünran</b> /nrənran/ very poor   |
| Nefarious <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nlan</b> /nlan/ bad or illegal  |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Negate <i>v.</i>       | <b>nphyotokcho</b> /np <sup>h</sup> jotokʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ render something redundant   |
| Neglect <i>v.</i>      | <b>nthenyarünya</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ɛnarɪəna/ fail to care   |
| Neglectful <i>adj.</i> | <b>nzechanzeri</b> /nzeʃãzeɪi/ fail to give enough care or attention to   |
| Negligee <i>n.</i>     | <b>nthoka</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> oka/ a woman's dressing gown made of a very light, thin fabric   |
| Negligence <i>n.</i>   | <b>nzejamo</b> /nzeʃamo/ lack of proper care  |
| Negotiate <i>v.</i>    | <b>oyi engatheta</b> /oji ɛnat <sup>h</sup> eta/ deal   |
| Neighbor <i>n.</i>     | <b>kinakishüm</b> /kinakɪʃəm/ or phikoyankhoe / p <sup>h</sup> ikojãk <sup>h</sup> oe/ person living next door                        |
| Neighborhood <i>n.</i> | <b>phikoyankho</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ikojãk <sup>h</sup> o/ vicinity  |
| Neolithic <i>adj.</i>  | <b>olong echungi</b> /oloŋ ɛʃ <sup>h</sup> uŋi/ relating to the later part of the stone age   |
| Neologism <i>n.</i>    | <b>khenchak</b> /k <sup>h</sup> enʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ or yichak ethan /jiʃ <sup>h</sup> ak ɛ <sup>h</sup> an/ a new word or expression |
| Neonatal <i>adj.</i>   | <b>dentenro</b> /dentɛnɪo/ relating to birth and newborn children   |
| Nephew <i>n.</i>       | <b>arü</b> /arə/ or <b>orü</b> /orə/ son of one's brother or sister   |
| Nepotism <i>n.</i>     | <b>omhyikeze</b> /omɣikeze/ favouritism to relatives in conferring offices  |
| Nerd <i>n.</i>         | <b>zenkareüka kyon</b> /zenkarəka kjon/ an unfashionable person who is obsessed with a particular interest                            |
| Nerve <i>n.</i>        | <b>ethozhü</b> /ɛ <sup>h</sup> oʒə/ fibre conveying impulses  |
| Nervous <i>adj.</i>    | <b>yükra</b> /jəkɪa/ timid  |
| Nervy <i>adj.</i>      | <b>afü</b> /afə/ brave and confident in a way that might offend people, or show a lack of respect                                     |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Nest <i>n.</i>           | <b>oshüp</b> /oʃəp/ place where bird lays eggs  |
| Nestling <i>n.</i>       | <b>woro oro</b> /voro oro/ a bird that is too young to leave its nest   |
| Net <i>n.</i>            | <b>mosorü</b> /mosorə/ a fine fabric with a very open weave   |
| Netherworld <i>n.</i>    | <b>echüli</b> /eʃʰəli/ the underworld or hell   |
| Nettlesome <i>adj.</i>   | <b>chancho nzoe</b> /ʃãʃʰo nzoɪ/ causing annoyance or difficulty  |
| Neurologist <i>n.</i>    | <b>thozhü etssen</b> /tʰoʒə etʰɛ/ a specialist in the anatomy, functions and organic disorders of nerves and the nervous system                               |
| Neutral <i>adj.</i>      | <b>olongo</b> /oloŋo/ not supporting or helping either side in a conflict, disagreement, etc.   |
| Never <i>adj.</i>        | <b>kvüthünga</b> /kvətʰəŋa/ at no time  |
| Neverending <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ekümechong mpenta</b> /ekəmeʃʰoŋ mpenta/ having or seeming to have no end  |
| Nevertheless <i>adv.</i> | <b>totssolia</b> /totsʰolia/ in spite of that   |
| New <i>adj.</i>          | <b>ethan</b> /etʰã/ recent arrival  |
| New moon <i>n.</i>       | <b>chothan</b> /ʃʰotʰã/ or <b>choni</b> /ʃʰoni/ the phase of the moon when it first appears as a slender crescent, shortly after its conjunction with the sun |
| New Testament <i>n.</i>  | <b>ntsata ethan</b> /ntsata etʰã/ the second part of the Christian Bible  |
| New Year <i>n.</i>       | <b>nzyu ethan</b> /nzə etʰã/ the calendar year just begun or about to begin   |
| Newborn <i>n.</i>        | <b>ngaro ethan</b> /ŋaro etʰã/ recently or just born  |
| Newcomer <i>n.</i>       | <b>kyong ethan</b> /kjoŋ etʰã/ a person who has recently arrived  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | in a place   |
| Newfound <i>adj.</i>              | <b>ethan yancheo</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ã jãt <sup>h</sup> eo/ recently discovered or established  |
| Newlywed <i>n.</i>                | <b>poniro</b> /poniɔ/ a recently married person  |
| News <i>n.</i>                    | <b>yivonyisü</b> /jivonjisə/ information about important events  |
| News agency <i>n.</i>             | <b>yithen hanjangphen</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en hãfãŋp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an organization that collects news items and distributes them to newspapers or broadcasters                                  |
| News desk <i>n.</i>               | <b>yithen elhitssophen</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en elĩts <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ the department of a broadcasting organization or newspaper responsible for collecting and reporting the news |
| Newsagent <i>n.</i>               | <b>yithen thongtssoe</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en t <sup>h</sup> oŋts <sup>h</sup> oi/ a person or shop selling newspapers, magazines, confectionaries, etc  |
| Newscast <i>n.</i>                | <b>yivon ntsijanta</b> /jivon ntsəiŋãta/ a radio broadcast of news reports   |
| Newscaster <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>yithen nsanpvüi</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en nsãpvəi/ a female news reader who reads out broadcast news stories; a newsreader   |
| Newscaster <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>yithen nsanpvüo</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en nsãpvəo/ a male news reader who reads out broadcast news stories; a newsreader   |
| Newsman <i>n.</i>                 | <b>yithen hanjangpvüi</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en hãfãpvəi/ a journalist  |
| Newsprint <i>n.</i>               | <b>yithen kako</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> en kako/ cheap, lowquality absorbent paper used chiefly for newspapers  |
| Next <i>n.</i>                    | <b>sülo</b> /səlo/ placed nearest  |
| Next door <i>n.</i>               | <b>hankha jivüingoe</b> /hãk <sup>h</sup> a fivəŋoi/ in or to the next house or room   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Next of kin <i>n.</i>  | <b>nkonjan wopan</b> /nkõŋã wopã/ a person's closest living relative or relatives                           |
| Next to <i>prep.</i>   | <b>jisülo ka</b> /ŋisəlo ka/ beside   |
| Nib <i>n.</i>          | <b>ntsüntsoa</b> /ntsəntsua/ the pointed end part of a pen  |
| Nibble <i>v.</i>       | <b>nkükchoa</b> /nkəkʰhoə/ take small bites out of  |
| Nice <i>adj.</i>       | <b>mmhona</b> /m̩mɔna/ pleasant   |
| Nicknaming <i>v.</i>   | <b>myingsha</b> /mjɪŋʃa/ give nickname to   |
| Nicotine <i>n.</i>     | <b>mekvü</b> /mekfə/ a toxic addictive constituent of tobacco   |
| Niece <i>n.</i>        | <b>arüvü</b> /arəvə/ daughter of one's brother or sister  |
| Nifty <i>adj.</i>      | <b>tsothimori</b> /tʰoʰimori/ particularly good, skillful or effective                                      |
| Niggardly <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nkhyeka</b> /nkʰjeka/ ungenerous with money, time, etc   |
| Night <i>n.</i>        | <b>zümo</b> /zəmo/ period of darkness   |
| Night duty <i>n.</i>   | <b>zümolo elhi</b> /zəmo lo el̩i/ a period of time worked at night in a factory, hospital, etc.             |
| Night owl <i>n.</i>    | <b>emüŋ ngara</b> /eməŋ ŋara/ a person who is habitually active at night or wakeful at night                |
| Night school <i>n.</i> | <b>zümo khaphen</b> /zəmo kʰapʰẽ/ an institution providing evening classes for those working during the day |
| Nightfall <i>n.</i>    | <b>müŋgala</b> /məŋala/ the onset of night; dusk  |
| Nightingale <i>n.</i>  | <b>pangpangvü</b> /paŋpaŋvə/ small reddishbrown bird  |
| Nightlong <i>adj.</i>  | <b>zümo hoe</b> /zəmo hoi/ lasting throughout the night   |
| Nightmare <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekyuthavü müŋ</b> /ekjutʰavə məŋ/ a frightening or unpleasant dream                                      |
| Nihilism <i>n.</i>     | <b>nlongtsü</b> /nloŋtsə/ the rejection of all religious and moral  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | principles, in the belief that life is meaningless  |
| Nil <i>n.</i>            | <b>ntia meka</b> /ntia meka/ nothing, zero  |
| Nimble <i>adj.</i>       | <b>tharaka</b> /tʰaɪaka/ quick and light in movement or action;<br>agile  |
| Nine <i>adj.</i>         | <b>tokvü</b> /tokvə/ one more than eight  |
| Nineteen <i>adj. /n.</i> | <b>tarotokvü</b> /tarotokvə/ one more than eighteen   |
| Ninety <i>adj. /n.</i>   | <b>ekhatokvü</b> /ekʰatokvə/ nine times ten   |
| Nip <i>v./n.</i>         | <b>nyimtheicha</b> /njimtʰeitʃa/ bite or pinch sharply  |
| Nipple <i>n.</i>         | <b>shuroeme</b> /ʃuroeme/ small projection in mammal from<br>which females milk for young secrete   |
| Nit <i>n.</i>            | <b>rhaktrü</b> /ɹaktɹə/ egg/young of louse or other parasitic<br>insect   |
| No <i>adj.</i>           | <b>mo</b> /mo/ not any  |
| Noah's Ark <i>n.</i>     | <b>noah rhong</b> /noua ɾuŋ/ the ship in which Noah, his family,<br>and the animals were saved from the Flood, according to<br>the Biblical account |
| Nobleman/woman <i>n.</i> | <b>kyong mmhom</b> /kjoŋ mɱom/ a person who belongs by<br>rank, title or birth to the aristocracy   |
| Nobody <i>n.</i>         | <b>ochiamek</b> /otʃiamek/ no person  |
| Nod <i>v.</i>            | <b>engümphä</b> /eŋəmpʰia/ incline head slightly  |
| Node <i>n.</i>           | <b>ntonka</b> /ntõka/ a point in a network or diagram at which<br>lines or pathways intersect or branch   |
| Noise <i>n.</i>          | <b>shelüpta</b> /ʃeløpta/ loud sound  |
| Nominal <i>adj.</i>      | <b>omyingro</b> /omjiŋro/ existing in name only   |
| Nominate <i>v.</i>       | <b>ethungcheo</b> /etʰuŋtʃeo/ appointed to a job or position  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Nonbeliever <i>n.</i> | <b>nlongdziü</b> /nlonɔzəi/ person who has no faith   |
| None (pronoun)        | <b>ochiamek</b> /otɕiamek/ no person  |
| Nonsense <i>n.</i>    | <b>nkhioyi</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> ioji/ or zhüvaiyi /zəvaiji/ meaningless words                     |
| Nonslip <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nmheseo</b> /nɱeseo/ that does not slip  |
| Nonstick <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nzüpta</b> /nzəpta/ that does not allow things to stick  |
| Nonstop <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nsana</b> /nsana/ not stopping   |
| Noon <i>n.</i>        | <b>englongo</b> /eŋlonɔ/ midday   |
| Norm <i>n.</i>        | <b>shikvü</b> /ɕikvə/ customary behavior  |
| North <i>n.</i>       | <b>khümükiwe</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmkiwe/ point of horizon anticlockwise from east                 |
| Northern <i>adj.</i>  | <b>omhawoe</b> /oməwe/ in the north   |
| Nose <i>n.</i>        | <b>kheno</b> /k <sup>h</sup> eno/ organ above mouth   |
| Nostalgia <i>n.</i>   | <b>müngyanmüngsü</b> /məŋjäməŋsə/ yearning for past period  |
| Nostril <i>n.</i>     | <b>khenokvü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> enokvə/ either of two openings in nose                            |
| Notebook <i>n.</i>    | <b>erankako</b> /eräkako/ a small book of plain paper for writing notes in                        |
| Noted <i>adj.</i>     | <b>thüngche</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əŋtɕe/ well known or famous because of a special skill or feature |
| Nothing <i>n.</i>     | <b>ntiamek</b> /ntiamek/ not anything   |
| Notice <i>n.</i>      | <b>ntsütayi</b> /ntsətaji/ displayed sheet  |
| Notorious <i>adj.</i> | <b>nthatso</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> atso/ well known unfavorable                                      |
| November <i>n.</i>    | <b>chopük</b> /tɕ <sup>h</sup> opək/ the 11 <sup>th</sup> month of the year                       |
| Now <i>adv.</i>       | <b>enhünga</b> /eŋəŋa/ at present   |
| Nowadays <i>adv.</i>  | <b>epayalo</b> /epajalo/ at present age   |
| Nowhere <i>adj.</i>   | <b>kvülohamæk</b> /kvələhamæk/ in or to no place  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Nude <i>adj.</i>         | <b>tsükshü</b> /tsəkʃə/ naked  |
| Nudge <i>v.</i>          | <b>enhiphia</b> /ɛnip <sup>h</sup> ia/ to push somebody gently, especially with your elbow, in order to get their attention                          |
| Nuisance <i>n.</i>       | <b>ninyangshelüp</b> /ninjanʃeləp/ person or thing causing annoyance   |
| Numb <i>adj.</i>         | <b>züzüa</b> /zəzəa/ unable to feel a certain part of the body   |
| Number <i>n.</i>         | <b>ekha</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> a/ a word or symbol that represents an amount or a quantity   |
| Numberless <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nkhapochi</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> apɔʃi/ too many to be counted  |
| Numbskull <i>n.</i>      | <b>zhüvai</b> /zəvai/ a stupid person  |
| Numerous <i>n.</i>       | <b>khosha</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ɔʃa/ existing in large numbers   |
| Nun <i>n.</i>            | <b>zonrümvä</b> /zonrəmvə/ a member of a religious community of women who promised to serve God all their lives and often live together in a convent |
| Nunnery <i>n.</i>        | <b>zonrümvä vanphen</b> /zonrəmvə vāp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ convent  |
| Nuptials <i>n.</i>       | <b>yanpiyanthan</b> /jāpijant <sup>h</sup> ã/ a wedding  |
| Nursery school <i>n.</i> | <b>ngaro khaphen</b> /ŋaro k <sup>h</sup> ap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/a school for children from 25 years old  |
| Nut <i>n.</i>            | <b>nothi</b> /not <sup>h</sup> i/ a small hard fruit with a very hard shell that grows on some trees   |
| Nutshell <i>n.</i>       | <b>ofükhünga</b> /ofək <sup>h</sup> əŋa/ covering of nut   |
| Nylon <i>n.</i>          | <b>monizhü</b> /monjiʒə/ a very strong artificial material used for making clothes, rope, brushes or fishing line                                    |

## Oo

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Oak <i>n.</i>                    | <b>lümrotong</b> /ləmrotoŋ/ a corn bearing hardwood tree with lobed leaves  |
| Oath <i>n.</i>                   | <b>echümchak</b> /eʃʰəmʃʰak/ solemn declaration naming God, etc.  |
| Obdurate <i>adj.</i>             | <b>lümbüm khünga</b> /ləmbəm kʰəŋa/ stubbornly refusing to change one's opinion or course of action   |
| Obedience <i>n.</i>              | <b>janchoezoe</b> /dʒanʃʰoɛzoe/ compliance with an order, request or law or submission to another's authority   |
| Obedient <i>adj.</i>             | <b>oyienga</b> /oʃieŋa/ willing to comply with an order or request  |
| Obeisance <i>n.</i>              | <b>kvürü nkhümthe</b> /kvərə nkʰəmtʰe/ the act of bending your head or the upper part of your body in order to show respect for somebody or something |
| Obelisk <i>n.</i>                | <b>longzü</b> /loŋzə/ a tapering stone pillar set up as a monument or landmark  |
| Obese <i>adj.</i>                | <b>pelepele</b> /pelepele/ grossly fat or overweight  |
| Obey <i>v.</i>                   | <b>oyienga</b> /oʃieŋa/ carry out command   |
| Object <i>n.</i>                 | <b>tsütsaiyilan</b> /ʦəʦailā/ material thing  |
| Objection <i>n.</i>              | <b>panlana</b> /panlana/ or <b>nngayicho</b> /ŋŋajitʰo/ disapproval   |
| Objectionable <i>adj.</i>        | <b>ekhiran</b> /ekʰirā/ arousing distaste or opposition   |
| Objective <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tümka</b> /təmka/ or <b>züka</b> /zəka/ a thing aimed at or sought; a goal   |
| Objector <i>n.</i>               | <b>panlamo</b> /panlamo/ a person who expresses opposition to or disagreement with something  |
| Objugate <i>v.</i>               | <b>haruka makcho</b> /haruka makʃʰo/ rebuke severely; scold   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Oblation <i>n.</i>                | <b>othan</b> /ot <sup>h</sup> ã/ a thing presented or offered to God or a god   |
| Obligation <i>n.</i>              | <b>echümchak</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əmʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ a course of action to which a person is legally or morally bound; a duty of commitment                           |
| Obligement <i>n.</i>              | <b>nzanchi</b> /nzãʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ a kindness or a favour   |
| Oblique <i>adj.</i>               | <b>nmyan</b> /nmjã/ slanting; sloping at an angle (at a line)   |
| Obliterate <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>topvü roesücho</b> /topvə .uisəʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ destroy utterly; wipe out   |
| Oblivion <i>n.</i>                | <b>emonphia</b> /emö <sup>h</sup> phia/ the state of being unaware or unconscious of what is happening around one;<br>hallucination                                     |
| Obnoxious <i>adj.</i>             | <b>etsakthav</b> /et <sup>h</sup> akt <sup>h</sup> av/ extremely unpleasant or harmful  |
| Obscene <i>adj.</i>               | <b>etsakthav</b> /etsakt <sup>h</sup> av/ offensive or disgusting by accepted standards of morality and decency   |
| Obscurant <i>n./ adj.</i>         | <b>mphoyi</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> ujji/ a person who deliberately prevents the facts or full details of something from becoming known; something used to hinder visibility |
| Obscure <i>adj.</i>               | <b>emüng</b> /eməŋ/ uncertain; difficult to understand; dark or dim   |
| Obscurity <i>n.</i>               | <b>ntsüjan</b> /ntsəʃã/ the state in which something or somebody is not wellknown or has been forgotten   |
| Obsequies <i>n.</i>               | <b>kümsüi yuta</b> /kəmsəi juta/ funeral rites  |
| Obsequious <i>adj.</i>            | <b>shikvü ntsüa</b> /ʃikvə ntsəa/ obedient or attentive to an excessive degree  |
| Observable <i>adj.</i>            | <b>hünga</b> /iŋga/ able to be noticed or perceived   |
| Observant <i>adj.</i>             | <b>züpzüp engathetala</b> /zəpzəp eŋat <sup>h</sup> etala/ quick to notice or perceive things; good at noticing things around you                                       |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Observation <i>n.</i>      | <b>cheieze</b> /tʰeize/ the act of watching carefully for a period of time  |
| Observe <i>v.</i>          | <b>cheizeta</b> /tʰeizeta/ to see or notice something or somebody   |
| Observer <i>n.</i>         | <b>zetaevan</b> /zetaevã/ person who observes   |
| Obstacle <i>n.</i>         | <b>lankhan</b> /lãk <sup>h</sup> ã/ thing obstructing progress  |
| Obtain <i>v.</i>           | <b>hüngcho</b> /ŋtʰo/ acquire   |
| Obvious <i>adj.</i>        | <b>merüka</b> /merəka/ easily understood  |
| Occasion <i>n.</i>         | <b>elhilan</b> /eļilan/ special event   |
| Occupation <i>n.</i>       | <b>elhingo</b> /eļiŋo/ profession   |
| Occupy <i>v.</i>           | <b>nkonyata</b> /nkõjata/ take up   |
| Occur <i>v.</i>            | <b>hotoka</b> /hotoka/ take place   |
| Odd <i>adj.</i>            | <b>nchitacheo</b> /ntʰitaʃeo/ or <b>nchoka</b> /ntʰoka/ different to what is usual or expected; strange                       |
| Odd jobs <i>n.</i>         | <b>matamari elhi</b> /matamari eļi/ a casual or isolated piece of work, especially one of a routine domestic or manual nature |
| Odious <i>adj.</i>         | <b>nchokao</b> /ntʰokao/ extremely unpleasant; repulsive  |
| Odium <i>n.</i>            | <b>nzehüngta</b> /nzeŋta/ general or widespread hatred or disgust incurred by someone as a result of their actions            |
| Odour <i>n.</i>            | <b>orhüm</b> /oɹəm/ a distinctive smell   |
| Odourless <i>adj.</i>      | <b>orhümnlı</b> /oɹəmnli/ having no odour   |
| Oesophagus <i>n.</i>       | <b>khizhü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> iʒə/ passage from mouth to stomach  |
| Off <i>adv.</i>            | <b>mhetoka</b> /m̥etoka/ away from the place in question  |
| Offal <i>n.</i>            | <b>pokchongerü</b> /pokʃoŋerə/ edible organs of animals   |
| Offcentre <i>adv./adj.</i> | <b>otssai</b> /ots <sup>h</sup> ai/ situated not quite or exactly in the centre of something                                  |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Offday <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>  | <b>monga</b> /moŋa/ a day when things go poorly or when you don't do things like usual                                     |
| Offduty <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>elhi nli</b> /eɭi nli/ not engaged in one's regular work  |
| Offence <i>n.</i>              | <b>nlümo etssoi</b> /nləmo ɛts <sup>h</sup> ui/ an illegal act; a breach of a law or rule                                  |
| Offend <i>n.</i>               | <b>lümeshiyo</b> /ləmeʃijio/ cause to feel upset, annoyed or resentful   |
| Offender <i>n.</i>             | <b>nmhom etssoi</b> /nɲom ɛts <sup>h</sup> ui/ a person who commits an illegal act   |
| Offer <i>v.</i>                | <b>pia</b> /pia/ or <b>thana</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ana/ present for acceptance   |
| Offering <i>n.</i>             | <b>othan</b> /ot <sup>h</sup> ã/ contribution, gift  |
| Office <i>n.</i>               | <b>lhishüp</b> /ɭiʃəp/ a room, set of rooms, or building used as a place for commercial, professional or bureaucratic work |
| Officer <i>n.</i>              | <b>tsüphoe</b> /tsəp <sup>h</sup> oe/ or <b>etsüi</b> /ɛtsəi/ person holding position of authority                         |
| Officially <i>adv.</i>         | <b>nzontsü ntsijanta</b> /nzõtɕə ntsəiɲãta/ in a formal and public way   |
| Offshore <i>adj.</i>           | <b>jümüngtssa</b> /dʒəməŋts <sup>h</sup> a/ situated at sea some distance from the shore                                   |
| Offside <i>adj.</i>            | <b>otssai</b> /ot <sup>h</sup> ai/ occupying or taking place in a position where playing the ball or puck is not allowed   |
| Offspring <i>n.</i>            | <b>tsochen</b> /tsoɲ <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ person's child/ children  |
| Offwhite <i>adj.</i>           | <b>emhümp<sup>h</sup>oka</b> /emɲmp <sup>h</sup> oka/ creamy or not exactly white  |
| Often <i>adj.</i>              | <b>nsansan</b> /nsansã/ frequently   |
| Oil <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>     | <b>thyujü</b> /t <sup>h</sup> judʒə/ oil used for cooking  |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Oil <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>thyujü nzüa</b> /tʰjudʒə nzəa/ lubricate or coat with oil  |
| Oilfield <i>n.</i>         | <b>thyujü chiyiphen</b> /tʰjudʒə tʃijipʰẽ/ an area of land or seabed underlain by strata yielding mineral oil               |
| Oil well <i>n.</i>         | <b>thyujü kvü</b> /tʰjudʒə kvə/ an artificially made well in rock from which mineral oil is drawn                           |
| Oily <i>adj.</i>           | <b>phelaka</b> /pʰelaka/ soaked with oil  |
| Ointment <i>n.</i>         | <b>mozhü</b> /mɔʒə/ smooth greasy healing preparation for skin  |
| Ok <i>adv.</i>             | <b>nme</b> /ənme/ all right   |
| Old1 <i>n.</i>             | <b>eson</b> /esõ/ not young (of living beings);   |
| Old2 <i>adj.</i>           | <b>ehen</b> /ehẽ/ or <b>eke</b> /eke/ old material things   |
| Olden <i>adj.</i>          | <b>eramoren</b> /eramorẽ/ of old  |
| Oldfashioned <i>adj.</i>   | <b>eramoren tsakailan</b> /eramorẽ tsakailã/ or <b>eramoren nchümüri</b> /eramorẽ ntʃʰəm.ri/ old ways of living; not modern |
| Old hand <i>n.</i>         | <b>ejuraneli</b> /ejʃu.ãeli/ a person with a lot of experience in something   |
| Old lady <i>n.</i>         | <b>sonpvüro</b> /sõpfəro/ an elderly woman  |
| Old man <i>n.</i>          | <b>sonporüng</b> /sõporəŋ/ an elderly male person   |
| Old Testament <i>n.</i>    | <b>ntsata ehan</b> /ntsata ehẽ/ the first part of the Christian Bible   |
| Omelette <i>n.</i>         | <b>ejü rüngcho</b> /edʒə rəŋtʃʰo/ beaten eggs fried   |
| Omen <i>n.</i>             | <b>chekav</b> /tʃʰekav/ event supposedly warning of good or evil  |
| Omission <i>n.</i>         | <b>khachocho</b> /kʰatʃʰotʃʰo/ a person or thing that has been left out or excluded   |
| Omit <i>v.</i>             | <b>khachoa</b> /kʰatʃʰoa/ or <b>nthenhya</b> /ntʰeɲa/ leave out   |
| Omnipotent <i>adj.</i>     | <b>tokhamo</b> /tokʰamo/ or <b>vankhamo</b> /vãkʰamo/ all powerful  |
| Omniscient <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ntsijankhamo</b> /ntsijãkʰamo/ or <b>topvü ntsükhamo</b> /topvə  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | <b>ntsək<sup>h</sup>amo</b> / knowing everything  |
| On <i>prep.</i>                | <b>oponi</b> /oponi/ attached to  |
| Once <sup>1</sup> <i>adv.</i>  | <b>echunga</b> /eɰ <sup>h</sup> uŋa/ on one occasion or for one time only   |
| Once <sup>2</sup> <i>conj.</i> | <b>yenjoa</b> /jẽɰfoa/ as soon as; when   |
| One <i>adj. /num.</i>          | <b>motsünga</b> /motsəŋa/ or <b>ekha</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> a/ a single thing; single number  |
| One another <i>pro.</i>        | <b>ete ete</b> /ete ete/ each other   |
| Oneman <i>adj.</i>             | <b>nchüa tsüka</b> /nɰ <sup>h</sup> əa tsəka/ involving, done, or operated by one person only   |
| Oneness <i>n.</i>              | <b>khüngtsümotsünga</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əŋtsəmotsəŋa/ the state of being in harmony or unified with someone or something                  |
| Oneshot <i>adj.</i>            | <b>echünga etssona</b> /eɰ <sup>h</sup> əŋa eɰ <sup>h</sup> ona/ achieved with a single attempt or action                                 |
| Onesided <i>adj.</i>           | <b>khüpchi shanchi</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əɰɰɰi ʃãɰɰi/ biased; unfairly giving or dealing with only one side of a contentious issue          |
| Onesie <i>n.</i>               | <b>phongtsüo sü</b> /p <sup>h</sup> oŋɰdzəo sə/ a loose fitting onepiece leisure garment covering the torso and legs                      |
| Oneway <i>n.</i>               | <b>lana</b> /lana/ moving or allowing movement in one direction only  |
| Onewoman <i>adj.</i>           | <b>ompvü etho</b> /ompfə eɰ <sup>h</sup> o/ involving, done, or operated by only one woman  |
| Ongoing <i>adj.</i>            | <b>yiaevamo</b> /jiaevamo/ continuing; still in progress  |
| Onion <i>n.</i>                | <b>lasen</b> /lasẽ/ a swollen edible bulb used as a vegetable, having a pungent taste and smell and composed of several concentric layers |

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Only <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nthi</b> /nt <sup>hi</sup> / or <b>mpoti</b> /mpoti/ alone of its or their kind                                   |
| Only <sup>2</sup> <i>adv.</i>       | <b>shidai</b> /ʃidai/ solely   |
| Only child <i>adj.</i>              | <b>mpoti ngaro</b> /mpoti ŋaro/ or <b>nthi ngaro</b> /nt <sup>hi</sup> ŋaro/ a person with no siblings               |
| Onomatopoeia <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ovon orü</b> /ovon orə/ the formation of a word from a sound associated with what is named                        |
| Onomatopoeia <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>vonlantaro</b> /völātaro/ to make a sound effect  |
| On rush <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>      | <b>ekhyolako</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jolako/ or <b>zakto</b> /zakto/ rushing forward                                    |
| On rush <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i>      | <b>tssüsomosoa</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əsomosoa/ a surging rush forward  |
| Onslaught <i>n.</i>                 | <b>tatsüng nüngtsüngta</b> /tatsəŋ nəŋtsəŋta/ a fierce or destructive attack   |
| Ontology <i>n.</i>                  | <b>tathi ekhai</b> /tat <sup>hi</sup> ek <sup>h</sup> ai/ the branch of metaphysics dealing with the nature of being |
| Ontrend <i>adj.</i>                 | <b>enhünga yia vancho</b> /eŋəŋa jia vãŋ <sup>h</sup> o/ very fashionable or modern                                  |
| Onward <i>adv.</i>                  | <b>enhüngana</b> /eŋəŋana/ or <b>shilona</b> /ʃilona/ in a continuing forward direction; ahead                       |
| Open <sup>1</sup> <i>adj./v.</i>    | <b>chontüngtsüo</b> /ʃontãŋdzəo/ or <b>chonchia</b> /ʃontʃia/ not closed or blocked                                  |
| Open <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>         | <b>haphoe</b> /hap <sup>h</sup> oe/ outdoors   |
| Open door <i>n.</i>                 | <b>nphocheo</b> /np <sup>h</sup> oʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ an unrestricted means of admission or access                    |
| Opener <i>n.</i>                    | <b>chonchiphen</b> /ʃõŋʃip <sup>h</sup> ě/ device for opening  |
| Openly <i>adv.</i>                  | <b>oponchoka</b> /opontʃoka/ or <b>nphonlio</b> /np <sup>h</sup> onlio/ frankly                                      |
| Openmouthed <i>adj.</i>             | <b>opüng gosüoyi</b> /opəŋ gosəoji/ with the mouth open,   |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                      | especially in surprise or excitement   |
| Opennecked <i>adj.</i>               | <b>evüing tholaka</b> /evəŋ tʰolaka/ a shirt worn with the collar unbuttoned                             |
| Operate <i>v.</i>                    | <b>phoa</b> /pʰoa/ function in a specified manner  |
| Opiate <i>n.</i>                     | <b>eyipmozhü</b> /ejipmozə/ a drug derived from or related to opium                                      |
| Opine <i>adj.</i>                    | <b>phyoa</b> /pʰjoa/ give  |
| Opinion <i>n.</i>                    | <b>nchümchi ezeo</b> /ntʃʰəmʃʰei ezeo/ a belief that a person has formed about a topic or issue          |
| Opinionated <i>adj.</i>              | <b>echünga nchümcho ekhi</b> /eʃʰəŋa ntʃʰəmʃʰo ekʰi/ having very strong opinions                         |
| Opium <i>n.</i>                      | <b>kani</b> /kani/ a reddishbrown heavyscented addictive drug prepared from the juice of the opium poppy |
| Opponent <i>n.</i>                   | <b>ekhiran</b> /ekʰirã/ person who oppose  |
| Opportunity <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>tssochopentao</b> /tʰoʃʰopẽtao/ favorable chance  |
| Opportunity <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>yutamhon</b> /jutamhõ/ appropriate, favorable or suitable   |
| Oppose <i>v.</i>                     | <b>ekhirana</b> /ekʰirana/ set oneself against   |
| Opposed <i>adj.</i>                  | <b>ekhirankao</b> /ekʰirãkao/ put an end to; disagreeing with  |
| Opposite <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i>    | <b>tongrhüwoe</b> /tonʃʰəwoe/ or <b>nkhümo</b> /nkʰəmo/ situated on the other side                       |
| Opposite <sup>2</sup> <i>adv.</i>    | <b>sülio</b> /səlio/ in a position facing a specified subject  |
| Opposition <i>n.</i>                 | <b>nmyantao</b> /nmjãtao/ resistance or dissent, expressed in action or argument                         |
| Oppress <i>v.</i>                    | <b>khangshia</b> /kʰaŋʃia/ or ntsonshia /ntsõʃia/ keep someone in subjection and hardship                |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Oppressive <i>adj.</i>        | <b>tssorio</b> /t <sup>h</sup> orio/ inflicting harsh and authoritarian treatment                                   |
| Opt <i>v.</i>                 | <b>ethüngikhia</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əŋik <sup>h</sup> ia/ make a choice from a range of possibilities               |
| Optic <i>adj.</i>             | <b>zeche</b> /zet <sup>h</sup> e/ relating to the eye or vision   |
| Optical <i>adj.</i>           | <b>ehüngo</b> /eŋŋo/ relating to sight, especially in relation to the action of light                               |
| Optimism <i>n.</i>            | <b>mmhomhüngkai</b> /mmŋomŋkai/ hopefulness and confidence about the future   |
| Option <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>valanchio</b> /valäŋŋio/ a thing that is or may be chosen  |
| Option <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>valanchia</b> /valäŋŋia/ buy or sell an option on  |
| Opulence <i>n.</i>            | <b>pvülyua</b> /pväljua/ great wealth or luxuriousness  |
| Or <i>conj.</i>               | <b>mekana</b> /mekana/ used to link alternatives  |
| Oral <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>opüng na</b> /opəŋ na/ verbal  |
| Oral <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>nsamo</b> /nsamo/ a spoken examination or test   |
| Oral history <i>n.</i>        | <b>motsü rülonta</b> /motsə rälöta/ history   |
| Orange <i>n.</i>              | <b>kongken</b> /koŋkẽ/ a large juicy citrus fruit with a tough bright reddishyellow rind                            |
| Oration <i>n.</i>             | <b>nsanpvüi</b> /nsäpfäi/ a formal speech on a ceremonial occasion  |
| Orator <i>n.</i>              | <b>khenthiyili</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ẽt <sup>h</sup> ijili/ art of public speaking                                    |
| Orchid <i>n.</i>              | <b>likya</b> /likja/ any of various plants, often with brilliantly colored shaped                                   |
| Ordain <i>n.</i>              | <b>nthosoka</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> osoka/ make someone a pastor in a church to work as a minister or messenger of God |
| Order <i>n.</i>               | <b>yizüng</b> /jizəŋ/ give an authoritative instruction to do   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | something   |
| Order book <i>n.</i>              | <b>yizüŋ kako</b> /jizəŋ kako/ a book in which orders are entered as they are received by a business  |
| Ordered <i>adj.</i>               | <b>ezoka</b> /ezoka/ give an order or instruction   |
| Orderly <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i>  | <b>zümzüm</b> /zəmzəm/ properly dressed or presented  |
| Orderly <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>    | <b>erenpena</b> /erenpena/ or <b>nsaka</b> /nsaka/ neatly and methodically arranged   |
| Ordinary <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntinsaro</b> /ntinsaro/ not exceptional  |
| Ordinary <sup>2</sup> <i>adv.</i> | <b>atangari</b> /ataŋari/ or <b>thama</b> /thama/ in a normal way   |
| Ordination <i>n.</i>              | <b>nthocheo</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> oʃeo/ the action of ordaining someone in holy orders   |
| Ordure <i>n.</i>                  | <b>ochü</b> /oʃ <sup>h</sup> ə/ excrement; dung   |
| Organ <i>n.</i>                   | <b>solan</b> /solã/ a part of an organism which is typically selfcontained and has a specific vital function  |
| Organic <i>adj.</i>               | <b>njüm etsoyu</b> /nʃəm etsoju/ (of food or farming methods) produced without the use of chemical fertilizers, pesticides, or other artificial chemicals |
| Organism <i>n.</i>                | <b>ora orü</b> /ora orə/ an individual animal, plant or singlecelled life form  |
| Organization <i>n.</i>            | <b>okho</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> o/ an organized group of people with a particular purpose  |
| Organize <i>v.</i>                | <b>ronria</b> /rõria/ or <b>penpvüa</b> /pēpfəa/ make arrangement   |
| Origin <i>n.</i>                  | <b>soyngphen</b> /soyiŋphě/ the point or place where something begins   |
| Original <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>njüm</b> /nʃəm/ not copied   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Original <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>shenti</b> /ʃɛ̃ti/ the earliest form of something   |
| Originally <i>adv.</i>          | <b>tathi</b> /tat <sup>hi</sup> / at first   |
| Originate <i>v.</i>             | <b>benkao</b> /bɛ̃kao/ or <b>chyiiphen</b> /tʃĩjip <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ begin   |
| Ornament <i>n.</i>              | <b>oyokosen</b> /ojokosɛ̃/ thing used to decorate the neck   |
| Ornate <i>adj.</i>              | <b>jozhüa</b> /tʃoʒəa/ cover with a lot of decoration  |
| Ornithologist <i>n.</i>         | <b>worovoni ekhai</b> /vorovoni ek <sup>h</sup> ai/ a person who studies or is an expert on birds                  |
| Orphan <i>n.</i>                | <b>motso</b> /motso/ bereave of parents  |
| Orphanage <i>n.</i>             | <b>nrinran jiang vanphen</b> /nɪnɪan tʃiaŋ vāphɛ̃/ a residential institution for the care and education of orphans |
| Orthodontist <i>n.</i>          | <b>hotsen</b> /hotsɛ̃/ a dentist   |
| Orthodox <i>adj.</i>            | <b>ekhümlan ehen</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> əmlā ehɛ̃/ relating to the orthodox church                                   |
| Orthopaedics <i>n.</i>          | <b>orü etshen</b> /orə ets <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ the branch of medicine dealing with the correction of bones or muscles |
| Oscillate <i>v.</i>             | <b>khopia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> opia/ move or swing back and forth in a regular rhythm                               |
| Other <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i>  | <b>echümpo</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> əmpo/ or <b>thampo</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ampo/ further, additional                   |
| Other <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>    | <b>oyim</b> /ojim/ a person or thing that is the counterpart of someone or something else                          |
| Our <i>pro.</i>                 | <b>ete</b> /ete/ belonging to us   |
| Ourselves <i>pro.</i>           | <b>etebobo</b> /etebobo/ reflexive form of us  |
| Out <i>adv.</i>                 | <b>haphoe</b> /hap <sup>h</sup> oe/ away from  |
| Outbreak <i>n.</i>              | <b>poksochio</b> /bokso <sup>tʃ</sup> io/ a sudden occurrence of something unwelcome, such as war or disease       |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Outburst <i>n.</i>   | <b>ethüngsoa</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əŋsoa/ a sudden release of strong emotion  |
| Outcast <i>n.</i>    | <b>nthengae</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> eŋae/ or <b>khakisia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> akisia/ or <b>phanisia</b> /p <sup>h</sup> anisia/ person cast out from home |
| Outcome <i>n.</i>    | <b>eman</b> /eman/ the way a thing turns out; consequence  |
| Outcry <i>n.</i>     | <b>tüngsochia</b> /təŋsoʧia/ an exclamation or shout   |
| Outdated <i>adj.</i> | <b>ehen</b> /ehẽ/ out of date; old   |
| Outdo <i>v.</i>      | <b>echoa</b> /eʧ <sup>h</sup> oa/ be superior to in action or performance  |
| Outdoor <i>adj.</i>  | <b>haphoe</b> /hap <sup>h</sup> oi/ or <b>yalongi</b> /jalɔŋe/ done, situated, or used out of doors  |
| Outer <i>adj.</i>    | <b>opomoe</b> /opomoi/ outside   |
| Outface <i>v.</i>    | <b>zeronga</b> /zerɔŋa/ defeat an opponent by confronting them boldly  |
| Outfit <i>n.</i>     | <b>okholo pipo</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> olo pipo/ a set of clothes worn together for an occasion or purpose  |
| Outflow <i>n.</i>    | <b>phyochüa</b> /p <sup>h</sup> jɔʧ <sup>h</sup> əa/ a large amount of money, liquid or people that moves or is transferred out of a place             |
| Outgoing <i>adj.</i> | <b>okho chokai</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> o ʧ <sup>h</sup> okai/ friendly and socially confident   |
| Outgoing <i>adj.</i> | <b>yiaevamo</b> /jiaevamo/ leaving an office or position   |
| Outgoings <i>n.</i>  | <b>züthüngzüri</b> /zət <sup>h</sup> əŋzəi/ a person's regular expenditure   |
| Outgroup <i>n.</i>   | <b>echumporo</b> /eʧ <sup>h</sup> umporo/ those people who do not belong to a specific group   |
| Outgrow <i>v.</i>    | <b>ranyaka</b> /raŋaka/ grow too big or fast   |
| Outing <i>v.</i>     | <b>rümp<sup>h</sup>ia</b> /rəmp <sup>h</sup> ia/ a brief journey from home   |
| Outlast <i>v.</i>    | <b>vankhao</b> /vãk <sup>h</sup> ao/ live or last longer than  |
| Outlay <i>n.</i>     | <b>ezizang</b> /ezizaŋ/ an amount of money spent on something  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Outlet <i>n.</i>      | <b>chiyilan</b> /tʃijilan/ a pipe or hole through which water or gas may escape                                   |
| Outline <i>v.</i>     | <b>erünkoni</b> /erənkoni/ give a summary of  |
| Outlive <i>v.</i>     | <b>echungyaka</b> /etʃunʒaka/ live longer than another person   |
| Outlook <i>n.</i>     | <b>eze echan</b> /eze etʃã/ a person's point of view  |
| Outnumber <i>v.</i>   | <b>vokyongkata</b> /vokjɔŋkata/ be more numerous than   |
| Outpace <i>n.</i>     | <b>rhechio ji</b> /rɛtʃʰio tʃi/ go faster than  |
| Outpatient <i>n.</i>  | <b>haphoe talüŋ</b> /hapʰoe taləŋ/ a patient who attends a hospital for treatment without staying there overnight |
| Outpost <i>n.</i>     | <b>yangro</b> /jaŋ.ɔ/ a remote part of a country  |
| Outrage <i>v.</i>     | <b>nrankata</b> /nrankata/ arouse fierce anger or shock   |
| Outran <i>v.</i>      | <b>rhechoa</b> /rɛtʃʰoa/ to run faster or farther than  |
| Outset <i>n.</i>      | <b>benkapvü</b> /benkapvə/ the start or beginning of something  |
| Outside <i>n.</i>     | <b>haphoe</b> /hapʰoe/ outer surface  |
| Outsider <i>n.</i>    | <b>haphoe evan</b> /hapʰoe evã/ or <b>oyam</b> /ojam/ nonmember of circle   |
| Outspoken <i>adj.</i> | <b>püngzezüp</b> /pəŋzezəp/ saying openly what one thinks   |
| Oval <i>n.</i>        | <b>phyongsüa</b> /pʰjɔŋsəa/ shaped like egg   |
| Over <i>prep.</i>     | <b>omhawe</b> /oməwe/ outward and downward from brink or from erect position                                      |
| Overall <i>adj.</i>   | <b>topvüechi</b> /topvəetʃʰi/ taking everything into account  |
| Overcome <i>v.</i>    | <b>khyothechia</b> /kʰjotʰetʃʰia/ or <b>khyoa</b> /kʰjoa/ be victorious   |
| Overlap <i>v.</i>     | <b>ekayaka</b> /ekajaka/ partly covered, cover and extend beyond  |
| Oversea <i>adv.</i>   | <b>jümbangbankawe</b> /dʒəmaŋbãkawe/ beyond sea   |
| Oversleep <i>v.</i>   | <b>yipmhe</b> /jipmɛ/ sleep beyond intended time  |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Overtake <i>v.</i>     | <b>rhechoe</b> /rɛtʃ <sup>h</sup> oe/ catch up and pass  |
| Overthrow <i>v.</i>    | <b>phanchokchia</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ãtʃ <sup>h</sup> oktʃia/ remove  |
| Overweight <i>adj.</i> | <b>mmyingyaka</b> /mmjɪŋjaka/ or <b>shüyaka</b> /ʃəjaka/ excess weight                                       |
| Overwork <i>v.</i>     | <b>tsoyaka</b> /tsojaka/ work too hard   |
| Owl <i>n.</i>          | <b>welung</b> /veluŋ/ night bird   |
| Own <i>pro.</i>        | <b>achi</b> /atʃi/ belonging to myself   |
| Owner <i>n.</i>        | <b>opvüi</b> /opvəi/ person who owns   |
| Ox <i>n.</i>           | <b>mangsüpong</b> /maŋsəpɔŋ/ large usually horned ruminant, castrated male or domesticated species of cattle |

## Pp

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Pack <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>nyima</b> /ɲima/ packing of clothes  |
| Pack <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>theta</b> /t <sup>h</sup> eta/ fill a bag with clothes and other items needed for travel   |
| Pack <sup>3</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>lena</b> /lena/ packing of rice or husk  |
| Packed <i>adj.</i>          | <b>epyng</b> /epjɪŋ/ filled by a large number of people; very crowded   |
| Packing <i>n.</i>           | <b>oha tsoa</b> /oha t <sup>h</sup> oa/ the action or process of packing something  |
| Pact <i>n.</i>              | <b>khüngta</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ɯŋta/ or <b>shenta</b> /ʃɛta/ a formal agreement between individuals or parties  |
| Pad <i>n.</i>               | <b>etakaphen</b> /etakap <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ or etonkaphen /etõkap <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ a thick piece of soft material to protect or shape something or to absorb liquid |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Paddy <i>n.</i>              | <b>otsokli</b> /otsokli/ or <b>otssuk</b> /ots <sup>h</sup> uk/ field where rice is grown        |
| Pagan <i>n.</i>              | <b>nlongtsüi</b> /nlonʈsəi/ unbeliever   |
| Page <i>n.</i>               | <b>vopyak</b> /vopjak/ one or both sides of a sheet of paper                                     |
| Paid <i>adj.</i>             | <b>picho</b> /piʈʃo/ or <b>locho</b> /loʈʃo/ past or past participle of pay                      |
| Pain <i>n.</i>               | <b>enov</b> /enov/ bodily suffering caused by injury, pressure, etc.                             |
| Painful <i>adj.</i>          | <b>elüm enoa</b> /eləm enoa/ causing physical pain; distress or trouble                          |
| Painkiller <i>adv.</i>       | <b>eno mozhü</b> /eno moʒə/ a drug that numbs the pain in the body                               |
| Painless <i>adj.</i>         | <b>nno</b> /nno/ not causing pain  |
| Paint <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>rong</b> /ronʈ/ colouring matter especially in liquid form                                    |
| Paint <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>nzüa</b> /nzəa/ or <b>eseta</b> /eseta/ cover surface of with paint                           |
| Painter <i>n.</i>            | <b>rongünzei</b> /ronʈənzei/ or <b>esepvüi</b> /esepvəi/ person who paints                       |
| Pair <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>  | <b>eshüm</b> /eʃəm/ or <b>poni</b> /poni/ set of two people or things                            |
| Pair <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>  | <b>nshüm</b> /nʃəm/ twins or pair of fruits and vegetables                                       |
| Pair <sup>3</sup> <i>n.</i>  | <b>zhora</b> /ʒora/ a pair of shoes or sandals   |
| Pairing <i>n.</i>            | <b>mphim</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> im/ two people or things that work together or are placed together |
| Pal <i>n.</i>                | <b>oshom</b> /oʃom/ a friend   |
| Palace <i>n.</i>             | <b>mesaoki</b> /mesaoki/ official residence of sovereign   |
| Palatable <i>adj.</i>        | <b>opüngo erao</b> /opəŋo erao/ tasty  |
| Pale <i>adj.</i>             | <b>mmyikata</b> /mmjikata/ or <b>mmyia</b> /mmjia/ faintly colored                               |
| Paleface <i>n.</i>           | <b>omhanzhüa</b> /om <sup>h</sup> āʒəa/ a white person   |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Pall <i>n.</i>         | <b>emüŋg eyuk</b> /eməŋ ejuk/ fine cloth used in church  |
| Palm <i>n.</i>         | <b>mmjokvü</b> /mmjokvə/ inner surface of hand   |
| Palmist <i>n.</i>      | <b>okhe ezei</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> e ezei/ teller of character or fortune from lines in palm of hand  |
| Palpate <i>v.</i>      | <b>evongkacheo</b> /evonkatʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ to examine by feeling it   |
| Palpitate <i>v.</i>    | <b>echiphia</b> /eʃip <sup>h</sup> ia/ to beat strongly or rapidly esp. of the heart   |
| Palsy <i>n.</i>        | <b>phokoechü</b> /p <sup>h</sup> okoeʃ <sup>h</sup> ə/ complete or partial muscle paralysis of a body part with uncontrolled body movements        |
| Pamphlet <i>n.</i>     | <b>kakoro</b> /kakoro/ a small booklet   |
| Pan <i>n.</i>          | <b>opfhü</b> /opfə/ or <b>tsüpfhü</b> /tsəpfə/ a wide, flat container used for cooking   |
| Panacea <i>n.</i>      | <b>mmhoni esüo</b> /mm <sup>h</sup> oni esəo/ a remedy or something that will solve all problems   |
| Pancreas <i>n.</i>     | <b>orha</b> /oɾa/ gland near stomach   |
| Pandal <i>n.</i>       | <b>ranks</b> /rāki/ a large temporary structure erected during various Hindu and Buddhist religious festivals                                      |
| Pander <i>n.</i>       | <b>nnya</b> /nnija/ or <b>chonchia</b> /ʃōʃia/ a pimp or procurer  |
| Panic <i>n.</i>        | <b>emhoklovüŋ</b> /em <sup>h</sup> oklovəŋ/ or <b>emhok elüm</b> /em <sup>h</sup> ok eləm/ or <b>ekhenlong</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> əloŋ/ sudden alarm |
| Panicky <i>adj.</i>    | <b>wonkhuwosü</b> /vōk <sup>h</sup> uvosə/ in a state of panic   |
| Pant <i>v.</i>         | <b>ngkhia</b> /ŋk <sup>h</sup> ia/ breathe with quick breaths  |
| Panther <i>n.</i>      | <b>tsungoro</b> /tsuŋoro/ or <b>mmhorü</b> /mm <sup>h</sup> orə/ big cats with black fur   |
| Panty girdle <i>n.</i> | <b>hanpere</b> /hāpere/ a type of garment for women consisting   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | of underpants with a builtin elasticated corset   |
| Papa <i>n.</i>        | <b>apo</b> /apo/ father   |
| Papaya <i>n.</i>      | <b>omita</b> /omita/ a tropical tree having large, yellow edible fruit  |
| Paper <i>n.</i>       | <b>kakoyu</b> /kakoju/ or <b>kakozü</b> /kakoʒə/ substance made in very thin sheets from pulp of wood   |
| Paper money <i>n.</i> | <b>kakozü rang</b> /kakoʒə raŋ/ cash in the form of banknotes   |
| Paperwork <i>n.</i>   | <b>kakozü elhi</b> /kakoʒə elji/ a set of tasks involving routine written work  |
| Paprika <i>n.</i>     | <b>echan machi</b> /eʃã maʃi/ powdered spice  |
| Parable <i>n.</i>     | <b>ejükamotsü</b> /eʃəkamotsə/ a short narrative by comparison  |
| Paracetamol <i>n.</i> | <b>eramozhü</b> /eramozə/ an NSAID used to treat mild pain  |
| Parachute <i>n.</i>   | <b>pyachophen</b> /piaʃoʰpʰẽ/ or <b>sütüingphen</b> /sətəŋpʰẽ/ a device made from fabric designed to employ air resistance to control the fall of an object |
| Parade <i>n.</i>      | <b>ekielümta</b> /ekieləm̩ta/ series or display of items  |
| Paradise <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekhungyan</b> /ekʰuŋjan/ or <b>potsüoyan</b> /potsəojã/ heaven   |
| Paradox <i>n.</i>     | <b>nnratayi</b> /nnrataji/ a selfcontradictory statement which can only be true if it is false  |
| Paragon <i>n.</i>     | <b>ejüka mmhom kyong</b> /eʃəkã m̩m̩om kjoŋ/ a person of preeminent qualities who acts as a model of some given positive quality                            |
| Paragraph <i>n.</i>   | <b>yitsümchak</b> /jitsəmʃʰak/ a passage in text that is about a different subject from the preceding text, marked by commencing on a new line              |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Parallel <i>adj.</i>   | <b>phyanta</b> /p <sup>h</sup> jāta/ equally distant from one another at all points   |
| Paralyze <i>v.</i>     | <b>phokochümküm</b> /p <sup>h</sup> okotʃ <sup>h</sup> əmkəm/ to immobilize   |
| Paramilitary <i>n.</i> | <b>ekyimphi</b> /ekjimphi/ a group of civilians trained and organized in a military fashion but which do not represent the formal forces of a sovereign power |
| Parasite <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsankae</b> /tsākae/ or <b>vankae</b> /vākae/ a person who always relies on or benefits from other people  |
| Parcel <i>n.</i>       | <b>nküp</b> /nkəp/ or <b>otsen</b> /otsē/ something that is wrapped   |
| Parched <i>adj.</i>    | <b>kyingkarak</b> /kjiŋkarak/ a dry area or land  |
| Parchment <i>n.</i>    | <b>erankaphen</b> /erākap <sup>h</sup> ē/ or <b>erankayu</b> /erākaju/ material made from animal skin used for writing  |
| Pardon <i>n.</i>       | <b>nnlansüya</b> /nnlāsəjia/ or <b>vachia</b> /vatʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ forgiveness  |
| Parents <i>n.</i>      | <b>opvü opo</b> /opvə opo/ person who has or had adopted a child; father, mother  |
| Parenthesis <i>n.</i>  | <b>yitsüng ekyimka</b> /jitsəŋ ekjimka/ a word, sentence that is added to a speech to give extra information  |
| Parity <i>n.</i>       | <b>mmyanta</b> /mmjāta/ or <b>khetita</b> /k <sup>h</sup> etita/ equality   |
| Parking <i>n.</i>      | <b>zotoro ntüngphen</b> /zotoro ntəŋp <sup>h</sup> ē/ space in which to park a car  |
| Parliament <i>n.</i>   | <b>yansaronkho</b> /jansarōk <sup>h</sup> o/ a political body authorized to exercise governmental powers  |
| Parlour <i>n.</i>      | <b>chotharo</b> /tʃot <sup>h</sup> aro/ a sittingroom; a room for lounging  |
| Parrot <i>n.</i>       | <b>vatsio</b> /vatsio/ or <b>akao</b> /akao/ tropical bird with short hooked bill   |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Part <i>n.</i>                      | <b>chiso</b> /tʃiso/ or <b>phoko</b> /pʰoko/ or <b>ejoma</b> /etʃoma/ some but not all                      |
| Partial <i>adj.</i>                 | <b>chisoa</b> /tʃisoa/ or <b>phokojenshan</b> /pʰokoʃenʃã/ not total or complete                            |
| Particular <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>echümporo</b> /etʃʰəmporo/ pertaining only to a part   |
| Particular <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>   | <b>echümpo</b> /etʃʰəmpo/ a detail; a point   |
| Particularly <i>adv.</i>            | <b>setsünga</b> /setsəŋa/ very; especially  |
| Parting <i>n.</i>                   | <b>pyonta</b> /pjōta/ separation; division  |
| Partition <i>v.</i>                 | <b>chümchak</b> /tʃəmʃʰak/ to divide something into parts   |
| Partly <i>adv.</i>                  | <b>phokowoe</b> /pʰokowoe/ to some degree but not completely  |
| Partner <i>n.</i>                   | <b>poni</b> /poni/ couple   |
| Partnership <i>n.</i>               | <b>nzoetsoi</b> /nzoetsoi/ the state of being associated with a partner                                     |
| Parttime <i>adj.</i>                | <b>chümchak elhi</b> /tʃəmʃʰak elʃi/ involving less than normal time for some activity                      |
| Parse <i>v.</i>                     | <b>chisoroa</b> /tʃisoroa/ to split   |
| Parson <i>n.</i>                    | <b>püingnoe</b> /pəŋnoe/ a Protestant minister  |
| Party <i>n.</i>                     | <b>kholok</b> /kʰolok/ or <b>okorazhü</b> /okoraʒə/ a social gathering                                      |
| Partake <i>v.</i>                   | <b>tsokhyoa</b> /tsokʰjoa/ or <b>tsorhyua</b> /soʃjua/ to participate                                       |
| Pass <i>v.</i>                      | <b>elonchia</b> /elōʃia/ to move or be moved from one place to another                                      |
| Passage <i>n.</i>                   | <b>lanka</b> /lāka/ part of a path or journey   |
| Passbook <i>n.</i>                  | <b>rangshup kako</b> /raŋʃup kako/ or <b>rangshupyü</b> /raŋʃupjo/ booklet used to record bank transactions |
| Passed <i>v.</i>                    | <b>yakchi</b> /jakʃi/ or <b>yaka</b> /jaka/ something that has passed                                       |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         | beyond a certain point   |
| Passenger <i>n.</i>     | <b>yentsae</b> /jětsae/ one who rides or travels in a vehicle  |
| Passing <i>n.</i>       | <b>yikchilan</b> /jikʧĩlã/ a movement from one place to another  |
| Passover <i>n.</i>      | <b>yakchitokhvü</b> /jakʧĩtok <sup>h</sup> və/ jewish spring festival                                      |
| Passport <i>n.</i>      | <b>cheka kako</b> /ʧeka kako/ or <b>chekayu</b> /ʧekaju/ an official document that allows entry or passage |
| Password <i>n.</i>      | <b>chekayi</b> /ʧekaji/ a word used to gain access to information  |
| Past <i>adj.</i>        | <b>yakthakcho</b> /jak <sup>h</sup> aktʃo/ or <b>yitaka</b> /jitaka/ gone by                               |
| Paste <i>n.</i>         | <b>otse</b> /oɕe/ or <b>nhyontse</b> /ɲõɕe/ a soft mixture   |
| Pastime <i>n.</i>       | <b>khüiringashü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əriŋaʃə/ leisure   |
| Pastor <i>n.</i>        | <b>püingoe</b> /pəŋoe/ or <b>pvüti</b> /pfəti/ a minister or a priest in a Christian church                |
| Paterfamilias <i>n.</i> | <b>eboi phanka</b> /eboi p <sup>h</sup> ãka/ a man who is the head of a household, family or tribe         |
| Paternal <i>adj.</i>    | <b>opothüngoi</b> /opot <sup>h</sup> əŋoi/ of father   |
| Pasture <i>n.</i>       | <b>yantsophen</b> /jãtsop <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>eroyo</b> /erojo/ land covered with grass                  |
| Pat <i>v.</i>           | <b>tümphia</b> /təmp <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>tümpfen</b> /təmp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ strike gently with flat palm |
| Path <i>n.</i>          | <b>jolan</b> /ʧolã/ or <b>taro</b> /taro/ footway  |
| Pathetic <i>n.</i>      | <b>nzanthav</b> /nzã <sup>h</sup> av/ arousing pity, sympathy or compassion                                |
| Pathfinder <i>n.</i>    | <b>lansoi</b> /lãsoi/ or <b>lanvon</b> /lãvõ/ one who discovers a way or path                              |
| Pathogenesis <i>n.</i>  | <b>nochonorü benkapphen</b> /noʧfonorə bẽkap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ the origin or development of a disease        |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Patience <i>n.</i>           | <b>erümeto</b> /erəmeto/ ability to endure  |
| Patient <i>adj.</i>          | <b>erüm</b> /erəm/ or <b>nochorü</b> /noʃonorə/ physically able to suffer or bear                                 |
| Patiently <i>adv.</i>        | <b>erümtoa</b> /erəmtoa/ in a patient manner  |
| Patricide <i>n.</i>          | <b>opolüngthae</b> /opoləŋt <sup>h</sup> ae/ murder of one's father   |
| Patriot <i>n.</i>            | <b>metanzan</b> /metāzā/ a person who loves, supports and defends their country                                   |
| Patrol <i>n.</i>             | <b>ezhüyoe</b> /ezəjoe/ the guard or men who go the rounds for observation  |
| Patron <i>n.</i>             | <b>kyochia evan</b> /kjoʃia evā/ or <b>zatongetssoe</b> /zatoŋets <sup>h</sup> oe/ one who protects or supports   |
| Pauper <i>n.</i>             | <b>yantsae</b> /jātsae/ or <b>nrinran</b> /niniā/ one who is extremely poor                                       |
| Pause <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tamanga</b> /tamaŋa/ temporary stop  |
| Pause <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>echenchochia</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> ẽʃʃoʃia/ or <b>esanchochia</b> /esāʃʃoʃia/ to interrupt an activity and wait |
| Pave <i>n.</i>               | <b>sakata</b> /sakata/ or <b>sochia</b> /soʃia/ cover with flat stones or bricks                                  |
| Paw <i>n.</i>                | <b>yinkyip</b> /jinʃkip/ an animal's foot having claws and pads   |
| Pay <i>v.</i>                | <b>loa</b> /loa/ or <b>chorotssen</b> /ʃoroʃt <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>pia</b> /pia/ discharge debt                  |
| Payable <i>adj.</i>          | <b>lochamo</b> /loʃamo/ required to be paid; due  |
| Peacem.                      | <b>noying</b> /nojin/ or <b>jüingthe</b> /dʒəŋt <sup>h</sup> e/ calm  |
| Peaceful <i>adj.</i>         | <b>noyinga</b> /nojiŋa/ characterized by peace  |
| Peacemaker <i>n.</i>         | <b>noying nsüing</b> /nojin nsəŋ/ a person who restores peace, esp. by settling disputes                          |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Peacetime <i>n.</i>   | <b>noying yuta</b> /nojɪŋ juta/ the period of time when a nation or people is at peace, not fighting a war |
| Peach <i>n.</i>       | <b>tsümtsümthi</b> /tsəmt̪səmt̪ʰi/ yellowish pink colour fruit   |
| Peacock <i>n.</i>     | <b>titahanpung</b> /titahãpuŋ/ male peafowl  |
| Peak <i>n.</i>        | <b>phonglankürü yonto</b> /pʰoŋlankə.ɾə jõto/ top of the mountain  |
| Peanut <i>n.</i>      | <b>botüm</b> /botəm/ plant bearing underground pods containing seeds used as food and yielding oil         |
| Peasant <i>n.</i>     | <b>lijon</b> /liŋõ/ or oyani evan /ojani evã/ poor farmer  |
| Pebble <i>n.</i>      | <b>jüralong</b> /d͡ʒəraloŋ/ a small stone, esp. one rounded by the action of water                         |
| Peck <i>v.</i>        | <b>toka</b> /toka/ or <b>njüa</b> /nd͡ʒəa/ make hole with beak   |
| Peculiar <i>adj.</i>  | <b>echümporo</b> /eŋçəmporo/ out of the ordinary; odd; unusual   |
| Peculiarity <i>n.</i> | <b>echümpo</b> /eŋçəmpo/ the quality or state of being peculiar  |
| Pedagogy <i>n.</i>    | <b>püngno khailan</b> /pəŋno kʰailã/ the profession of teaching  |
| Pedal <i>n.</i>       | <b>jopyan</b> /t͡ʃopjã/ or <b>epyanphen</b> /epjãpʰẽ/ a lever operated by one's foot                       |
| Pedestrian <i>n.</i>  | <b>sanphisantung</b> /sãpʰisãtuŋ/ of or intended for those who are walking                                 |
| Pedicure <i>n.</i>    | <b>ojo ntungshon</b> /ot͡ʃo ntuŋõ/ superficial cosmetic treatment of the feet and toenail                  |
| Pee <i>v.</i>         | <b>mmyunga</b> /mmjuŋa/ urine  |
| Peek <i>v.</i>        | <b>cheta</b> /t͡ʃʰeta/ peep, glance  |
| Peel <i>v.</i>        | <b>raka</b> /raka/ or <b>khoka</b> /kʰoka/ or <b>shaka</b> /ʃaka/ strip from                               |
| Peephole <i>n.</i>    | <b>kyimchong epo</b> /kjiɱt͡ʃoŋ epo/ a small opening hole in a   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | wall  |
| Peer <i>n.</i>        | <b>ranjung</b> /rãŋʃuŋ/ to look with difficulty or as if searching  |
| Pelvis <i>n.</i>      | <b>jokhyorü</b> /dʒok <sup>h</sup> jorə/ the large compound bone structure at the base of the spine that supports the legs  |
| Pen <i>n.</i>         | <b>kalüm kaləm</b> / or <b>poshung</b> /poʃuŋ/ or <b>eranphen</b> /erãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an enclosed area used to contain domesticated animals or a place to confine a person in a prison cell |
| Penally <i>n.</i>     | <b>khanshi züingcha</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ãʃi zəŋtʃa/ or <b>ezüp züingcha</b> /ezəp zəŋtʃa/ subject to punishment   |
| Pencil <i>n.</i>      | <b>eranphen</b> /erãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ writing utensil that uses graphite  |
| Pending <i>adj.</i>   | <b>valanchi</b> /valãŋʃi/ or <b>jaklanchi</b> /ʃaklãŋʃi/ awaiting a conclusion or a confirmation  |
| Penetrate <i>v.</i>   | <b>venrhüa</b> /venɹəa/ or <b>ekhyipba</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jipa/ to enter or make way into the interior of   |
| Penis <i>n.</i>       | <b>njo</b> /nʃo/ the male sexual organ for copulation and urination   |
| Penitence <i>n.</i>   | <b>nungra nchümcheo</b> /nuŋra nʃ <sup>h</sup> əmʃeo/ feeling of regret or remorse for doing wrong or sinning   |
| Penniless <i>adj.</i> | <b>orangnlio</b> /oraŋnlio/ extremely poor; not having a penny  |
| Pension <i>n.</i>     | <b>ekyotssen</b> /ekjots <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>esantssen</b> /esãts <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a gratuity paid regularly as benefit due to a person in consideration of past services                    |
| Pensive <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nchümntüing</b> /nʃ <sup>h</sup> əmntəŋ/ looking thoughtful esp. from sadness  |
| Penthouse <i>n.</i>   | <b>kitsü</b> /kitsə/ an outhouse  |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Penury <i>n.</i>        | <b>tssütsayantsa</b> /tʰətsajätsa/ poverty; destitution  |
| Peon <i>n.</i>          | <b>jenchiengai</b> /tʃɛtʃienai/ a labourer who is obliged to do menial work                                    |
| People <i>n.</i>        | <b>kyonkho</b> /kjoŋkʰo/ persons in general  |
| Per <i>prep.</i>        | <b>chümchak</b> /tʃəmʃhak/ for each  |
| Percentage <i>n.</i>    | <b>nzoalo</b> /nzoalo/ or <b>nzoaren</b> /nzoaren/ the amount, number or rate of something; a part of a whole  |
| Perceive <i>v.</i>      | <b>esürhaka</b> /esəɹaka/ or <b>ntsüa</b> /ntsəa/ to see, to be aware of, to understand                        |
| Perception <i>n.</i>    | <b>ntsüekhio</b> /ntsækʰio/ or <b>engathe ekhio</b> /enatʰe ekʰio/ conscious understanding of something        |
| Perch <i>n.</i>         | <b>eshonphen</b> /eʃõphẽ/ or <b>eshona</b> /eʃona/ any of the three species of the spinyfinned freshwater fish |
| Percussion <i>n.</i>    | <b>opyang</b> /opiaŋ/ a kind of musical instrument that you play by hitting them with hand or sticks like drum |
| Percussionist <i>n.</i> | <b>opyang eshoi</b> /opiaŋ eʃoi/ or <b>opyang ekhoi</b> /opiaŋ ekʰoi/ a person who plays the percussion        |
| Perdition <i>n.</i>     | <b>nchünkhon ezüp</b> /ntʃənkʰon ezəp/ punishment that lasts forever after death                               |
| Perfect <i>adj.</i>     | <b>penrüpenyo</b> /penrəpẽjo/ faultless  |
| Perform <i>v.</i>       | <b>tssoa</b> /tʰsoa/ or <b>nsüngrüa</b> /nsəŋrəa/ to do something; to execute                                  |
| Perfunctory <i>adj.</i> | <b>omying ntan</b> /omjiŋ ntã/ done merely to discharge a duty   |
| Perfume <i>n.</i>       | <b>orhüm mmhon</b> /oɾəm mmon/ sweet smell   |
| Perhaps <i>adv.</i>     | <b>tssokhoka</b> /tʰokʰoka/ by chance  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Period <i>adj.</i>        | <b>yuta</b> /juta/ appropriate for a given historical era   |
| Periodical <i>n.</i>      | <b>yutayutalo</b> /jutajutalo/ a publication that appears at fixed intervals                          |
| Perish <i>v.</i>          | <b>monisüa</b> /monisəa/ or <b>chüisüa</b> /tʃeisəa/ to pass away                                     |
| Perishable <i>adj.</i>    | <b>moniesüo</b> /moniesəo/ or <b>cheiesüo</b> /tʃeiesəo/ that which is shortlived                     |
| Perjure <i>v.</i>         | <b>ejüngechüma</b> /eʃəŋeʃəma/ to make a false oath to  |
| Permanence <i>n.</i>      | <b>nchunkhon</b> /ŋʃunkʰõ/ the state of being permanent   |
| Permanent <i>adj.</i>     | <b>lingrhüo</b> /liŋɹəo/ or <b>echung</b> /eʃuŋ/ lasting for an indefinitely long time                |
| Permeate <i>v.</i>        | <b>nzüa</b> /nzəa/ to enter and spread through  |
| Permission <i>n.</i>      | <b>chonchi</b> /tʃõchi/ or <b>eloncho</b> /elõtʃo/ or <b>khicho</b> /kʰitʃo/ authorization; consent   |
| Permit <i>v.</i>          | <b>chonchia</b> /tʃõtʃia/ or <b>nkhachia</b> /nkʰatʃia/ to give permission                            |
| Perpetrator <i>n.</i>     | <b>süliyu atsoi</b> /səliju atʰoi/ one who commits an offence or crime                                |
| Persecute <i>v.</i>       | <b>khüngshi ntsonshi</b> /kʰəŋʃi ntõʃi/ to harass; to pursue in a manner to injure, grieve or afflict |
| Persist <i>v.</i>         | <b>elan elani etssovo</b> /elan elani etʰovo/ to go on stubbornly or resolutely                       |
| Pernicious <i>adj.</i>    | <b>roesio</b> /roesio/ or <b>tssatssorükhvüo</b> /tʰatʰorəkʰvəo/ causing death or injury              |
| Perpendicular <i>adj.</i> | <b>lenthango</b> /lentʰaŋo/ at or forming a right angle   |
| Perpetrate <i>v.</i>      | <b>tssomhia</b> /tʰoŋia/ or <b>tssosora</b> /tʰosora/ to be guilty of                                 |
| Perpetual <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ochümnlio</b> /oʃʰəmnlio/ lasting forever  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Perplex <i>v.</i>         | <b>ngangyima</b> /ŋaŋjima/ to puzzle  |
| Person <i>n.</i>          | <b>kyontsük</b> /kjõtək/ or <b>tsüklang</b> /tsəklaŋ/ individual human being                  |
| Personal <i>adj.</i>      | <b>kija</b> /kiʃa/ or <b>tsüklang</b> /tsəklaŋ/ one's own                                     |
| Personality <i>n.</i>     | <b>mharhüm</b> /maɣəm/ or <b>venchüa</b> /venʃəa/ distinctive personal character              |
| Personally <i>adv.</i>    | <b>otsükna</b> /otsəkna/ for one's own part   |
| Personification <i>n.</i> | <b>myingnsüka</b> /mjɪŋnsəka/ an embodiment or illustrating by example                        |
| Perspective <i>n.</i>     | <b>eyilo</b> /ejilo/ a view or outlook  |
| Perspicacious <i>adj.</i> | <b>tsücha hochä</b> /tsəʃa hoʃa/ able to physically see clearly; quicksighted                 |
| Perspire <i>v.</i>        | <b>eshana</b> /eʃana/ to emit sweat   |
| Persuade <i>v.</i>        | <b>enia</b> /enia/ or <b>jena era</b> /ʃena era/ to successfully convince someone to agree to |
| Persuasion <i>n.</i>      | <b>enacho</b> /enaʃho/ or <b>mphencho</b> /mpʰɛʃho/ the act of persuading                     |
| Pertain <i>v.</i>         | <b>echi</b> /eʃi/ or <b>jünhya</b> /dʒəŋa/ to belong  |
| Pertinent <i>adj.</i>     | <b>elantha</b> /elātʰa/ relevant; important   |
| Perturbed <i>adj.</i>     | <b>njüngthe</b> /nɲʃəŋtʰe/ or <b>khetssüa</b> /kʰɛʃhəa/ disturbed                             |
| Peruse <i>v.</i>          | <b>khawoa</b> /kʰawoa/ an examination or perusal  |
| Pervade <i>v.</i>         | <b>nzüayia</b> /nzəajia/ to be in every part of   |
| Perverse <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nnlümo etssoe</b> /nnləmo ɛʃhəe/ obstinately in the wrong                                  |
| Pervert <i>n.</i>         | <b>nthanri</b> /ntʰanri/ person who is perverted especially sexually                          |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Pessimism <i>adj.</i> | <b>emüng hathon</b> /eməŋ hat <sup>h</sup> ð/ a general belief that bad things will happen   |
| Pesticide <i>n.</i>   | <b>orüa mozhü</b> /o.ɾə moʒə/ any substance which kills or suppresses the activities of pests  |
| Pet <i>n.</i>         | <b>kiküm ekümrüm</b> /kikəm ekəmrəm/ or <b>eküm ekümrhümo</b> /ekəm ekəmɾəmo/ domestic animal  |
| Petition <i>v.</i>    | <b>jonjiyi</b> /tʃõʃji/ to make a request, commonly in written form  |
| Petrol <i>n.</i>      | <b>mijü</b> /midʒə/ a fluid used for motor fuel  |
| Petticoat <i>n.</i>   | <b>ojongihanphen</b> /oʃoŋihãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ woman's or girl's undergarment  |
| Pew <i>n.</i>         | <b>khokthephen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> okt <sup>h</sup> ep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ one of the long benches in a church, seating several persons, usually fixed to the floor facing the chancel |
| Phantom <i>n.</i>     | <b>echüimon</b> /eʃəimõ/ the spirit of a dead person   |
| Pharmacy <i>n.</i>    | <b>mozhüeyenki</b> /moʒəjẽki/ or <b>mozhüyenphen</b> /moʒəjẽphẽ/ a place where prescription drugs are dispensed  |
| Pharynx <i>n.</i>     | <b>yingkhi</b> /jɪŋk <sup>h</sup> i/ cavity behind mouth and nose  |
| Philosopher <i>n.</i> | <b>ntsinrang</b> /ntsɪnrɑŋ/ or <b>püingnoe</b> /pəŋnoe/ expert in or student of philosophy   |
| Philosophy <i>n.</i>  | <b>nchümrüyi</b> /ntʃ <sup>h</sup> əmɾəji/ or <b>nchüjan</b> /ntʃəʃã/ an academic discipline that seeks truth through reasoning rather than empiricism                             |
| Phlegm <i>n.</i>      | <b>kheno elho</b> /k <sup>h</sup> eno eʃo/ bronchial mucus ejected by coughing   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Phobia <i>n.</i>       | <b>ekhonünsüp</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> onənsəp/ abnormal fear   |
| Phone <i>n.</i>        | <b>khonjanphen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> õdzãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ telephone  |
| Photogenic <i>adj.</i> | <b>noksalora</b> /noksalora/ looking good when photographed   |
| Photo <i>n.</i>        | <b>noksa</b> /noksa/ picture  |
| Photographer <i>n.</i> | <b>noksaekhai</b> /noksaek <sup>h</sup> ai/ one who takes photographs   |
| Phrase <i>n.</i>       | <b>yijüp</b> /jiʃəp/ a short written or spoken expression   |
| Physical <i>adj.</i>   | <b>tsüktso</b> /tsəktso/ of the body  |
| Physician <i>n.</i>    | <b>emitong</b> /emitoŋ/ or <b>tüktssenpvüi</b> /təkt <sup>h</sup> ẽpvəi/ a medical doctor trained in human medicine   |
| Pick <i>v.</i>         | <b>ethangi ekhi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ãŋi ek <sup>h</sup> i/ or <b>rhona</b> /ɾona/ or <b>ekhüpa</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> əpa/ or <b>dena</b> /dena/ to grasp and pull with the fingers or fingernails |
| Picnic <i>n.</i>       | <b>opon</b> /opõ/ or <b>kisü</b> /kisə/ a meal eaten outdoors or in another informal setting  |
| Picture <i>n.</i>      | <b>noksa</b> /noksa/ photograph   |
| Piece <i>n.</i>        | <b>mhaniro</b> /mãniro/ or <b>mpüm</b> /mpəm/ distinct portion forming a part of or broken off from larger object   |
| Pierce <i>v.</i>       | <b>ekhyipba</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ji̯pa/ or <b>venrhüa</b> /venɾəa/ or <b>ejunga</b> /etʃuŋa/ go through or into like spear or needle  |
| Pig <i>n.</i>          | <b>woko</b> /voko/ wild or domesticated animal with broad snout and stout body  |
| Pigsty <i>n.</i>       | <b>wokoekümphen</b> /vokoekəmp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>wokoraki</b> /vokoraki/  |
| Pigeon <i>n.</i>       | <b>akao</b> /akao/ bird of dove family  |
| Piglet <i>n.</i>       | <b>wokoro</b> /vokoro/ a young pig  |
| Pile <i>n.</i>         | <b>ekata</b> /ekata/ or <b>nshanrhyua</b> /nʃãɾua/ heap of things   |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Pilgrim <i>n.</i>   | <b>nthoyentsa</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ojětsa/ one who travels, esp. on a journey to visit sites of religious significance                         |
| Pill <i>n.</i>      | <b>mozhütsüing</b> /moʒətsəŋ/ flat or ball piece of medicinal substance to be swallowed whole  |
| Pillar <i>n.</i>    | <b>longtirhü</b> /loŋti <sub>ɥ</sub> ə/ or <b>tirhüpvü</b> /ti <sub>ɥ</sub> əpvə/ slender upright structure                                    |
| Pillow <i>n.</i>    | <b>nkhüm</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> əm/ cushion as support for head  |
| Pilot <i>n.</i>     | <b>epyareli emong</b> /epjareli emoŋ/ or <b>lanso</b> /lāso/ or <b>lansoe</b> /lāsoe/ a person who steers a ship, a helmsman                   |
| Pimple <i>n.</i>    | <b>sheje</b> /ʃeʃe/ or <b>rhitsi</b> /ɥitsi/ or <b>shenka</b> /ʃěka/ small hard inflamed spot on skin  |
| Pin <i>n.</i>       | <b>kyokhanphen</b> /kjok <sup>h</sup> äp <sup>h</sup> ě/ or <b>ntsübphen</b> /ntsəp <sup>h</sup> ě/ a small nail with a head and a sharp point |
| Pinch <i>v.</i>     | <b>mphyika</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> jika/ or <b>npheka</b> /np <sup>h</sup> eka/ grip tightly especially between fingers                           |
| Pine <i>n.</i>      | <b>mijüntong</b> /miʃ <sub>ɥ</sub> əŋtoŋ/ or <b>tisholatong</b> /tiʃolatoŋ/ evergreen needleleaved coniferous tree                             |
| Pineapple <i>n.</i> | <b>lishathi</b> /lifat <sup>h</sup> i/ large juicy tropical fruit with yellow flesh and tough skin   |
| Pinnacle <i>n.</i>  | <b>mhonkürü</b> /m <sub>ɔ̃</sub> kə <sub>r</sub> ə/ the highest point  |
| Pioneer <i>n.</i>   | <b>ovüngeli</b> /ovəŋeli/ a person or other entity who is first or among the earliest in any field of inquiry, enterprise or progress          |
| Pious <i>n.</i>     | <b>ntsen nthokyon</b> /ntsě nt <sup>h</sup> okj <sub>ɔ̃</sub> / godfearing; devout   |
| Pipe <i>n.</i>      | <b>golo</b> /kolo/ a hollow tube   |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Pirate <i>n.</i>     | <b>jü mang retsoe</b> /dʒəmaŋ retsoe/ a criminal who plunders at sea  |
| Pit <i>n.</i>        | <b>likokvü</b> /likokvə/ a hole in the ground   |
| Pitch <i>v.</i>      | <b>zonkachia</b> /zōkaʧia/ or <b>zona</b> /zona/ to darken  |
| Pity <i>n.</i>       | <b>nzana nchümo</b> /nzana nʧəmo/ or <b>nzantharo</b> /nzant <sup>h</sup> aro/ sorrow for another's suffering   |
| Pivot <i>n.</i>      | <b>longjüng</b> /loŋʧəŋ/ act of turning on one foot   |
| Pixie <i>n.</i>      | <b>lüngkümvü</b> /ləŋkəmvə/ or <b>sükyongo</b> /səkjoŋo/ a cute, petite woman with short hair   |
| Placard <i>n.</i>    | <b>züpkaphen</b> /zəpkap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a sheet of paper or cardboard with a written or printed announcement on one side for display in a public place |
| Place <i>n.</i>      | <b>vanphen</b> /vāp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>meta</b> /meta/ particular part   |
| Plague <i>n.</i>     | <b>echüvara</b> /eʧəvara/ or <b>vara</b> /vara/ deadly contagious disease   |
| Plain <i>adj.</i>    | <b>hayi</b> /haji/ or <b>mmyan</b> /mmjā/ clear   |
| Plait <i>v.</i>      | <b>otssanpia</b> /otshāpia/ a braid, as of hair or straw  |
| Plan <i>n.</i>       | <b>tümka züka</b> /təmka zəka/ or <b>haton</b> /hatõ/ procedure for doing something   |
| Plane <i>n.</i>      | <b>naphen</b> /nap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ of a surface: flat or level  |
| Planet <i>n.</i>     | <b>limhapo</b> /limapo/ each of the seven major bodies which move relatively to the fixed stars in the night sky  |
| Plant <i>n.</i>      | <b>otssüngotong</b> /otshəŋotoŋ/ place seed on ground   |
| Plantation <i>n.</i> | <b>otssüngotong echüm</b> /otshəŋotoŋ eʧ <sup>h</sup> əm/ an area of land where trees are planted to grow   |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Plaster <i>n.</i>           | <b>zүpkaphen</b> /zәpka <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>zүpka</b> /zәpka/ a soft mixture of sand and cement with water for spreading of walls, ceilings or other structures to form a smooth hard surface when dried |
| Plastic <i>n.</i>           | <b>sesev</b> /sesev/ a synthetic, solid hydrocarbonbased polymer   |
| Plate <i>n.</i>             | <b>ophi</b> /op <sup>h</sup> i/ or <b>okong</b> /okoŋ/ shallow usually circular vessel from which food is eaten  |
| Plateau <i>n.</i>           | <b>phongtanghayi</b> /p <sup>h</sup> oŋtaŋhaji/ a largely level expanse of land at a high elevation  |
| Play <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>khvürüngashü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vәrәŋaʃә/ amuse oneself  |
| Play <sup>2</sup>           | <b>khvüala</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vәala/ perform music  |
| Player <i>n.</i>            | <b>khvüri</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vәri/ or khvüringashüi /k <sup>h</sup> vәriŋaʃәi/ person playing sport   |
| Plea <i>n.</i>              | <b>jonji</b> /ʃõʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ appeal   |
| Plead <i>v.</i>             | <b>phoyia</b> /p <sup>h</sup> oʃia/ or <b>nsana</b> /nsana/ or <b>enia</b> /enia/ to beg, beseech or implore   |
| Pleasant <i>adj.</i>        | <b>etssohüngthav</b> /ets <sup>h</sup> oŋ <sup>h</sup> thav/ giving pleasure   |
| Please <i>v.</i>            | <b>nzansi</b> /nzansi/ or <b>emathata</b> /emat <sup>h</sup> ata/ or <b>chokata</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> okata/ request   |
| Pleasure <i>n.</i>          | <b>loyilori</b> /lojilori/ or <b>jüngthe</b> /ʃәŋ <sup>h</sup> e/ or <b>chokalongshi</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> okaloŋʃi/ satisfaction  |
| Pleated <i>n.</i>           | <b>chүpbo</b> /ʃәpo/ fold or form into pleats  |
| Plebiscite <i>n.</i>        | <b>vokha</b> /vok <sup>h</sup> a/ or <b>ovoekha</b> /ovoek <sup>h</sup> a/ or <b>vochanta</b> /voʃäta/ a referendum, esp. one that concerns changes in sovereignty   |
| Pledge <i>v.</i>            | <b>ntsata</b> /ntsata/ or <b>echümchak</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> әmfak/ to make a solemn  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | promise   |
| Plentiful <i>adj.</i> | <b>pvülyua</b> /pvəlɟua/ or <b>khosha</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oʃa/ yielding great quantities; abundant  |
| Plenty <i>n.</i>      | <b>pvülua</b> /pvəlɟua/ abundance   |
| Plight <i>n.</i>      | <b>sükying</b> /səkɟin/ a dangerous, difficult or otherwise unfortunate situation   |
| Plot <i>n.</i>        | <b>litsük</b> /litsək/ or <b>limüng</b> /liməŋ/ small piece of land   |
| Plough <i>v.</i>      | <b>rhona</b> /ɾona/ or <b>holia</b> /holia/ turn up or extract with plough  |
| Pluck <i>v.</i>       | <b>phecheta</b> /p <sup>h</sup> eʃeta/ pull out   |
| Plug <i>n.</i>        | <b>echüng</b> /eʃəŋ/ or <b>chüngphen</b> /ʃəŋp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a piece of solid material fitting tightly into a hole and blocking it up                               |
| Plunge <i>v.</i>      | <b>tssonthechia</b> /t <sup>h</sup> õt <sup>h</sup> eʃia/ or <b>phongtheta</b> /p <sup>h</sup> oŋt <sup>h</sup> eta/ jump or dive quickly                             |
| Plural <i>n.</i>      | <b>khosha</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oʃa/ or <b>nsha</b> /ŋʃa/ denoting more than one  |
| Plus <i>adj.</i>      | <b>tssotsüa</b> /t <sup>h</sup> õtsəa/ or <b>thephao</b> /t <sup>h</sup> e <sup>h</sup> p <sup>h</sup> ao/ postpositive (after a number or amount) at least           |
| Ply <i>v.</i>         | <b>epfüta</b> /epfəta/ or <b>ethia</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>eyiwoa</b> /ejiwa/ work steadily with a tool; travel regularly over a route                         |
| Poacher <i>n.</i>     | <b>sonon</b> /sonõ/ a person who hunts or catches game or fish illegally  |
| Pocket <i>n.</i>      | <b>lenphen</b> /lẽp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>sükhüro</b> /sək <sup>h</sup> əro/ or <b>zholaro</b> /ʒolaro/ a small bag sewn into or on clothing so as to form part of it |
| Poem <i>n.</i>        | <b>chungiyi</b> /ʃuŋɟiji/ or <b>khenro</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ẽro/ or <b>okhen</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ something with poetic qualities                                   |
| Poet <i>n.</i>        | <b>khenran</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ẽrã/ or <b>khenjoe</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ẽʃoe/ or <b>khenegoe</b>  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | /k <sup>h</sup> eneŋoe/ person who writes poem  |
| Point <i>n.</i>       | <b>nmyoro</b> /nmjoro/ or <b>tssyuka</b> /t <sup>h</sup> iuka/ or <b>etssyukav</b><br>/e <sup>t</sup> h <sup>i</sup> ukav/ tip  |
| Pointed <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nzena</b> /nzena/ having point   |
| Pointless <i>adj.</i> | <b>ethelan nlio</b> /e <sup>t</sup> h <sup>e</sup> lan nlio/ meaningless  |
| Poise <i>n.</i>       | <b>ntongkachia</b> /ntoŋkaʃia/ or <b>khonthia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> õ <sup>t</sup> h <sup>i</sup> a/ graceful and<br>elegant bearing in a person  |
| Poison <i>n.</i>      | <b>echümozhü</b> /eʃəmozə/ or <b>mozhüntav</b> /moʒəntav/<br>substance that when absorbed by living organism kills or<br>injures it   |
| Poke <i>v.</i>        | <b>tssüingthechia</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əŋt <sup>h</sup> eʃia/ or <b>ekhyuphia</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jup <sup>h</sup> ia/ or<br><b>etssüthechia</b> /e <sup>t</sup> h <sup>ə</sup> t <sup>h</sup> eʃia/ push with finger |
| Pole <i>n.</i>        | <b>mmyoro</b> /mmjoro/ or <b>otan</b> /otã/ a long, slender, rounded<br>piece of wood or metal  |
| Police <i>n.</i>      | <b>yansa enhyang</b> /jãsa eŋaŋ/ the civil force of a state   |
| Policy <i>n.</i>      | <b>shikhülan</b> /ʃik <sup>h</sup> əlã/ a course of principle of action adopted<br>or proposed by an organization or individual   |
| Polish <i>v.</i>      | <b>ntssa</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> a/ or <b>eseta</b> /eseta/ or <b>pfüa</b> /p <sup>f</sup> æa/ make smooth   |
| Polite <i>adj.</i>    | <b>züza</b> /zəza/ or <b>züzamorü</b> /zəzamorə/ or <b>tharazara</b><br>/t <sup>h</sup> arazara/ having good manners  |
| Political <i>adj.</i> | <b>phisayansaron</b> /p <sup>h</sup> isajãsarõ/ or <b>yansaron</b> /jãsarõ/ relating<br>to the government or public affairs of a country  |
| Politician <i>n.</i>  | <b>yansasaeron</b> /jãsasaerõ/ a person who is professionally<br>involved in politics, esp. as a holder of an elected office  |
| Politics <i>n.</i>    | <b>yansaeronlan</b> /jãsaerõlã/ or <b>phisayansa eronlan</b> /p <sup>h</sup> isajãsa  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | erõlã/ the activities associated with the governance of a country or area   |
| Poll <i>n.</i>        | <b>vokhaethe</b> /vok <sup>h</sup> aet <sup>h</sup> e/ the process of voting in an election   |
| Pollute <i>v.</i>     | <b>nmena</b> /nmena/ or <b>yesotoka</b> /jesotoka/ contaminate with harmful or poisonous substances   |
| Pomegranate <i>n.</i> | <b>tsarümthipen</b> /tsarəm <sup>h</sup> ipẽ/ a spherical fruit with a tough goldenorange outer skin and sweet red gelatinous flesh containing many seeds |
| Pomp <i>n.</i>        | <b>ejanta</b> /eɟãta/ ceremony and splendid display   |
| Pompous <i>adj.</i>   | <b>kanchankanrü</b> /kãɟãkãɪə/ or <b>kanpvükanrü</b> /kãpvəkãɪə/ affectly grand, solemn, or selfimportant   |
| Pond <i>n.</i>        | <b>wozhü</b> /voʒə/ or <b>jükha</b> /ɟək <sup>h</sup> a/ small body of still water  |
| Ponder <i>v.</i>      | <b>nchümchoa</b> /nɟ <sup>h</sup> əmɟ <sup>h</sup> oə/ or <b>nchümezü</b> /nɟ <sup>h</sup> əmezə/ think over  |
| Pony <i>n.</i>        | <b>khorüterü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> o.ɪətɪə/ a horse of a small breed  |
| Pool <i>n.</i>        | <b>wozhüro</b> /voʒəro/ or <b>ezhü</b> /eʒə/ or <b>jünthephen</b> /ɟənt <sup>h</sup> ep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ small body of still water                         |
| Poor <i>n.</i>        | <b>yantsae</b> /jãtsae/ or <b>nrümphen</b> /nɪəmp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>ezüpa</b> /ezəpa/ lacking sufficient money to live at a standard normal society   |
| Populace <i>n.</i>    | <b>nzontsükyon</b> /nzõtsəkjõ/ or <b>kyonsha</b> /kjõŋʃa/ the people living in a particular country or area   |
| Popular <i>n.</i>     | <b>thüngche</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əŋɟe/ liked or admired by many people or by a person or group   |
| Populate <i>v.</i>    | <b>vanzhüa</b> /vãʒəə/ form the population of   |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Population <i>n.</i> | <b>vokha</b> /vok <sup>h</sup> a/ or <b>ovo ekha</b> /ovo ek <sup>h</sup> a/ all the inhabitants of a particular place   |
| Porch <i>n.</i>      | <b>kitokaro</b> /kitokaro/ or <b>kitajo</b> /kitaj <sup>o</sup> / or <b>ngerüpüng</b> /ŋerəpəŋ/ a covered shelter projecting in front of the entrance of a building            |
| Porcupine <i>n.</i>  | <b>liso</b> /liso/ large rodent with body and tail covered with erectile spikes  |
| Pore <i>n.</i>       | <b>okvü</b> /okvə/ a minute opening in a surface, esp. the skin  |
| Pork <i>n.</i>       | <b>wokoso</b> /vokoso/ flesh of pig used as food   |
| Porous <i>adj.</i>   | <b>epo</b> /epo/ or <b>yorocho</b> /joroʃo/ or <b>porang porang</b> /poraŋ poraŋ/ (of a rock or other material) having minute interstices through which liquid or air may pass |
| Porridge <i>n.</i>   | <b>tsotsü</b> /tsotsə/ oatmeal   |
| Port <i>n.</i>       | <b>orhüng esanphen</b> /oɽəŋ esãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>zahazü esanphen</b> /zahazə esãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a place on the coast at which ships can shelter                       |
| Portable <i>adj.</i> | <b>hanphicheo</b> /hãp <sup>h</sup> iʃeo/ able to be carried or easily removed   |
| Porter <i>n.</i>     | <b>hapen</b> /hapẽ/ person employed to carry luggage   |
| Portfolio <i>n.</i>  | <b>elhijenka</b> /eɽiʃẽka/ or <b>elhishanka</b> /eɽiʃãka/ a case for carrying papers, drawings, photographs, maps and other flat documents                                     |
| Portion <i>n.</i>    | <b>ejan</b> /eʃã/ or <b>echi</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ a allocated amount  |
| Portrait <i>n.</i>   | <b>lokxa</b> /lokxa/ or <b>kisü eran</b> /kisə erã/ a painting or other picture of a person  |
| Pose <i>n.</i>       | <b>eyiechan</b> /ejietʃã/ or <b>chankav</b> /ʃãkav/ common cold, head  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
|                                 | cold  |
| Position <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>vanphen</b> /vãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ place occupied by person or thing   |
| Position <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ephyankaphen</b> /ep <sup>h</sup> jãkap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>vanchüing</b> /vãt <sup>h</sup> ẽŋ/ to put into place      |
| Positive <i>adj.</i>            | <b>tssocheo</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oŋ <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>ntsa</b> /ntsa/ or <b>yintsa</b> /jintsa/ overconfident, dogmatic |
| Possess <i>v.</i>               | <b>lia</b> /lia/ or <b>bena</b> /bena/ to have ownership of   |
| Possession <i>n.</i>            | <b>hoya</b> /hoja/ or <b>ejüeli</b> /eŋ <sup>h</sup> æli/ something that is owned   |
| Possible <i>adj.</i>            | <b>tssocheo</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oŋ <sup>h</sup> eo/ capable of existing   |
| Post <i>n.</i>                  | <b>tirhyu</b> /ti <sup>h</sup> ju/ or <b>sayatong</b> /sajatoŋ/ a long plank protruding from the ground                     |
| Poster <i>n.</i>                | <b>eranyu</b> /erãju/ or <b>yithenyu</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> ẽju/ one who posts a message                                     |
| Posthumus <i>adj.</i>           | <b>echüsü</b> /eŋ <sup>h</sup> əsə/ born after the death of someone   |
| Posting <i>n.</i>               | <b>vanphensanphi</b> /vãp <sup>h</sup> ẽsãp <sup>h</sup> i/ action of the verb post   |
| Postmortem <i>n.</i>            | <b>echüthanta</b> /eŋ <sup>h</sup> ət <sup>h</sup> ãta/ occurring after death   |
| Postpone <i>v.</i>              | <b>senlanchi</b> /sẽlãŋ <sup>h</sup> i/ to delay or put off an event, appointment   |
| Posture <i>n.</i>               | <b>eyiechan</b> /ejiẽt <sup>h</sup> ã/ the way a person holds and positions their body                                      |
| Pot <i>n.</i>                   | <b>opfhü</b> /op <sup>h</sup> ə/ rounded ceramic, glass, etc. vessel  |
| Potential <i>n.</i>             | <b>ethoeli</b> /et <sup>h</sup> oeli/ currently unrealized ability  |
| Potter <i>n.</i>                | <b>pfhüjoe</b> /p <sup>h</sup> fød <sup>h</sup> oe/ person who makes pot  |
| Poultry <i>n.</i>               | <b>honoekümphen</b> /honoekãmp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ domestic fowl  |
| Pound <i>v.</i>                 | <b>chenroa</b> /ŋ <sup>h</sup> enroa/ beat with repeated strokes  |
| Pour <i>v.</i>                  | <b>rena</b> /rena/ or <b>lena</b> /lena/ to cause to flow in a stream as a  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | liquid  |
| Poverty <i>n.</i>     | <b>yantsa</b> /jãtsa/ being poor  |
| Powder <i>n.</i>      | <b>hümchencho</b> /m̩tʃhẽtʃhɔ/ or <b>ohüm</b> /om̩/ mass of fine dry particles  |
| Power <i>n.</i>       | <b>thosa</b> /tʰosa/ or <b>ethotsütsai</b> /etʰotsətsai/ ability to do or act   |
| Powerful <i>adj.</i>  | <b>etho ejüi</b> /etʰo etɹäi/ or <b>thotsütsa</b> /tʰotsətsa/ having great power  |
| Powerless <i>adj.</i> | <b>ethonli</b> /etʰonli/ having no power  |
| Practical <i>adj.</i> | <b>elhingolan</b> /eɭiŋolã/ based on practice or action   |
| Practice <i>n.</i>    | <b>thangshi</b> /tʰaŋʃi/ or <b>pashi</b> /paʃi/ repetition of an activity to improve skill  |
| Praise <i>v.</i>      | <b>thünga</b> /tʰəŋa/ express warm approval   |
| Prawn <i>n.</i>       | <b>tsüngkvü</b> /tsəŋkvə/ edible shell fish like shrimp   |
| Pray <i>v.</i>        | <b>randana</b> /randana/ say prayers  |
| Prayer <i>n.</i>      | <b>randa</b> /randa/ request or thanksgiving to god   |
| Preach <i>v.</i>      | <b>thensochia</b> /tʰensotʃia/ or <b>püingnoa</b> /pəŋnoa/ deliver sermon   |
| Preacher <i>n.</i>    | <b>püingnoe</b> /pəŋnoe/ someone who preaches   |
| Preamble <i>n.</i>    | <b>ntyukaphen</b> /ntjukaphẽ/ or <b>etssükaphen</b> /etʰəkaphẽ/ a short preliminary statement or remark, esp. an explanatory introduction to a formal document or statute |
| Precaution <i>n.</i>  | <b>ntangnshon</b> /ntaŋŋʃõ/ or <b>rarüing</b> /rarəŋ/ a measure taken beforehand to ward off evil or secure good or success   |
| Precede <i>v.</i>     | <b>vüingtsana</b> /vəŋtsana/ to go before, go in front of   |
| Precedence <i>n.</i>  | <b>echungchao</b> /etʃhũŋtʃhəo/ or <b>tssoarophen</b> /tʰəoərophẽ/ the state of preceding in importance or priority   |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Precipice <i>n.</i>     | <b>lüngrhenpüng</b> /lən̄ḡẽpəŋ/ or <b>tsenkhon</b> /tsẽk <sup>h</sup> õ/ or <b>sürenpüng</b> /sərẽpəŋ/ a very steep cliff                       |
| Precise <i>adj.</i>     | <b>tüktüka</b> /təktəka/ exact, accurate  |
| Predecessor <i>n.</i>   | <b>echungchoe</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> uŋtʃoe/ or <b>ovüngo</b> /ovəŋoe/ one who precedes   |
| Predicament <i>n.</i>   | <b>emhukekhen</b> /eḡukek <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or <b>emhukelum</b> /eḡukelum/ an unfortunate or trying position or condition; a tight spot           |
| Predicate <i>n.</i>     | <b>phyoyia</b> /p <sup>h</sup> iojia/ or <b>yishen</b> /jiʃẽ/ a term of a statement which may be true or false                                  |
| Predict <i>v.</i>       | <b>tssencheta</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> entʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ or <b>hoche</b> /hoʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ or <b>evonche</b> /evõʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ forecast |
| Predominant <i>adj.</i> | <b>sayakhokko</b> /sajak <sup>h</sup> oko/ or <b>votssomo</b> /vot <sup>s</sup> homo/ common or widespread; prevalent                           |
| Preeminent <i>adj.</i>  | <b>oyamponi</b> /ojamponi/ exceeding others in quality or rank  |
| Preface <i>n.</i>       | <b>ntyukaden</b> /ntjukadẽ/ or <b>yivüŋ</b> /jivəŋ/ the beginning or introductory portion of a document or book                                 |
| Prefer <i>v.</i>        | <b>choka</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> oka/ to favor   |
| Preference <i>n.</i>    | <b>chokao</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> okao/ the selection of one thing or person over others   |
| Prefect <i>n.</i>       | <b>mmhontsowo</b> /mḡõtsowo/ a commander  |
| Pregnant <i>adj.</i>    | <b>tsohanyihan</b> /tsohãjihã/ or <b>ngarohan</b> /ŋarohã/ having child developing in womb  |
| Prejudice <i>n.</i>     | <b>hungkarenka</b> /huŋkarẽka/ adverse judgement formed beforehand  |
| Preliminary <i>adj.</i> | <b>benkaden</b> /bẽkadẽ/ or <b>sokaden</b> /sokadẽ/ in preparation for  |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | the main matter   |
| Prelude <i>n.</i>            | <b>ntyukaden</b> /ntjukadẽ/ introductory event; preface   |
| Premature <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nrankümhan</b> /nrākəṃã/ or <b>nranpen</b> /nrāpẽ/<br>occurring before a state of readiness or maturity has arrived                  |
| Premier <i>adj.</i>          | <b>tsüntamo</b> /tsəntamo/ foremost; first or highest in quality or degree  |
| Premium <i>n.</i>            | <b>etheo</b> /et <sup>h</sup> eo/ or <b>elhiman</b> /eļimã/ a prize or award  |
| Prepare <i>v.</i>            | <b>methaka</b> /met <sup>h</sup> aka/ get ready   |
| Prerequisite <i>n.</i>       | <b>ethev</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ev/ or <b>ethelan</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã/ something that must be gained in order to gain something else |
| Prerogative <i>n.</i>        | <b>thoporo</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oporo/ or <b>elan</b> /elan/ a hereditary or official right or privilege                                 |
| Prescribe <i>v.</i>          | <b>ntankapia</b> /ntākapia/ or <b>etssüka epi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əka epi/ to order for use by a particular patient                    |
| Presence <i>n.</i>           | <b>vanhya</b> /vaŋja/ the fact or condition of being present  |
| Present <i>adj.</i>          | <b>vana</b> /vana/ being in place   |
| Presently <i>adv.</i>        | <b>ehünga</b> /eŋŋa/ or <b>epaya</b> /epaja/ at the present time; now   |
| Preservation <i>n.</i>       | <b>jüŋkum</b> /ʃəŋkum/ the act of preserving  |
| Preside <i>v.</i>            | <b>sokata</b> /sokata/ to exercise authority or control   |
| President <i>n.</i>          | <b>kipvülen</b> /kipvələẽ/ head of republic   |
| Press <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>nyimthechia</b> /nimt <sup>h</sup> etʃia/ or <b>echupa</b> /etʃupa/ apply steady force   |
| Press <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>echuphen</b> /etʃup <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ device used to apply pressure  |
| Pressure <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ejüekhing</b> /etʃæk <sup>h</sup> iŋ/ urging and persuading  |
| Prestige <i>n.</i>           | <b>mmhonkhüm</b> /mṃṃõk <sup>h</sup> əm/ or <b>yikrachi</b> /jikraʃi/ widespread  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | respect and admiration felt for someone or something on the basis of a perception of their achievements or quality      |
| Presume <i>v.</i>        | <b>hatona</b> /hatona/ or <b>hungtaka</b> /huŋtaka/ suppose that something is the case on the basis of probability      |
| Pretend <i>v.</i>        | <b>ngacha</b> /ŋaŋʰa/ claim falsely   |
| Pretext <i>n.</i>        | <b>ntam</b> /ntam/ or ephyov /epʰjov/ a reason given in justification of a course of action that is not the real reason |
| Pretty <i>adv.</i>       | <b>ezojüa</b> /ezoŋʰa/ or <b>opyon mmhona</b> /opjõ mɱona/ attractive in a delicate way                                 |
| Prevent <i>v.</i>        | <b>tanglanchia</b> /taŋlãŋʰia/ or <b>nkonlanchia</b> /nkõlãŋʰia/ stop, hinder   |
| Previous <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ovüngthüing</b> /ovəŋtʰəŋ/ or <b>njyurang</b> /nŋʰiuraŋ/ existing or occurring before in time or order               |
| Prey <i>n.</i>           | <b>ojak</b> /oŋʰak/ or <b>rajak</b> /raŋʰak/ a living thing that is eaten by another living thing                       |
| Price <i>n.</i>          | <b>oman</b> /omã/ or <b>otshen</b> /otʰhẽ/ amount of money for which thing is bought                                    |
| Priceless <i>adj.</i>    | <b>oman nli</b> /omã nli/ invaluable  |
| Pricey <i>adj.</i>       | <b>etsüketson</b> /etsəketsõ/ expensive   |
| Prick <i>v.</i>          | <b>ethjoka</b> /etʰjoka/ pierce slightly  |
| Prickly heat <i>adj.</i> | <b>khümshi</b> /kʰəmʃi/ itchy inflammation of skin near sweat glands  |
| Pride <i>n.</i>          | <b>kangtsü</b> /kaŋʰtsə/ elation at one's achievements  |
| Priest <i>n.</i>         | <b>pvüti</b> /pvəti/ or <b>zorümo</b> /zo.ɪəmo/ ordained minister of some Christian churches                            |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Primary <i>adj.</i>   | <b>sokaden</b> /sokadẽ/ or <b>benkaden</b> /bẽkadẽ/ placed ahead of others; first                                 |
| Prime <i>n.</i>       | <b>mitan</b> /mitã/ first in importance, time, order or sequence  |
| Primitive <i>adj.</i> | <b>dendeni</b> /dẽdeni/ or <b>nkolo</b> /nkolo/ not developed or derived from anything else                       |
| Prince <i>n.</i>      | <b>mesaotsokhying</b> /mesaotsok <sup>h</sup> jij/ male member of royal family other than king                    |
| Princess <i>n.</i>    | <b>mesatsolo</b> /mesatsolo/ female member of royal family other than queen                                       |
| Principal <i>n.</i>   | <b>opvüo</b> /opvəo/ or <b>tongpvüo</b> /tɔŋpvəo/ the most important or senior person in an organization or group |
| Principle <i>n.</i>   | <b>lanka</b> /lãka/ or <b>shikvüniro</b> /ʃik <sup>h</sup> vəniro/ a rule or belief governing one's behaviour     |
| Print <i>v.</i>       | <b>echupba</b> /eʃupa/ produce books, newspapers, etc. in large quantities by a mechanical process                |
| Printing <i>n.</i>    | <b>ejüpta</b> /eʃəpta/ the production of books, newspapers, or other printed material                             |
| Prior <i>adj.</i>     | <b>vüngo</b> /vəŋo/ before  |
| Prison <i>n.</i>      | <b>evüngki</b> /evəŋki/ or <b>vüngphenki</b> /vəŋp <sup>h</sup> ẽki/ place of captivity                           |
| Prisoner <i>n.</i>    | <b>evüngki evan</b> /evəŋki evã/ person kept in prison  |
| Privacy <i>n.</i>     | <b>mphoyi</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> oji/ a state in which one is not disturbed or observed by other people             |
| Private <i>adj.</i>   | <b>kicha</b> /kitʃa/ belonging to an individual   |
| Privilege <i>n.</i>   | <b>elan</b> /elã/ or <b>tssochopenche</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oʃ <sup>h</sup> opẽʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ or <b>tssocho</b>  |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | <b>mmhon</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oŋ <sup>h</sup> o mmon/ advantage   |
| Privy <i>adj.</i>    | <b>kijaro</b> /kiŋ <sup>h</sup> aro/ hidden; secret  |
| Prize <i>n.</i>      | <b>yantso</b> /jãtso/ or <b>thanthüngthan</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ãt <sup>h</sup> əŋt <sup>h</sup> ã/ reward   |
| Probable <i>adj.</i> | <b>tssokhoka</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ok <sup>h</sup> oka/ likely to happen or be the case  |
| Probation <i>n.</i>  | <b>ojangyuta</b> /oŋ <sup>h</sup> anjuta/ or <b>cheyayuta</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ejajuta/ the release of an offender from detention   |
| Problem <i>n.</i>    | <b>emhukelüm</b> /e <sup>h</sup> ukeləm/ thing hard to understand  |
| Proceed <i>v.</i>    | <b>khochia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oŋ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>tsoa</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oa/ or <b>woa</b> /voa/ begin a course of action   |
| Process <i>n.</i>    | <b>etsolan</b> /et <sup>h</sup> olã/ or <b>elhilan</b> /e <sup>h</sup> ilã/ or <b>shikhüniro</b> /ŋik <sup>h</sup> əniro/ a series of actions or steps taken in order to achieve a particular end                                    |
| Procession <i>n.</i> | <b>santsü</b> /sãtsə/ or <b>rüm<sup>h</sup>tsü</b> / <sup>h</sup> əmtsə/ or <b>rüm<sup>h</sup>phi</b> / <sup>h</sup> əmp <sup>h</sup> i/ a number of people or vehicles moving forward in an orderly fashion as a part of a ceremony |
| Proclaim <i>v.</i>   | <b>tüngsochia</b> /təŋsoŋ <sup>h</sup> ia/ announce publicly   |
| Procreate <i>n.</i>  | <b>thicheranche</b> /t <sup>h</sup> iŋ <sup>h</sup> erãŋ <sup>h</sup> e/ reproduce   |
| Procure <i>v.</i>    | <b>khia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>hantheta</b> /hãt <sup>h</sup> eta/ obtain something   |
| Produce <i>v.</i>    | <b>chiyitoka</b> /t <sup>h</sup> iŋ <sup>h</sup> itoka/ make or manufacture from components or raw materials   |
| Product <i>n.</i>    | <b>chenchecho</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ẽŋ <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> fo/ or <b>chiyicho</b> /t <sup>h</sup> iŋ <sup>h</sup> it <sup>h</sup> fo/ a thing or person that is the result of an action or process                            |
| Profane <i>adj.</i>  | <b>sariüo</b> /sa.riəo/ secular  |
| Profess <i>v.</i>    | <b>phyoa</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joa/ or <b>phyochaka</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joŋ <sup>h</sup> aka/ claim that one has feelings or qualities when this is not the case   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Profession <i>n.</i>   | <b>lhitong</b> /l̥itonŋ/ occupation   |
| Professor <i>n.</i>    | <b>ntssoni püingnoe</b> /ntsʰoni pəŋnoe/ a university academic of the highest rank                        |
| Proficient <i>adj.</i> | <b>tsothimoranga</b> /tsʰotʰimoraŋa/ competent or skilled   |
| Profit <i>n.</i>       | <b>ekhaktacho</b> /ekʰaktatʃo/ benefit  |
| Profound <i>adj.</i>   | <b>junga</b> /tʃuŋa/ very great or intense  |
| Programme <i>n.</i>    | <b>elhi erenta</b> /eɭi erēta/ or <b>lhisünga</b> /lisəŋa/ list of events                                 |
| Progress <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsükaranka</b> /tsəkaraŋka/ or <b>mmhonka</b> /mmõka/ forward or onward movement towards a destination |
| Prohibit <i>v.</i>     | <b>khana</b> /kʰana/ formally forbid  |
| Project <i>v.</i>      | <b>tümka elhi</b> /təmka eɭi/ present or promote  |
| Prolong <i>v.</i>      | <b>senchia</b> /sẽtʃʰia/ or <b>sükatoka</b> /səkatoکا/ extend the duration of                             |
| Prominent <i>adj.</i>  | <b>vanchüangi</b> /vãtʃəŋi/ important; famous   |
| Promise <i>n.</i>      | <b>echümchak</b> /etʃəmʃʰak/ or <b>phyochak</b> /pʰjotʃʰak/ undertaking to do or not to do something      |
| Promote <i>v.</i>      | <b>sokachia</b> /sokatʃʰia/ or <b>chüngitoka</b> /tʃʰəŋitoka/ support or actively encourage               |
| Promotion <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekhyonkao</b> /ekʰjõkao/ activity that supports or encourages a cause, venture or aim                  |
| Prompt <i>adj.</i>     | <b>zakzaka</b> /zakzaka/ cause or bring about an action or feeling  |
| Promulgate <i>v.</i>   | <b>ntsüjanta</b> /ntsəʃãta/ promote or make widely known an idea or cause                                 |
| Pronoun <i>n.</i>      | <b>myingtong</b> /mjĩŋtonŋ/ a word that can function as a noun phrase used by itself                      |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Pronounce <i>v.</i>          | <b>phyosochia</b> /p <sup>h</sup> josotʃia/ utter or speak   |
| Pronunciation <i>n.</i>      | <b>phyososüo</b> /p <sup>h</sup> jososəo/ the way in which a word is pronounced  |
| Proof <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>ejyuche</b> /etʃiuʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ evidence or argument  |
| Proof <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>thanglanchi</b> /t <sup>h</sup> aŋlãŋʃi/ a test or trial of something   |
| Propaganda <i>n.</i>         | <b>yipüngyirü</b> /jipəŋjirə/ or <b>khenpüng yipüng</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ɛpəŋ jipəŋ/ information esp. of a biased or misleading nature used to promote a political cause or point of view |
| Proper <i>adj.</i>           | <b>etümtada</b> /etəmtada/ or <b>elümelan</b> /eləmelan/ accurate or correct   |
| Property <i>n.</i>           | <b>ejüeli</b> /et.ɪəli/ or <b>epyingeli</b> /epjiŋeli/ things owned  |
| Prophecy <i>n.</i>           | <b>evoncheo</b> /evõŋ <sup>h</sup> eo/ prediction  |
| Prophet <i>n.</i>            | <b>zenkhying</b> /zɛk <sup>h</sup> jiŋ/ or <b>evonerang</b> /evõerəŋ/ teacher or interpreter of divine will  |
| Propitiate <i>v.</i>         | <b>othongtssoyia</b> /ot <sup>h</sup> oŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> ojia/ win or regain the favor of by doing something that pleases them  |
| Proposal <i>n.</i>           | <b>okhechona</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> eʃ <sup>h</sup> ona/ or <b>tümka</b> /təmka/ offer of marriage   |
| Propose <i>v.</i>            | <b>tümkata</b> /təmkata/ put forward   |
| Proprietor <i>n.</i>         | <b>opvüo</b> /opvəo/ or <b>esapvüo</b> /esapvəo/ the owner of a business or a holder of a property   |
| Prosecute <i>v.</i>          | <b>phanawoa</b> /p <sup>h</sup> anawoa/ or <b>ntssonshia</b> /ntʃ <sup>h</sup> õʃia/ continue with a course of action with a view to its completion                                      |
| Prospect <i>n.</i>           | <b>eyilo</b> /ejilo/ or <b>zeche</b> /zetʃ <sup>h</sup> e/ the possibility or likelihood of some future event occurring  |
| Prosper <i>v.</i>            | <b>nkhommha</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> om̩ma/ or <b>tssükarankata</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> əkarākata/ be   |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
|                         | successful  |
| Prosperity <i>n.</i>    | <b>tssochopenche</b> /tʰoʃopẽtʰe/ the state of being prosperous   |
| Prostitute <i>n.</i>    | <b>loshalorü</b> /loʃalorə/ person who offers sexual intercourse for payment  |
| Prostrate <i>v.</i>     | <b>nnkütheo</b> /nkəmtʰeo/ or <b>nnkhümo</b> /nkʰəmo/ throw oneself flat on the ground so as to be lying face downwards                               |
| Protect <i>v.</i>       | <b>nkoa</b> /nkoa/ or <b>shanchoa</b> /ʃãtʃoa/ or <b>hoa</b> /hoa/ safe   |
| Protector <i>n.</i>     | <b>nkohapvüi</b> /nkohapvəi/ person that protects   |
| Protest <i>v.</i>       | <b>ekhirana</b> /ekʰirana/ or <b>panlana</b> /panlana/ a statement or action expressing disapproval of or objection to something                      |
| Prototype <i>n.</i>     | <b>lenth</b> /lẽtʰi/ or <b>tath</b> /tatʰi/ a first or preliminary version of a device  |
| Proud <i>adj.</i>       | <b>kanchankanri</b> /kãtʃãkãri/ or <b>kangtsüa</b> /kaŋtʰsəa/ feeling greatly honored   |
| Provide <i>v.</i>       | <b>pilona</b> /pilona/ supply   |
| Provisional <i>adj.</i> | <b>sayaro</b> /sajaro/ or <b>esüngaro</b> /esəŋaro/ arranged or existing for the present possibly to be changed later                                 |
| Provocation <i>n.</i>   | <b>tsachuk</b> /tʰaʃuk/ or <b>nocho</b> /noʃo/ action or speech that deliberately makes someone angry   |
| Provoke <i>v.</i>       | <b>tsachuka</b> /tʰaʃuka/ or <b>lümtsuktoka</b> /ləmtʰsuktoka/ or <b>shia</b> /ʃia/ stimulate or give rise to a strong reaction or emotion in someone |
| Prowess <i>n.</i>       | <b>lümetsson</b> /ləmetʰsõ/ skill or expertise in a particular activity   |
| Proxy <i>n.</i>         | <b>thungtssoe</b> /tʰuŋtʰsəe/ or <b>thungzae</b> /tʰuŋzəe/ the authority  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | to represent someone else in voting  |
| Prude <i>n.</i>     | <b>ayi</b> /aji/ a person who claims to be easily shocked by matters relating to sex or nudity   |
| Prudent <i>adj.</i> | <b>vanthilithi</b> /vãthilit <sup>hi</sup> / or <b>tüngochünga</b> /təŋotʃəŋa/ showing care and thought for the future                                     |
| Prune <i>v.</i>     | <b>lүpkata</b> /ləpkata/ or <b>echüngkata</b> /eʃəŋkata/ trim a tree or bush   |
| Psalm <i>n.</i>     | <b>ethüngkhen</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əŋk <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a sacred song or hymn containing in the Christian Bible   |
| Puberty <i>n.</i>   | <b>thichak</b> /thiʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ or <b>ranche</b> /rãʃe/ the period during which adolescents reach sexual maturity and become capable of reproduction |
| Public <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nzontsü</b> /nzõtʃə/ or <b>kyontsü</b> /kjõtʃə/ of the people as a whole  |
| Publish <i>v.</i>   | <b>chiyitoko</b> /ʃijitoko/ prepare and issue book, etc. for public sale   |
| Pull <i>v.</i>      | <b>tssünga</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> əŋa/ drag  |
| Pulpit <i>n.</i>    | <b>nthosapang</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> osapaŋ/ a raised enclosed platform in a church or chapel  |
| Pulse <i>v.</i>     | <b>jenpvüechi</b> /ʃẽpvæʃi/ throb rhythmically   |
| Pump <i>n.</i>      | <b>tüngphen</b> /təŋp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a mechanical device using suction or pressure to raise or move liquids, gases or air                                 |
| Pumpkin <i>n.</i>   | <b>emhathi</b> /emath <sup>hi</sup> / or <b>mhaliv</b> /məliv/ a large round orangeyellow fruit with a thick rind  |
| Punch <i>v.</i>     | <b>vüma</b> /vəma/ or <b>chena</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> ena/ strike with fist   |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Punctual <i>v.</i> | <b>yutaepen</b> /jutaepẽ/ or <b>tüktükto</b> /təktəkto/ doing something at the agreed or proper time                             |
| Puncture <i>v.</i> | <b>tssyurhüpba</b> /tʰjuᵛpa/ make a hole in something  |
| Punish <i>v.</i>   | <b>ntssonshia</b> /ntʰõʃia/ or <b>khangshia</b> /kʰaŋʃia/ inflict penalty on offender  |
| Pupil <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekhae</b> /ekʰae/ a person who is taught by another   |
| Puppet <i>n.</i>   | <b>khürüpenkisü</b> /kʰərəpəkisə/ a movable model of a person or animal that is moved either by strings controlled by someone    |
| Puppy <i>n.</i>    | <b>füroro</b> /fəroro/ a young dog   |
| Purchase <i>v.</i> | <b>shia</b> /ʃia/ or <b>eshi</b> /eʃi/ buy   |
| Pure <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nchum</b> /nʃum/ or <b>ntsüing</b> /ntsəŋ/ unmixed  |
| Purify <i>v.</i>   | <b>ntssüingche</b> /ntʰəŋʃe/ remove contaminants from; make ceremonially clean   |
| Purple <i>n.</i>   | <b>khontupyon</b> /kʰõtupjõ/ a color intermediate between red and blue   |
| Purpose <i>n.</i>  | <b>tümka</b> /təmka/ or <b>etüm</b> /etəm/ the reason for which something is done or created or for which it is created          |
| Purse <i>n.</i>    | <b>rangsükhü</b> /ɿaŋsəkʰə/ a small pouch  |
| Pursue <i>v.</i>   | <b>phana</b> /pʰana/ follow or chase   |
| Pursuit <i>n.</i>  | <b>sürüphan</b> /sərəpʰã/ the action of pursuing someone or something  |
| Push <i>v.</i>     | <b>cheta</b> /ʃeta/ or <b>lengia</b> /leŋja/ or <b>tssünga</b> /tʰəŋja/ or <b>khyana</b> /kʰjana/ exert force on to move it away |
| Pussy <i>n.</i>    | <b>oniro</b> /oniro/ colloquial cat  |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Put <i>v.</i>    | <b>theta</b> /t <sup>h</sup> eta/ or <b>vata</b> /vata/ or <b>ekachia</b> /ekaʃia/ move to be in specific place |
| Puzzle <i>n.</i> | <b>hayima</b> /hajima/ or <b>ngangcheta</b> /ŋaŋʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ difficult or confusing problem              |
| Python <i>n.</i> | <b>ongüm</b> /oŋəm/ large snake that crushes its prey   |

## Qq

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Quake <i>v.</i>         | <b>enhyuka</b> /eŋjuka/ or <b>ethena</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ena/ or <b>echiphia</b> /eʃip <sup>h</sup> ia/ a trembling or shaking        |
| Qualification <i>n.</i> | <b>ekyan</b> /ekjã/ or <b>ntsünran</b> /ntsən <sup>r</sup> ã/ ability  |
| Qualify <i>v.</i>       | <b>nkyakchuka</b> /nkjakʃuka/ to make someone, or to become competent or eligible for some position or task                            |
| Qualified <i>adj.</i>   | <b>etümo</b> /etəmo/ or <b>etümtharo</b> /etəmt <sup>h</sup> aro/ competent  |
| Quality <i>n.</i>       | <b>ezevü mmhon</b> /ezevə mṃõ/ degree of excellence  |
| Quandary <i>n.</i>      | <b>ngangkachi</b> /ŋaŋkaʃi/ a state of not knowing what to decide  |
| Quantity <i>n.</i>      | <b>ekyong</b> /ekjoŋ/ or <b>nshaekyungo</b> /ŋʃaekjuŋo/ property of things that is measurable  |
| Quarantine <i>n.</i>    | <b>nkachotok</b> /nkaʃotok/ a sanitary measure to prevent the spread of a contagious plague by isolating those believed to be infected |
| Quarrel <i>n./v.</i>    | <b>khontarota</b> /k <sup>h</sup> õtarota/ angry dispute   |
| Quarry <i>n.</i>        | <b>longrophen</b> /loŋrop <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a site for mining stone  |
| Quarter <i>n.</i>       | <b>mezhüchia</b> /mezəʃia/ one of four equal parts   |
| Quash <i>v.</i>         | <b>khisüa</b> /k <sup>h</sup> isəa/ to defeat forcibly   |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Queen <i>n.</i>     | <b>mesali</b> /mesali/ or <b>mesalo</b> /mesalo/ female sovereign  |
| Queer <i>adj.</i>   | <b>rangsürangyua</b> /raŋsəraŋjua/ or <b>rüŋsüa</b> /rəŋsəa/ strange, odd  |
| Quell <i>v.</i>     | <b>tssethechia</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> eʃia/ or <b>esantoka</b> /esātoka/ to kill; to suppress  |
| Quench <i>v./n.</i> | <b>eramomo</b> /eramomo/ or <b>ekhyima</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jima/ satisfy thirst   |
| Query <i>n./v.</i>  | <b>ngatüngarü</b> /ŋatəŋarə/ or <b>enga</b> /eŋa/ question   |
| Quest <i>n.</i>     | <b>yana</b> /jana/ or <b>phana</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ana/ a journey; a mission   |
| Question <i>n.</i>  | <b>engao</b> /eŋao/ sentence worded or expressed so as to seek information   |
| Queue <i>n.</i>     | <b>rena</b> /ɾena/ or <b>etüŋ nrhüa</b> /etəŋ nɾəa/ an animal's tail; a line of people, vehicles or other objects  |
| Quick <i>adj.</i>   | <b>zakzaka</b> /zakzaka/ or <b>tsüsoa</b> /tsəsoa/ moving fast   |
| Quicken <i>n.</i>   | <b>thilia</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ilia/ or <b>kümlana</b> /kəmlana/ or <b>nthiphia</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ip <sup>h</sup> ia/ to give life to; make alive                  |
| Quiet <i>adj.</i>   | <b>eyingro</b> /ejiŋro/ or <b>yinying</b> /jiŋjiŋ/ or <b>jükrüpto</b> /ʃəkɾiəpto/ with little sound or no sound  |
| Quill <i>n.</i>     | <b>pilokvü</b> /pilokvə/ large feather in wing or tail   |
| Quilt <i>n.</i>     | <b>woromhi</b> /vorom̩i/ bed covering  |
| Quip <i>v.</i>      | <b>kyakran</b> /kjakrã/ a smart, sarcastic turn or jest  |
| Quit <i>v.</i>      | <b>ntssüngcheta</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> səŋʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ or <b>esana</b> /esana/ or <b>tsanchoa</b> /tsãʃ <sup>h</sup> oa/ to leave or resign; to stop or give up |
| Quite <i>adv.</i>   | <b>metsüka</b> /metsəka/ completely; entirely  |
| Quiver <i>v.</i>    | <b>enhyukphia</b> /eŋ <sup>h</sup> ukp <sup>h</sup> ia/ to tremble   |
| Quiz <i>v.</i>      | <b>chükta</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> əkta/ or <b>engata</b> /eŋata/ to interrogate, to question   |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
|                     | closely   |
| Quota <i>n.</i>     | <b>ejan</b> /ejã/ a proportional part or share  |
| Quotation <i>n.</i> | <b>khyocheyi</b> /k <sup>h</sup> joʃeji/ a fragment of a human expression that is repeated exactly by somebody else                           |
| Quote <i>v.</i>     | <b>phyochena</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joʃfena/ or <b>theta</b> /t <sup>h</sup> eta/ or <b>eranchena</b> /erãʃfena/ to repeat someone's exact words |

## Rr

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Rag <i>n.</i>                | <b>osüeke</b> /osæeke/ a piece of old cloth  |
| Rage <i>n.</i>               | <b>lumbüm etsok</b> /lambəm etsok/ violent uncontrollable anger                          |
| Rain <i>n.</i>               | <b>erü</b> /erə/ condensed moisture from the atmosphere falling in separate drops        |
| Raincoat <i>n.</i>           | <b>erüsü</b> /erəsə/ a coat made from waterresistant fabric                              |
| Rainy <i>adj.</i>            | <b>erü ejo yuta</b> /erə edʒo juta/ having a lot of rain                                 |
| Raise <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>rangkataka</b> /ɾaŋkataka/ an increase  |
| Raise <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>khyokata</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jokata/ lift or move upwards or into an upright position |
| Rapacity <i>n.</i>           | <b>eperai</b> /eperai/ greed   |
| Rapid <i>adj.</i>            | <b>zakto</b> /zakto/ or <b>tshütsoa</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ətsoa/ very quick                |
| Rapture <i>n.</i>            | <b>ematha</b> /emat <sup>h</sup> a/ great pleasure or joy                                |
| Rare <i>adj.</i>             | <b>thama nhüng</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ama nɲ/ not occurring or found very often             |
| Rat <i>n.</i>                | <b>zhüro</b> /ʒɹo/ a rodent resembling a large mouse                                     |
| Rate <i>n.</i>               | <b>oman</b> /omã/ a measure, quantity or frequency measured against another              |
| Raven <i>n.</i>              | <b>kiashak</b> /kjaʃak/ a large black crow   |
| Raw <i>adj.</i>              | <b>eshü</b> /eʃə/ not cooked (of food)   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Razor <i>n.</i>        | <b>otssan sakphen</b> /otshã sakphen/ an instrument used to shave hair                |
| Reach <i>v.</i>        | <b>janthaka</b> /ʃantʰaka/ arrive at  |
| Reactivate <i>v.</i>   | <b>hansi yilamo</b> /hãsi jilamo/ bring something back into action                    |
| Read <i>v.</i>         | <b>ekha</b> /ekʰa/ speak written or printed words aloud                               |
| Readily <i>adv.</i>    | <b>emathata</b> /ematʰata/ willingly; easily  |
| Ready <i>adj.</i>      | <b>methaktaka</b> /methaktaka/ prepared for an activity or situation                  |
| Real <i>adj.</i>       | <b>otsotso echi</b> /otsotso eʃʰi/ actually existing or occurring                     |
| Realign <i>v.</i>      | <b>nnyan toklamo</b> /nɲan toklamo/ change something to a different position or state |
| Reality <i>n.</i>      | <b>otsotsoi na</b> /otsotsoi na/ the state of being real                              |
| Realize <i>v.</i>      | <b>engatheta</b> /eŋatʰeta/ become fully aware of a fact                              |
| Really <i>adv.</i>     | <b>otsotso</b> /otsotso/ in actual fact; expressing interest, surprise, doubt, etc    |
| Rear <i>n.</i>         | <b>ekümrümo eküm</b> /ekəmrəmo ekəm/ breed animals                                    |
| Rearrange <i>v.</i>    | <b>nsüŋlamo</b> /nsəŋlamo/ arrange again in a different way                           |
| Reasonable <i>adj.</i> | <b>etüm elan</b> /etəm elã/ fair and sensible   |
| Rebel <i>n.</i>        | <b>panlan</b> /panlã/ oppose authority; refuse to obey the government                 |
| Rebirth <i>n.</i>      | <b>buklamo</b> /buklamo/ a return to life or activity                                 |
| Rebound <i>v.</i>      | <b>eshenlamo</b> /eʃenlamo/ bounce back after hitting a hard surface                  |
| Rebuke <i>v.</i>       | <b>zerüpzera</b> /zerəpzera/ sharply criticize or tell off                            |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Rebut <i>v.</i>               | <b>nlaneyan</b> /nlāejan/ claim or prove that something is false  |
| Recalcitrant <i>adj.</i>      | <b>oyi nngai</b> /oji nŋai/ unwilling to operate; disobedient   |
| Recall <i>v.</i>              | <b>nchümcheo</b> /nʃhəmʃheo/ remember   |
| Recapture <i>v.</i>           | <b>rhümalamo</b> /rʰəmalamo/ capture a person or animal that has escaped  |
| Recast <i>v.</i>              | <b>echümporo</b> /eʃhəmporo/ present something in a different form  |
| Recede <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>sülami chingia</b> /sələmi ʃŋia/ move back or further away   |
| Recede <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>otsükyeso</b> /otsəkjeso/ gradually become weaker or smaller   |
| Receive <i>v.</i>             | <b>khichocho</b> /kʰiʃhəʃho/ be given or paid   |
| Receiver <i>n.</i>            | <b>elonchopvüi</b> /eləʃhəpʰəi/ a person or thing that receives something   |
| Recently <i>adj.</i>          | <b>epayalo</b> /epajalo/ having happened or been done shortly before the present                                      |
| Reception <i>n.</i>           | <b>elonchophen</b> /eləʃhəpʰhẽ/ the action of receiving; the area in a hotel, office, etc. where visitors are greeted |
| Receptionist <i>n.</i>        | <b>kyong elonchopvüi</b> /kjoŋ eləʃhəpʰəi/ a person who greets and deals with visitors to an office, hotel, etc.      |
| Receptive <i>adj.</i>         | <b>chokata elonchoa</b> /ʃhəkata eləʃhəoa/ willing to receive something or consider new ideas                         |
| Recess <i>n.</i>              | <b>mmphophen</b> /mmpʰəpʰhẽ/ remote or hidden places; a break between sessions of a parliament, law court, etc        |
| Reciprocity <i>n.</i>         | <b>nzanchita</b> /nzãʃhita/ a situation in which two parties provide the same help to each other                      |
| Reckless <i>adj.</i>          | <b>nchümrei nzena</b> /nʃhəmi nzena/ without thought or care  |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | for the results of an action   |
| Reckon <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>zütüngzürüi</b> /zətəŋzərəi/ calculate  |
| Reckon <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>enghika</b> /eŋ <sup>h</sup> ika/ have an opinion about   |
| Recluse <i>n.</i>             | <b>mmboti vahünga</b> /mmpoti vaŋŋa/ a person who avoids others and lives alone  |
| Recognize <i>v.</i>           | <b>chetheta</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> eta/ know someone or something from having come across them before                          |
| Recollect <i>v.</i>           | <b>nchümcheta</b> /ntʃ <sup>h</sup> əm <sup>h</sup> tʃ <sup>h</sup> eta/ remember  |
| Recompense <i>v.</i>          | <b>yantsoa</b> /jãtsoa/ pay or reward someone for effort or work   |
| Reconsider <i>v.</i>          | <b>nchümchoi ezeo</b> /ntʃ <sup>h</sup> əm <sup>h</sup> tʃ <sup>h</sup> oi ezeo/ consider again, with the possibility of changing a decision |
| Reconstruct <i>v.</i>         | <b>tssocholamo</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> oʃ <sup>h</sup> olamo/ construct again   |
| Recourse <i>n.</i>            | <b>nzanchi</b> /nzãtʃi/ a source of help in a difficult situation  |
| Recreate <i>v.</i>            | <b>tsolamo</b> /tsolamo/ make or do again  |
| Rectify <i>v.</i>             | <b>elanchoyio</b> /elãtʃ <sup>h</sup> ojio/ put right; correct   |
| Recumbent <i>adj.</i>         | <b>yupkachio</b> /jupkatʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ lying down  |
| Recuperate <i>n.</i>          | <b>mmhontaka</b> /mm <sup>h</sup> õtaka/ recover from illness or tiredness   |
| Recur <i>v.</i>               | <b>elani</b> /elani/ happen again or repeatedly  |
| Recycle <i>v.</i>             | <b>tsütsalancheo</b> /tsøtsalãtʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ use something again  |
| Red <i>adj.</i>               | <b>rakio</b> /rakjo/ of the colour of blood or fire  |
| Redhead <i>n.</i>             | <b>otsan rakio kyong</b> /otsã rakjo kjoŋ/ a person with red hair  |
| Reduce <i>v.</i>              | <b>matarotoka</b> /matarotoka/ make or become less   |
| Redundant <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ethelan nli</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã nli/ no longer needed or useful  |
| Reek <i>v.</i>                | <b>nnana</b> /nnana/ have a very unpleasant smell  |
| Reentry <i>n.</i>             | <b>rheyilamo</b> /ɣejilamo/ the action of entering again   |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Refectory <i>n.</i>           | <b>etsoyuitssophen</b> /etsojits <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a room used for meals in an educational or religious institution                     |
| Refine <i>v.</i>              | <b>rongchoa</b> /ronŋ <sup>f</sup> hoa/ make something pure by removing unwanted substances   |
| Reflection <i>n.</i>          | <b>rakata</b> /ɿakata/ a reflected image  |
| Reform <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>tongphitoko</b> /tonŋ <sup>h</sup> itoko/ make someone improve their behaviour   |
| Refrain <i>v.</i>             | <b>kholamo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> olamo/ stop yourself from doing something  |
| Refreshment <i>n.</i>         | <b>etsoyi</b> /etsoji/ a snack or drink   |
| Refrigerator <i>n.</i>        | <b>nyimtokphen</b> /ɲimtokp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an appliance in which food and drink are stored at a low temperature                                      |
| Refugee <i>n.</i>             | <b>tsanthan</b> /tsã <sup>h</sup> ã/(nasal) a person who has been forced to leave their country because of a war or because they are being persecuted |
| Refund <i>v.</i>              | <b>lolamo</b> /lolamo/ pay back money to  |
| Refuse <i>v.</i>              | <b>nkhicho</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> iŋ <sup>h</sup> o/ say that you are unwilling to do or accept something   |
| Regard <i>v.</i>              | <b>yikrachi</b> /jikraŋ <sup>i</sup> / think of in a particular way   |
| Regicide <i>n.</i>            | <b>mesao</b> lünghai /mesao lənŋ <sup>h</sup> ai/ a person who kills a king   |
| Regiment <i>n.</i>            | <b>rasan kholok</b> /ɿasã k <sup>h</sup> olok/ a permanent unit of an army  |
| Regularly <i>adv.</i>         | <b>yutakvülo</b> /jutakvølo/ doing the same thing often   |
| Reimburse <i>v.</i>           | <b>orang epilamo</b> /o.ɿaŋ epilamo/ repay money to   |
| Reincarnate <i>v.</i>         | <b>buklamo</b> /buklamo/ be born again in another body  |
| Reiterate <i>v.</i>           | <b>khyolamo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jolamo/ or phyolamo /p <sup>h</sup> jolamo/ say something again or repeatedly   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Reject <i>v.</i>      | <b>nkhicho</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> iʃo/ refuse to accept or agree to   |
| Rejig <i>v.</i>       | <b>nsünglamo</b> /nsəŋlamo/ or erancholamo /e.ɾãŋ <sup>h</sup> olamo/<br>rearrange  |
| Rejoinder <i>n.</i>   | <b>ekhyinga janlamo</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jiŋa ʃãlamo/ a reply especially a<br>sharp and witty one                             |
| Relate <i>n./v.</i>   | <b>shentakota</b> /ʃɛtakota/ be connected by blood or marriage;<br>the way in which people or things are connected or related |
| Relative <i>n.</i>    | <b>wopan</b> /vopã/ a person connected to another by blood or<br>marriage   |
| Relax <i>v.</i>       | <b>esamo</b> /esamo/ become less tense, anxious, or rigid   |
| Release <i>v.</i>     | <b>vachio</b> /vaʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ or esantoko /esãtoko/ set free from<br>confinement  |
| Relevant <i>adj.</i>  | <b>esütao</b> /esətao/ closely connected or appropriate to the<br>current subject   |
| Reliable <i>adj.</i>  | <b>enghikatunga cheo</b> /eŋikatuŋa ʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ able to be relied on   |
| Reliance <i>n.</i>    | <b>longtsüka</b> /loŋtsəka/ dependence on or trust in someone or<br>something   |
| Relief <i>n.</i>      | <b>lümbüm epük</b> /ləmbəm epək/ a feeling of reassurance and<br>relaxation after anxiety or stress                           |
| Relieve <i>v.</i>     | <b>tongcheyio</b> /toŋʃ <sup>h</sup> ejuo/ lessen or remove pain, difficulty,<br>etc  |
| Relocate <i>v.</i>    | <b>ethan tongphio</b> /ethã toŋp <sup>h</sup> io/ move your home or business<br>to a new place                                |
| Reluctant <i>adj.</i> | <b>lümbüm nrüng</b> /ləmbəm nrəŋ/ unwilling and hesitant  |
| Rely <i>v.</i>        | <b>enghika</b> /eŋika/ depend on  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Remainder <i>n.</i>   | <b>enhyokao</b> /ɛŋɔkɑo/ a part, number, or amount that is left over                  |
| Remember <i>v.</i>    | <b>nchümcheo</b> /ntʃʰəmʃʰeo/ have in your mind someone or something from the past    |
| Remembrance <i>n.</i> | <b>nchümchephen</b> /ntʃʰəmʃʰepʰẽ/ the action of remembering; a memory                |
| Remind <i>v.</i>      | <b>nchümchelantuko</b> /ntʃʰəmʃʰelātuko/ help someone to remember something           |
| Reminder <i>n.</i>    | <b>nchümchelamo</b> /ntʃʰəmʃʰelamo/ a thing that causes someone to remember something |
| Remiss <i>adj.</i>    | <b>lumbüm nthe</b> /ləmbəm ntʰe/ not paying proper attention to duty                  |
| Remission <i>n.</i>   | <b>nlansüiyo</b> /nlāsəijo/ the cancellation of a debt, penalty, etc                  |
| Remit <i>n.</i>       | <b>elhi enghigao</b> /eɭi ɛŋikɑo/ the task officially given to someone                |
| Remix <i>v.</i>       | <b>tssotsuo</b> /tʰotsuo/ produce a different version of a musical recording.         |
| Remnant <i>n.</i>     | <b>enhyolanchio</b> /ɛŋolãŋʰio/ a small remaining quantity of something               |
| Removal <i>n.</i>     | <b>khiesuo</b> /kʰieso/ the action of removing  |
| Remove <i>v.</i>      | <b>khiesuo</b> /kʰieso/ take something away from the position it occupies             |
| Rename <i>v.</i>      | <b>omying tssalamo</b> /omjiŋ tʰalamo/ give a new name                                |
| Rendezvous <i>n.</i>  | <b>ntoktaphen</b> /ntoktapʰẽ/ a meeting at an agreed time and place                   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Renew <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>tongphio</b> /toŋp <sup>h</sup> io/ start doing something again after an interruption   |
| Renew <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>bengkalamo</b> /bɛ̃kalamo/ replace something broken or worn out   |
| Renovate <i>v.</i>           | <b>nsüngrücholamo</b> /nsəŋ.ɾəʃ <sup>h</sup> olamo/ restore something; repair  |
| Reorganize <i>v.</i>         | <b>nsüngcholamo</b> /nsəŋʃ <sup>h</sup> olamo/ change the way in which something is organized  |
| Repair <i>v.</i>             | <b>nsüngruo</b> /nsəŋ.ɾəʊ/ restore something damaged or worn to a good condition   |
| Reparable <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nsüngrücholancho</b> /nsəŋ.ɾəʃ <sup>h</sup> olãʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ (especially of an injury or loss) possible to rectify or repair |
| Repay <i>v.</i>              | <b>orang elow</b> /o.ɾaŋ elo/ pay back money owed to someone   |
| Repeat <i>v.</i>             | <b>elani phyolamo</b> /elani p <sup>h</sup> jolamo/ say or do again  |
| Replace <i>v.</i>            | <b>tongcheo</b> /toŋʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ provide a substitute for  |
| Reply <i>v.</i>              | <b>janlamo</b> /ʃãlamo/ say or write a response to something said or written   |
| Representative <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ethüngcheo</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əŋʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ consisting of people chosen to act and speak on behalf of a wider group      |
| Reprint <i>v.</i>            | <b>ejüplamo</b> /eʃ̃əplamo/ print again  |
| Request <i>n.</i>            | <b>jonchio</b> /dʒõʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ an act of asking politely or formally for something  |
| Require <i>v.</i>            | <b>ethelan</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã/ need or want something for a purpose  |
| Requirement <i>n.</i>        | <b>ethelaneli</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elaneli/ something that you need or want  |
| Reschedule <i>v.</i>         | <b>yuta tongphilamo</b> /juta toŋp <sup>h</sup> ilamo/ change the timing of  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Resemble <i>v.</i>       | <b>esütao</b> /esətao/ have a similar appearance to or qualities in common with someone or something   |
| Reshuffle <i>v.</i>      | <b>tongphilamo</b> /tonp <sup>h</sup> ilamo/ rearrange   |
| Residence <i>n.</i>      | <b>vanphen</b> /vãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ the place where a person lives   |
| Residue <i>n.</i>        | <b>enhyokao</b> /eŋokao/ a small amount of something that remains after the main part has gone or been taken   |
| Resign <i>v.</i>         | <b>vachio</b> /vat <sup>h</sup> io/ voluntarily leave a job or position of office  |
| Resit <i>v.</i>          | <b>elani pilamo</b> /elani pilamo/ take an examination again after failing it  |
| Respect <i>n.</i>        | <b>yikrachio</b> /jikɾat <sup>h</sup> io/ a feeling of deep admiration for someone or something elicited by their abilities, qualities or achievements |
| Respectable <i>adj.</i>  | <b>yikrachikyuchi</b> /jikɾat <sup>h</sup> ikjut <sup>h</sup> i/ regarded by society as being correct or proper; acceptable                            |
| Respiration <i>n.</i>    | <b>echenkho</b> /eɕ <sup>h</sup> ẽk <sup>h</sup> o/ the action of breathing  |
| Resplendent <i>adj.</i>  | <b>etssohüngo</b> /ets <sup>h</sup> oŋŋo/ attractive and impressive  |
| Respond <i>v.</i>        | <b>janlamo</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ãlamo/ say or do something in reply or as a reaction  |
| Respondent <i>n.</i>     | <b>janlanpvüi</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ãlãpvøi/ a defendant in a lawsuit; a person responding to a questionnaire or advertisement                           |
| Response <i>n.</i>       | <b>janlan</b> /t <sup>h</sup> ãlã/ an answer or reaction   |
| Responsibility <i>n.</i> | <b>enhyika</b> /eŋika/ the state of being responsible  |
| Rest <i>v.</i>           | <b>esan</b> /esã/ or <b>enghokao</b> /eŋokao/ stop working or moving in order to relax or recover your strength  |
| Restaurant <i>n.</i>     | <b>etsoyu tsophen</b> /etsoju tsop <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a place where people pay to   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | sit and eat meals that are cooked on the premises  |
| Restore <i>v.</i> | <b>nsüngrücholamo</b> /nsəŋ.ɾəʃ <sup>h</sup> o.lamo/ bring back to a previous condition, place   |
| Resume <i>v.</i>  | <b>benkalamo</b> /bɛ̃kalamo/ begin again or continue after a pause   |
| Retard <i>v.</i>  | <b>mpenrü</b> /mpen.ɾə/ stop from developing or progressing  |
| Rethink <i>v.</i> | <b>nchümcholamo</b> /ntʃ <sup>h</sup> əmtʃ <sup>h</sup> o.lamo/ consider or assess again in order to change it                         |
| Retire <i>v.</i>  | <b>elhi lona esamo</b> /e.lɨ lona esamo/ leave one's job and cease to work on reaching the normal age for leaving service              |
| Retouch <i>v.</i> | <b>zecholamo</b> /zeʃ <sup>h</sup> o.lamo/ improve or repair by making slight additions or alterations to a painting, photographs, etc |
| Return <i>v.</i>  | <b>yilamo</b> /jilamo/ or <b>pilamo</b> /pilamo/ come or go back to a place  |
| Reunite <i>v.</i> | <b>ntoktalamo</b> /ntoktalamo/ bring two or more people or things together again   |
| Reuse <i>v.</i>   | <b>tsütsalamo</b> /tsətsalamo/ use something again   |
| Revamp <i>v.</i>  | <b>zechotoko</b> /zeʃ <sup>h</sup> o.toko/ alter something so as to improve it   |
| Revere <i>v.</i>  | <b>chokao</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> o.kao/ respect or admire deeply   |
| Reverse <i>v.</i> | <b>khophio</b> /k <sup>h</sup> o.p <sup>h</sup> io/ move backwards   |
| Revolve <i>v.</i> | <b>harüo</b> /harəo/ move in a circle around a central point   |
| Reward <i>n.</i>  | <b>yantso</b> /jātsə/ something given in recognition of service, effort, or achievement  |
| Rework <i>v.</i>  | <b>zecholamo</b> /zeʃ <sup>h</sup> o.lamo/ or <b>nsüngrücho</b> /nsəŋ.rəʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ alter, revise or reshape                     |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Rheumatism <i>n.</i> | <b>etho orü nochorü</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o orə noʃ <sup>h</sup> onorə/ a disease with inflammation and pain in the joints and muscles                                    |
| Rich <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ejüeli</b> /eʃəli/ having a great deal of money, assets or resources  |
| Riches <i>n.</i>     | <b>ejü eli</b> /eʃə eli/ material wealth   |
| Rid <i>v.</i>        | <b>vachio</b> /vaʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ be freed or relieved of  |
| Rider <i>n.</i>      | <b>erüphi</b> /erəp <sup>h</sup> i/ a person who rides a horse, bicycle, etc   |
| Right <i>adj.</i>    | <b>elana</b> /elana/ factually correct   |
| Rigid <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nkongphicheo</b> /nkoŋp <sup>h</sup> iʃeo/ unable to bend; stiff and unmoving   |
| Ring <i>n.</i>       | <b>yingrüm</b> /jiŋ.ɾəm/ a small circular metal band worn on a finger  |
| Rinse <i>v.</i>      | <b>eziö</b> /ezəo/ wash with clean water to remove soap or dirt  |
| Rip <i>v.</i>        | <b>rero</b> /rero/ suddenly tear or become torn  |
| Ripe <i>adj.</i>     | <b>emhen</b> /eṃē/ ready for harvesting and eating   |
| Riposte <i>n.</i>    | <b>zakto janlamo</b> /zakto ʃãlamo/ a quick reply  |
| Rise <i>v.</i>       | <b>chingilamo</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> iŋilamo/ or <b>phantio</b> /p <sup>h</sup> antio/ move from a lower position to a higher one; get up after lying, sitting, or kneeling |
| Risky <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ekyuv eli</b> /ekjueli/ involving risk; dangerous   |
| Road <i>n.</i>       | <b>olan</b> /olã/ a wide track with a hard surface for vehicles to travel on   |
| Roadblock <i>n.</i>  | <b>olan khamo</b> /olã k <sup>h</sup> amo/ a barrier put across a road by the police or army to stop and examine traffic   |
| Roar <i>n.</i>       | <b>eromo</b> /e.ɾomo/ a loud deep sound made by a lion, engine,  |

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | etc., or by a person who is angry, amused, or in pain.  |
| Rob <i>v.</i>      | <b>efüo</b> /efəo/ unlawfully take property from a person or place by using force or threatening violence                                     |
| Rock <i>n.</i>     | <b>olong</b> /oloŋ/ the hard material that makes up the earth's crust   |
| Roll <i>v.</i>     | <b>erüa</b> /erəa/ move by turning over and over  |
| Room <i>n.</i>     | <b>yiphen</b> /jiphẽ/ a part of a building enclosed by walls, a floor, and a ceiling  |
| Roost <i>n.</i>    | <b>woro vanphen</b> /voro vāp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a place where birds regularly settle to rest  |
| Root <i>n.</i>     | <b>oying</b> /ojij/ the part of the plant that is normally below ground, which acts as a support and collects water and nourishment           |
| Rosary <i>n.</i>   | <b>ntho yiko</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> o jiko/ a string of beads used by some Roman Catholics for keeping count of how many prayers they have said |
| Rotate <i>v.</i>   | <b>harüo</b> /harəo/ move in a circle round an axis   |
| Rotten <i>adj.</i> | <b>ekyon</b> /ekjõ/ decayed   |
| Rough <i>adj.</i>  | <b>sharako</b> /ʃaɾako/ not smooth or level; not gentle   |
| Roughen <i>v.</i>  | <b>sharaktoklamo</b> /ʃaɾaktoklamo/ make or become rough  |
| Round <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nkomo</b> /nkomo/ shaped like a circle   |
| Rouse <i>v.</i>    | <b>nthicheo</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> it <sup>h</sup> eo/ wake someone up  |
| Rub <i>v.</i>      | <b>eseo</b> /eseo/ press and move to and fro against a surface  |
| Ruboff <i>v.</i>   | <b>shukisüo</b> /ʃukisəo/ come off a surface through being rubbed   |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Rubber <i>n.</i>     | <b>shukphen</b> /ʃukp <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ a tough stretchy waterproof substance obtained from a tropical plant or from chemicals |
| Rubbish <i>n.</i>    | <b>ethelannlio</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elãnlío/ waste material and discarded items   |
| Ruction <i>n.</i>    | <b>khetsükherak</b> /k <sup>h</sup> etsək <sup>h</sup> erak/ or khontarota /k <sup>h</sup> õtaɾota/ a disturbance or quarrel  |
| Rude <i>adj.</i>     | <b>raksharakrü</b> /ɾakʃarokrø/ saying impolite things that offend and hurt someone   |
| Rug <i>n.</i>        | <b>mpemo echeo</b> /mpemo et <sup>h</sup> eo/ a thick woolen blanket  |
| Ruin <i>v.</i>       | <b>yesoyio</b> /jesojío/ completely spoil or destroy  |
| Rule <i>n.</i>       | <b>esai</b> /esai/ a statement saying what you must do or must not do   |
| Ruler <i>n.</i>      | <b>esapvüi</b> /esapvøi/ a person who has authority and control over a people or country                                      |
| Rumor <i>n.</i>      | <b>yipongyiri</b> /jiponɟiri/ a piece of information spread among a number of people which is unconfirmed and may be false    |
| Run <i>v.</i>        | <b>yunga</b> /juŋa/ move at a speed faster than a walk  |
| Runaway <i>n.</i>    | <b>tsanisuo</b> /tsaniso/ a person who has run away from their home or an institution   |
| Runner <i>n.</i>     | <b>eyungpvüi</b> /ejunp <sup>f</sup> vøi/ a person who runs in a race or for exercise   |
| Running <i>n./v.</i> | <b>eyung</b> /ejunɟ/ the action or movement of a runner   |
| Rupture <i>v.</i>    | <b>bokso</b> /bokso/ break or burst suddenly  |
| Ruse <i>n.</i>       | <b>kyaktechio</b> /k <sup>j</sup> aktet <sup>f</sup> io/ something done to deceive or trick someone                           |
| Rust <i>n.</i>       | <b>sasü</b> /sasø/ a reddishbrown flaky coating which forms on  |

iron or steel when it is wet

## Ss

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Sabbath <i>n.</i>    | <b>ntho tsüngon</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> o tɕəŋõ/ or <b>emong tsüngon</b> /emoŋ tɕəŋõ/<br>religious restday kept by Christians on Sunday and Jews on<br>Saturday |
| Sacred <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nthochakcho</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> oʧ <sup>h</sup> aktʃo/ dedicated to God, divine  |
| Sacrifice <i>n.</i>  | <b>thamo</b> /t <sup>h</sup> amo/ voluntary relinquishing of something valued  |
| Sad <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nungra</b> /nuŋ.ɾa/ sorrowful   |
| Sadden <i>v.</i>     | <b>nungratoko</b> /nuŋ.ɾatoko/ cause to feel sorrow; make<br>unhappy   |
| Safe <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nkoche</b> /nkoʧe/ uninjured  |
| Safety <i>n.</i>     | <b>tsancholan</b> /tɕãŋʃolã/ freedom from danger   |
| Sag <i>v.</i>        | <b>shürhüo</b> /ʃəɾəo/ sink downwards  |
| Said <i>adj.</i>     | <b>phyocho</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joʧ <sup>h</sup> o/ past and past participle of say   |
| Saint <i>n.</i>      | <b>nthoi</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> oi/ holy person  |
| Sake <i>n.</i>       | <b>tsükona</b> /tɕəkona/ out of consideration  |
| Salary <i>n.</i>     | <b>chorotshen</b> /ʧ <sup>h</sup> o.ɾoʧ <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ fixed regular payment by employer<br>to employee   |
| Sale <i>n.</i>       | <b>yemo</b> /jemo/ exchange of commodity for money, etc; act of<br>selling   |
| Saleable <i>adj.</i> | <b>yencheo</b> /jẽŋʧeo/ fit or likely to be sold   |
| Saleroom <i>n.</i>   | <b>yenphen</b> /jẽphẽ/ a showroom  |
| Salesman <i>n.</i>   | <b>shishokhophi</b> /ʃiʃok <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> i/ a person who sells or promotes<br>commercial products   |
| Saliva <i>n.</i>     | <b>njü</b> /ndʒə/ colorless liquid produced by glands in mouth   |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Salt <i>n.</i>              | <b>oma</b> /oma/ sodium chloride   |
| Salty <i>adj.</i>           | <b>oma jüa</b> /oma tʃa/ containing salt   |
| Salvation <i>n.</i>         | <b>shancho</b> /ʃãŋʰo/ being saved   |
| Same <i>adj.</i>            | <b>kheti</b> /kʰeti/ identical   |
| Sang <i>n.</i>              | <b>khvücho</b> /kʰvøŋʰo/ past of sing  |
| Sanitation <i>n.</i>        | <b>ntsüngrüing</b> /ntsʰəŋ.ɿəŋ/ conditions relating to public health with the provision of clean drinking water and adequate sewage disposal |
| Sarcasm <i>n.</i>           | <b>yikvüyilo</b> /jikvøjilo/ ironically scornful remarks   |
| Satan <i>n.</i>             | <b>tsüngerham</b> /tsəŋgam/ devil  |
| Satanic <i>adj.</i>         | <b>tsüngerham phankai</b> /tsəŋgam pʰãkai/ characteristic of Satan   |
| Satisfaction <i>n.</i>      | <b>lüm epük</b> /ləm epək/ being satisfied   |
| Satisfactory <i>adj.</i>    | <b>lüm epük</b> /ləm epək/ causing satisfy   |
| Satisfy <i>v.</i>           | <b>lüm epük</b> /ləm epək/ meet expectations or wishes of  |
| Save <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>shancho</b> /ʃãŋʰo/ rescue or prevent from danger   |
| Save <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>nkümi evao</b> /nkəmi evao/ keep for future use   |
| Saving <i>n.</i>            | <b>nkümsho</b> /nkəmʃo/ anything saved   |
| Saviour <i>n.</i>           | <b>shanchopvüi</b> /ʃãŋʰopvøi/ person who saves from danger  |
| Saw <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>  | <b>tssüngerhüphen</b> /tsʰəŋgəpʰhẽ/ implement with toothed blade for cutting wood, etc.  |
| Saw <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i>  | <b>hüingcho</b> /hüŋʰo/ past of see  |
| Sawmill <i>n.</i>           | <b>otssüing rhüphen</b> /otsʰəŋ røpʰhẽ/ a factory in which logs are sawn   |
| Say <i>v.</i>               | <b>phyoa</b> /pʰjoa/ utter   |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Saying <sup>1</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>phyocho</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joŋ <sup>h</sup> o/ uttering   |
| Saying <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>yijak</b> /jitʃak/ or <b>rünyoyi</b> /rəŋoji/ proverb  |
| Scab <i>n.</i>                | <b>nthük</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ək/ dry crust that forms over healing cut   |
| Scale <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i>  | <b>ngo lüp</b> /ŋo ləp/ small, thin, horny or bony plates protecting the skin of fish and reptiles                  |
| Scale <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i>  | <b>süngphen</b> /səŋp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ ruler or a device having a series of marks at regular intervals for measuring |
| Scar <i>n.</i>                | <b>okhvü</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> və/ mark left on skin, etc. by wound, etc   |
| Scarce <i>adj.</i>            | <b>ntsemo</b> /ntsemo/ in short supply  |
| Scare <i>v.</i>               | <b>erapvüo</b> /erapvəo/ frighten   |
| Scarf <i>n.</i>               | <b>evüing eyokphen</b> /evəŋ ejukp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a length or square of fabric worn around the neck or head        |
| Scarper <i>v.</i>             | <b>tsamo</b> /tsamo/ run away   |
| Scary <i>adj.</i>             | <b>ekyio</b> /ekjuo/ frightening  |
| Scat <i>v.</i>                | <b>tsana</b> /tsana/ (informal) go away; leave  |
| Scent <i>n.</i>               | <b>orhüm</b> /oŋəm/ a distinctive smell   |
| Schedule <i>n.</i>            | <b>yuta</b> /juta/ a plan for carrying out a process or procedure, giving lists of intended events and times        |
| Scholarly <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ntsünran</b> /ntsənran/ having knowledge, learning or devotion to academic pursuits                              |
| School <i>n.</i>              | <b>khaphen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> aphẽ/ educational institution for pupils   |
| Schooling <i>n.</i>           | <b>khayamo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ajamo/ education received at school  |
| Scissors <i>n.</i>            | <b>ntsükphen</b> /ntsək <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an instrument used for cutting cloth, paper, hair or other material         |
| Scoff <i>v.</i>               | <b>yangphia tsoyua</b> /jaŋp <sup>h</sup> ia tsojua/ eat something quickly and                                      |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | greedily  |
| Scold <i>v.</i>              | <b>maka</b> /maka/ blame, rebuke  |
| Scorpion <i>n.</i>           | <b>züthem</b> /zət <sup>h</sup> em/ lobsterlike arachnid with jointed stinging tail                                   |
| Scoundrel <i>n.</i>          | <b>ntsangrük</b> /ntsɑŋrək/ a dishonest person  |
| Scraggy <i>adj.</i>          | <b>kvürüa</b> /kvərəa/ thin and bony  |
| Scrap <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>jükaro</b> /ʃəkɑ.ɪə/ waste material  |
| Scrap <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>khontasha</b> /k <sup>h</sup> õtɑʃa/ a minor fight or quarrel  |
| Scrapbook <i>n.</i>          | <b>kisü züpkaphen kako</b> /kisə zəpkaphẽ kako/ a book of blank pages for sticking cuttings, drawings, or pictures in |
| Scrappy <i>adj.</i>          | <b>mmetsüpmereü</b> /mmetsəpmərə/ or <b>ntsüngrüing</b> /ntsənɣrɪŋ/ or <b>mpenrü</b> /mpɛ̃.ɪə/ disorganized or untidy |
| Scratch <i>v.</i>            | <b>nshaka</b> /nʃaka/ or <b>enüko</b> /enəkə/ scrape with the nails to relieve itching                                |
| Scrawl <i>v.</i>             | <b>tsütssomosoa eramo</b> /tsəts <sup>h</sup> omosoa eramo/ write something in a hurried, careless way                |
| Scream <i>v.</i>             | <b>eromo</b> /eromo/ give a long, loud piercing cry or cries  |
| Scrimp <i>v.</i>             | <b>nkümsho</b> /nkəmʃo/ be thrifty or parsimonious; economize   |
| Scripture <i>n.</i>          | <b>ntho motsü</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> o motsə/ the sacred writings of Christianity contained in the Bible                |
| Scrub <i>v.</i>              | <b>shoka</b> /ʃoka/ clean by rubbing hard especially with hard brush  |
| Scruff <i>n.</i>             | <b>kyong mangkvü</b> /kjoŋ maŋkvə/ or <b>ekümrümo evung</b> /ekəmɪəmo evəŋ/ the back of a person's or animal's neck   |
| Scruffy <i>adj.</i>          | <b>shilapa</b> /ʃilapa/ shabby and untidy or dirty  |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Scrummy <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nüngtsanüngria</b> /nəŋtsaŋəŋ.ɹia/ delicious  |
| Scrup <i>v.</i>         | <b>tsüngtilonphen efüi</b> /tsəŋtilõp <sup>h</sup> ẽ efəi/ steal fruit from an orchard or garden   |
| Scrumptious <i>adj.</i> | <b>emokthav nüngtsanüngria</b> /emokt <sup>h</sup> av nəŋtsaŋəŋ.ɹia/ extremely tasty   |
| Scud <i>v.</i>          | <b>zakto nkanphio</b> /zakto nkãp <sup>h</sup> io/ move fast in a straight line as if driven by the wind   |
| Scuff <i>v.</i>         | <b>shuka tsao</b> /ʃuka tsao/ scrape or brush the surface of an object against something   |
| Scut <i>n.</i>          | <b>emhi</b> /eŋi/ short  |
| Scuttle <i>n.</i>       | <b>miha thephen</b> /miha t <sup>h</sup> ep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ run hurriedly with short quick steps   |
| Sea <i>n.</i>           | <b>jü mang</b> /dʒəmaŋ/ expanse of salt water covering most of earth   |
| Seamstress <i>n.</i>    | <b>süvüi</b> /səvəi/ a woman who sews  |
| Sear <i>v.</i>          | <b>erü ng</b> /e.ɹəŋ/ burn or scorch the surface of something with a sudden, intense heat  |
| Search <i>v.</i>        | <b>yana</b> /jana/ or <b>shyua</b> /ʃjua/ examine thoroughly to find   |
| Season <i>n.</i>        | <b>oküm</b> /okəm/ each of climate division of year  |
| Seat <i>n.</i>          | <b>khokthephen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> okt <sup>h</sup> ep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ thing made or used for sitting on   |
| Second <i>adj.</i>      | <b>eneo</b> /enio/ next after first  |
| Secret <i>adj.</i>      | <b>mp<sup>h</sup>o</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> o/ not meant to be known or seen by others   |
| Secretive <i>adj.</i>   | <b>mp<sup>h</sup>othü ng mp<sup>h</sup>orü</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> ot <sup>h</sup> əŋ mp <sup>h</sup> o.ɹə/ conceal feelings or intentions or not to disclose information |
| Section <i>n.</i>       | <b>khosotao</b> /k <sup>h</sup> osotao/ something which is divided into  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | distinct parts   |
| Sedentary <i>adj.</i>    | <b>khoktheo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> okt <sup>h</sup> eo/ not moving; relatively still  |
| See <i>v.</i>            | <b>hüngo</b> /h <sup>o</sup> ŋo/ to perceive or detect with the eyes   |
| Seed <i>n.</i>           | <b>otsüing</b> /otsəŋ/ part of plant capable of developing into another such plant                                       |
| Seemly <i>adj.</i>       | <b>yikrachio</b> /jikraç <sup>o</sup> / appropriate; suited to the occasion or purpose                                   |
| Seen <i>v.</i>           | <b>hüngcho</b> /h <sup>o</sup> ŋç <sup>h</sup> o/ past participle of see   |
| Seer <i>n.</i>           | <b>sükhying ehüing</b> /sək <sup>h</sup> jiŋ e <sup>o</sup> ŋ/ an eyewitness; someone who foretells the future           |
| Segregate <i>v.</i>      | <b>khosotao</b> /k <sup>h</sup> osotao/ separate; select   |
| Seldom <i>adv.</i>       | <b>kvüthüing sana</b> /kvət <sup>h</sup> əŋ sana/ rarely   |
| Select <i>v.</i>         | <b>khyocheo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> joç <sup>h</sup> eo/ choose  |
| Selective <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ejoma</b> /eç <sup>o</sup> ma/ using selection  |
| Selfaware <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ete popo ntsüo</b> /ete popo ntsəo/ aware of oneself as an individual   |
| Selfconfidence <i>n.</i> | <b>ete popo longtsükao</b> /ete popo loŋtsəkao/ a measure of one's belief in one's own abilities                         |
| Selfcontrol <i>n.</i>    | <b>ete popo ntangshomo</b> /ete popo ntaŋç <sup>o</sup> mo/ the ability to control one's desires; willpower              |
| Selfdefense <i>n.</i>    | <b>ete popo shancho</b> /ete popo ç <sup>h</sup> əŋç <sup>h</sup> o/ the means of defending oneself from physical attack |
| Selfdoubt <i>n.</i>      | <b>ete popo nlongtsükao</b> /ete popo nloŋtsəkao/ the doubting of one's own abilities                                    |
| Selfemployed <i>adj.</i> | <b>ete popo yani etsow</b> /ete popo jani etsou/ working for   |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | oneself, rather than for an employer   |
| Selfhelp <i>n.</i>     | <b>ete popo nzanchio</b> /ete popo nzãŋʃio/ the practice of bettering oneself without relying on the assistance of others              |
| Selfinterest <i>n.</i> | <b>ete popo chokalongshi</b> /ete popo tʃʰokalongʃi/ one's personal interest or advantage, esp. when pursued without regard for others |
| Selfish <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ete echi te nchüm</b> /ete eʃʰi te nʃʰəm/ concerned chiefly with one's own interests or pleasure                                    |
| Selfless <i>adj.</i>   | <b>oyam tsükona vonkhio</b> /ojem tsəkona vökʰio/ unselfish  |
| Selfreliance <i>n.</i> | <b>ete popo enghikao</b> /ete popo eŋʃikao/ reliance on one's own powers and resources rather than those of others                     |
| Selfrespect <i>n.</i>  | <b>ete popo yikrachio</b> /ete popo jikraʃio/ pride and confidence in oneself  |
| Sell <i>v.</i>         | <b>yemo</b> /jemo/ exchange for money  |
| Send <i>v.</i>         | <b>hantoko</b> /hãtoko/ deliver  |
| Senior <i>adj.</i>     | <b>eramoi</b> /eramoi/ higher in age or standing   |
| Sent <i>v.</i>         | <b>hantoktaka</b> /hãtoktaka/ past and past participle of send   |
| Separable <i>adj.</i>  | <b>pyontacheo</b> /pjontatʃʰeo/ able to be separated   |
| Separate <i>adj.</i>   | <b>pyontao</b> /pjontao/ or <b>chümpotao</b> /ʃʰəmpotao/ forming unit by itself, detached  |
| Septic <i>adj.</i>     | <b>jencho</b> /dʒẽʃʰo/ infected  |
| Sepulchre <i>n.</i>    | <b>olüp</b> /oləp/ a small room cut in rock or built of stone in which a dead person is laid or buried                                 |
| Sequence <i>n.</i>     | <b>erenbena</b> /e.ɛnpena/ a particular order in which related things follow each other  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Sequester <i>v.</i>             | <b>mmphoa</b> /mp <sup>h</sup> oa/ isolate or hide away  |
| Sequin <i>n.</i>                | <b>tsünglupo</b> /tsəŋləpo/ a small shiny disc sewn on to clothing for decoration  |
| Serendipity <i>n.</i>           | <b>mmhom tsocheo</b> /mṃom tʰoʃeo/ the occurrence and development of events by chance in a happy or beneficial way                           |
| Serene <i>adj.</i>              | <b>noying</b> /nojiŋ/ calm, peaceful and untroubled  |
| Serial <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>nsünga eremo</b> /nsəŋa eremo/ taking place in a series   |
| Serial <sup>2</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>nmhom tssolamo</b> /nṃom tʰolamo/ repeatedly committing the same offence or behavior pattern  |
| Series <i>n.</i>                | <b>ntsünga sülo ntsünga</b> /ntsəŋa səlo ntsəŋa/ a number of events, objects or people of a similar or related kind coming one after another |
| Serpent <i>n.</i>               | <b>nrü tsüphov</b> /nrə tsəp <sup>h</sup> ov/ a large snake  |
| Serpentine <i>adj.</i>          | <b>nrü esüa nkanphio</b> /nrə esəa nkäp <sup>h</sup> io/ of or like a serpent  |
| Serried <i>adj.</i>             | <b>enhyanta phantio</b> /eŋanta p <sup>h</sup> antio/ standing close together  |
| Servant <i>n.</i>               | <b>nrüi</b> /nrüi/ person employed for domestic work   |
| Serve <i>v.</i>                 | <b>elonphi</b> /elöp <sup>h</sup> i/ do service for  |
| Server <i>n.</i>                | <b>elonhipvüi</b> /elöp <sup>h</sup> ipvöi/ a person or thing that serves  |
| Service <i>n.</i>               | <b>elhi</b> /el <sup>h</sup> i/ work done or doing for employer or for community, etc.   |
| Setting <i>n.</i>               | <b>züngchak</b> /zəŋʃ <sup>h</sup> ak/ the place where something is positioned or where an event takes place                                 |
| Settle <i>v.</i>                | <b>nsüngtao</b> /nsəŋtao/ establish or become established in abode or lifestyle  |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Seven <i>adj.</i>     | <b>tiying</b> /tijiŋ/ one more than six  |
| Seventeen <i>n.</i>   | <b>taro tiying</b> /taro tijiŋ/ one more than sixteen  |
| Seventy <i>n.</i>     | <b>ekha tiying</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> a tijiŋ/ seven times ten   |
| Sever <i>v.</i>       | <b>tatünga</b> /tatəŋa/ or <b>longhata</b> /loŋ <sup>h</sup> ata/ divide by cutting or slicing suddenly and forcibly   |
| Several <i>adj.</i>   | <b>eni lona kyungka</b> /eni lona kjuŋka/ more than two but not many   |
| Sew <i>v.</i>         | <b>vüo</b> /vəo/ fastens, join, etc. with needle   |
| Sewage <i>n.</i>      | <b>kyong nmenyak</b> /kjoŋ nmeŋak/ waste matter carried in sewers  |
| Sexton <i>adj.</i>    | <b>khümphen ezepvüi</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmp <sup>h</sup> ē ezepvəi/ a person who looks after a church and churchyard, typically acting as bellringer and gravedigger |
| Shade <i>n.</i>       | <b>khümcho</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmtʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ comparative darkness caused by shelter   |
| Shadow <i>n.</i>      | <b>monsü</b> /mōsə/ dark shape projected by body blocking the light  |
| Shake <i>v.</i>       | <b>ekhyuphio</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jup <sup>h</sup> io/ or <b>enhyukphio</b> /eŋ <sup>h</sup> ukp <sup>h</sup> io/ tremble or vibrate                                 |
| Shallow <i>adj.</i>   | <b>njüŋg</b> /ntʃəŋ/ of little depth   |
| Shambolic <i>adj.</i> | <b>elüm nmetsüpmereü</b> /eləm nmetsəpme.ɾə/ chaotic, disorganized or mismanaged   |
| Shame <i>n.</i>       | <b>yikra</b> /jikra/ humiliation caused by consciousness of guilt or folly   |
| Shameful <i>adj.</i>  | <b>yikrashümen</b> /jikraʃəmē/ disgraceful   |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Shameless <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nyikrai</b> /njikrai/ showing no shame   |
| Shampoo <i>n.</i>           | <b>otshan nzüphen</b> /ots <sup>h</sup> ã nzəp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a liquid preparation for washing the hair          |
| Share <i>n.</i>             | <b>chitao</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> itao/ portion of whole given to or taken from person                               |
| Sharp <i>adj.</i>           | <b>eroa</b> /eroa/ having edge or pointed able to cut   |
| Sharpen <i>v.</i>           | <b>erotuko</b> /erotuko/ make or become sharp or sharper  |
| Sharpish <i>adv.</i>        | <b>zakto</b> /zakto/ quickly; soon  |
| Shatter <i>v.</i>           | <b>vasoa</b> /vasoa/ break suddenly in pieces   |
| Shave <i>v.</i>             | <b>otshan saka</b> /ots <sup>h</sup> ã saka/ remove bristles, hair with razor                                     |
| Shaven <i>adj.</i>          | <b>saktaka</b> /saktaka/ shaved   |
| Shawl <i>n.</i>             | <b>mpemo</b> /mpemo/ large usually rectangular piece of fabric worn over shoulder, etc.                           |
| Shed <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tsütsala hanrüphen</b> /tsətsala hãrəp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ building storage  |
| Shed <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>otshan vüo</b> /ots <sup>h</sup> ã vəo/ (of hair) fall off naturally   |
| Sheepish <i>adj.</i>        | <b>yikrao</b> /jikrao/ feeling embarrassed from shame or lack of selfconfidence                                   |
| Sheet <i>n.</i>             | <b>süsa</b> /səsa/ a large rectangular piece of cotton or other fabric  |
| Shelf <i>n.</i>             | <b>tsütsalan vaphen</b> /tsətsalã vaphẽ/ wooden, etc. board projecting from wall                                  |
| Shelter <i>n.</i>           | <b>khümchophen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmtʃ <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ protection from danger, bad weather, etc. |
| Shift <i>v.</i>             | <b>tongtao</b> /toŋtao/ cause or move from one position to another  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Shifty <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ntsanrük</b> /ntsandrək/ or <b>nlongtsüka</b> /nlonʈsəka/ constantly changing  |
| Shimmer <i>v.</i>     | <b>tsünglüpo</b> /tsəŋləpo/ shine with a soft, wavering light   |
| Shine <i>v.</i>       | <b>vonkao</b> /vōkao/ or <b>erao</b> /erao/ emit or reflect light   |
| Shiny <i>adj.</i>     | <b>eratsüngo</b> /eratsəŋo/ having shine  |
| Ship <i>n.</i>        | <b>orhung</b> /oɾuŋ/ large seagoing vessel  |
| Shipbuilder <i>n.</i> | <b>orhung nsüngrei</b> /oɾuŋ nsəŋri/ a person whose job or business is the design and construction of ships                                   |
| Shipping <i>n.</i>    | <b>orhung hanphihanrü</b> /oɾuŋ hāp <sup>h</sup> ihārə/ the transport of goods by sea or some other means                                     |
| Shipyards <i>n.</i>   | <b>orong nsünggrüphen</b> /oɾuŋ nsəŋrəp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an enclosed area of land where ships are built and repaired                           |
| Shiver <i>n.</i>      | <b>enhyuko</b> /eŋyuko/ tremble with cold   |
| Shoe <i>n.</i>        | <b>jokop</b> /ʈokop/ foot covering of leather, etc  |
| Shoelace <i>n.</i>    | <b>jokop zhü</b> /ʈokop ʒə/ a cord or leather strip passed through eyelets or hooks on opposite sides of a shoe and pulled tight and fastened |
| Shoot <i>v.</i>       | <b>koa</b> /koa/ cause to discharge missile   |
| Shooter <i>n.</i>     | <b>ekoi</b> /ekui/ someone who shoots something   |
| Shop <i>n.</i>        | <b>shishophen</b> /ʃiʃop <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ place for retail sale of goods or services   |
| Shopkeeper <i>n.</i>  | <b>shishopvüi</b> /ʃiʃopvəi/ a trader who sells goods in a shop or by retail  |
| Shopping <i>n.</i>    | <b>shitangshirü</b> /ʃitaŋʃiɾə/ purchase of goods   |
| Short <i>adj.</i>     | <b>hüngerüo</b> /hüŋrəo/ measuring little from end to end or from   |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | head to toe   |
| Shortage <i>n.</i>   | <b>mataro</b> /mataro/ or <b>njanta</b> /ntʃãta/ deficiency, lack   |
| Shorten <i>v.</i>    | <b>hüngrütoko</b> /ŋrətoko/ to make shorter; to abbreviate  |
| Shortlist <i>n.</i>  | <b>ethüngnyao</b> /etʰəŋŋão/ a list of selected candidates from which a final choice is made                      |
| Shot <i>n.</i>       | <b>koa</b> /koa/ firing of gun, etc.  |
| Shoulder <i>n.</i>   | <b>epvü</b> /epvə/ part of body to which arm, foreleg, wings is attached  |
| Shout <i>v.</i>      | <b>eromo</b> /eromo/ speak or cry loudly  |
| Shove <i>v.</i>      | <b>khyamo</b> /kʰjamə/ push vigorously or roughly, act of shoving   |
| Show <i>v.</i>       | <b>ejüo</b> /ejão/ be seen  |
| Shrewish <i>adj.</i> | <b>kyong nmhon</b> /kjoŋ nŋõ/ badtempered or aggressively assertive   |
| Shudder <i>v.</i>    | <b>enhyoko</b> /eŋyoko/ tremble convulsively; a shivering tremor  |
| Shuffle <i>v.</i>    | <b>josvü</b> /ʃosvə/ drag or slide in walking   |
| Shun <i>v.</i>       | <b>nkachoa</b> /nkatʃʰoa/ or <b>nkichoa</b> /nkʰitʃʰoa/ persistently avoid, ignore or reject someone or something |
| Shut <i>v.</i>       | <b>khamo</b> /kʰamo/ move door, window, etc. Into position to block opening                                       |
| Shy <i>adj.</i>      | <b>yikrao</b> /jikrao/ timid and nervous  |
| Sibling <i>n.</i>    | <b>pyaniyini</b> /pjanijini/ each of two or more children having one or both parents in common                    |
| Sick <i>adj.</i>     | <b>otsükoso nmhoi</b> /otsəkoso nŋoi/ or <b>nochonori</b> /notʃʰono.ri/ vomiting, disposed to vomit, unwell       |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Sickbay <i>n.</i>      | <b>nochonori yiphen</b> /noʃ <sup>h</sup> ono.ɪ jiphẽ/ a room or area for the treatment of the sick or injured in a school |
| Sickbed <i>n.</i>      | <b>nochonori belüŋ</b> /noʃ <sup>h</sup> ono.ɪ beləŋ/ a bed used by a person who is sick                                   |
| Sickness <i>n.</i>     | <b>nochonori</b> /noʃ <sup>h</sup> ono.ɪ/ being ill; disease   |
| Sidewalk <i>n.</i>     | <b>lantssai</b> /lãts <sup>h</sup> ai/ a footpath, usually paved at the side of a road for the use of pedestrians          |
| Sigh <i>v.</i>         | <b>echenkao</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> ẽkəo/ a deep and prolonged audible inspiration or respiration of air                      |
| Sight <i>n.</i>        | <b>hüŋgo</b> /h̄ŋo/ the ability to see   |
| Sightless <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nhyikjung</b> /n̄ikʃuŋ/ blind   |
| Significance <i>n.</i> | <b>ethelaneli</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elãeli/ importance  |
| Silence <i>n.</i>      | <b>noyingo</b> /nojiŋo/ absence of sound   |
| Silent <i>adj.</i>     | <b>noying</b> /nojiŋ/ not speaking, speechless   |
| Silky <i>adj.</i>      | <b>sereta</b> /sereta/ or <b>sürüa</b> /sərëa/ soft and smooth like silk   |
| Similar <i>adj.</i>    | <b>esütao</b> /esətao/ having resemblance  |
| Simple <i>adj.</i>     | <b>laro</b> /laro/ clear, uncomplicated  |
| Simplify <i>v.</i>     | <b>laro tuko</b> /laro tuko/ to make simpler   |
| Simply <i>adv.</i>     | <b>laroina</b> /laroina/ in a simple way or state  |
| Sin <i>n.</i>          | <b>nlan</b> /nlã/ breaking of divine moral law   |
| Sincere <i>adj.</i>    | <b>lümbüm ethe</b> /ləmbəm et <sup>h</sup> e/ or <b>tanrüka</b> /tãrëka/ genuine, honest                                   |
| Sing <i>v.</i>         | <b>okhen khvüo</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> ẽ k <sup>h</sup> vəo/ utter musical sound  |
| Single <i>adj.</i>     | <b>motsünga</b> /motsəŋa/ or <b>nthi</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> i/ one only; undivided   |
| Singular <i>adj.</i>   | <b>motsüngate</b> /motsəŋate/ being only one of a larger   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | population  |
| Sinner <i>n.</i>         | <b>nmen etssoi</b> /nmě ets <sup>h</sup> ui/ a person who has sinned                              |
| Sister <i>n.</i>         | <b>oyeniv</b> /ojeniv/ woman or girl in relation to her siblings                                  |
| Sisterhood <i>n.</i>     | <b>yeni</b> /jeni/ relationship of sisters  |
| Sit <i>v.</i>            | <b>khoktheta</b> /k <sup>h</sup> okt <sup>h</sup> eta/ support body by resting buttocks on ground |
| Six <i>adj.</i>          | <b>tirok</b> /tiruk/ one more than five   |
| Sixteen <i>adj.</i>      | <b>taro tirok</b> /taro tiruk/ one more than fifteen  |
| Sixth <i>adj.</i>        | <b>tiroko</b> /tiruko/ next after fifth   |
| Sixty <i>adj.</i>        | <b>rukro</b> /rukro/ six times ten  |
| Skin <i>n.</i>           | <b>ofü</b> /ofə/ flexible covering of body  |
| Skinny <i>adj.</i>       | <b>kvürüa</b> /kvərəa/ or <b>terüo</b> /terəo/ having little flesh and fat                        |
| Skivvy <i>n.</i>         | <b>nripvüi</b> /nripvəi/ a female domestic servant  |
| Slap <i>v.</i>           | <b>tümo</b> /təmo/ strike with palm of hand   |
| Slapdash <i>adj.</i>     | <b>tssüsomoso</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> əsomoso/ done hastily; careless                                |
| Slaughter <i>v.</i>      | <b>tatsüngo</b> /tatsəŋo/ kills animals for food, etc.  |
| Slaughterhouse <i>n.</i> | <b>tatsüngphen</b> /tatsəŋp <sup>h</sup> ě/ a place where animals are slaughtered                 |
| Slave <i>n.</i>          | <b>nri</b> /ni/ person who is owned by and has to serve another                                   |
| Sleek <i>adj.</i>        | <b>sereo</b> /sereo/ hair, skin, etc. smooth and glossy   |
| Sleep <i>n.</i>          | <b>yipa</b> /jipa/ condition in which eyes are closed   |
| Sleepwalk <i>v.</i>      | <b>yipzhüvao</b> /jipzəvao/ to walk and/or perform other actions while sleeping                   |
| Sleepy <i>adj.</i>       | <b>yiphüngo</b> /jəp <sup>h</sup> üŋo/ feeling the need for sleep                                 |
| Slice <i>v.</i>          | <b>nyüpcho</b> /ŋəp <sup>h</sup> tʰo/ thin flat piece or wedge cut from                           |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | something   |
| Slim <i>adj.</i>     | <b>terü</b> /terə/ not fat  |
| Sling <i>n.</i>      | <b>ozhü</b> /ozə/ strap esp. used to support or raise thing   |
| Slingshot <i>n.</i>  | <b>olo</b> /olo/ a Yshaped stick with a elastic band between the arms used for shooting small projectiles     |
| Slip <i>v.</i>       | <b>sephio</b> /sep <sup>h</sup> io/ or <b>pheseo</b> /p <sup>h</sup> eseo/ slide unintentionally              |
| Slippery <i>adj.</i> | <b>phereta</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ereta/ difficult to grasp, stand on esp. because smooth or wet                 |
| Slipshod <i>adj.</i> | <b>lumbüm nthe</b> /ləmbəm nt <sup>h</sup> e/ or <b>hasa</b> /ḡasa/ done poorly or too quickly                |
| Slit <i>n.</i>       | <b>rekachio</b> /rekaʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ straight narrow incision or opening, cut in strips                    |
| Slob <i>n.</i>       | <b>etho njüi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o nʃ <sup>ə</sup> i/ a lazy person  |
| Slobber <i>v.</i>    | <b>njü zhücho</b> /ndʒə ʒəʃ <sup>h</sup> o/ to drool  |
| Sloshed <i>adj.</i>  | <b>kino</b> /kino/ very drunk   |
| Sloth <i>n.</i>      | <b>etho njüi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o nʃ <sup>ə</sup> i/ laziness; slowness in the mindset or action            |
| Slovenly <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntssüngrün</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> əŋ.ɹəŋ/ having an untidy appearance                                       |
| Slow <i>adj.</i>     | <b>sükisürü</b> /səki:sə.ɹə/ taking relatively long time  |
| Slowcoach <i>n.</i>  | <b>sükisürüi</b> /səki:sə.ɹəi/ a person who moves slowly  |
| Sluggard <i>n.</i>   | <b>etho njüi kyong</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o nʃ <sup>ə</sup> i kjoŋ/ a person who is lazy, slow or idle by habit |
| Sluggish <i>adj.</i> | <b>sükisürüi</b> /səki:sə.ɹəi/ slow moving  |
| Slumber <i>v.</i>    | <b>yipa</b> /jipa/ poetic sleep   |
| Slurp <i>v.</i>      | <b>nrhüpo</b> /nr <sup>h</sup> əpo/ to eat or drink noisily   |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Slut <i>n.</i>       | <b>nthanri</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> ani/ a sexually promiscuous woman or girl            |
| Sly <i>adj.</i>      | <b>kyakrüm</b> /kiakɾəm/ artfully cunning; secretly mischievous                      |
| Small <i>adj.</i>    | <b>terüo</b> /teɾɔo/ not large or big  |
| Smash <i>v.</i>      | <b>ejüprüo</b> /eʃɾɾɔo/ break to pieces  |
| Smell <i>n.</i>      | <b>ehüngo</b> /eŋŋo/ sense of odour  |
| Smelly <i>adj.</i>   | <b>orhüm nmhom</b> /oɾɔm nŋom/ strong or evil smelling                               |
| Smile <i>v.</i>      | <b>mensei</b> /mɛsei/ have or assume facial expression of amusement or pleasure      |
| Smoke <i>n.</i>      | <b>miphong</b> /mip <sup>h</sup> uŋ/ visible vapour from burning substance           |
| Smooch <i>v.</i>     | <b>ntssüpo</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> əpo/ kiss and caress                                 |
| Smooth <i>adj.</i>   | <b>enyupo</b> /enjɛpo/ having even surface   |
| Snail <i>n.</i>      | <b>züzüv</b> /zɛzɛv/ slowmoving mollusk with spiral shell                            |
| Snake <i>n.</i>      | <b>nrü</b> /nɾɔ/ long limbless reptile   |
| Snatch <i>v.</i>     | <b>echi khiyo</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> i k <sup>h</sup> iʝo/ seize away                  |
| Sneeze <i>n.</i>     | <b>haktssüo</b> /hakt <sup>h</sup> əo/ sudden involuntary explosive expulsion of air |
| Sniff <i>v.</i>      | <b>ehüngo</b> /eŋŋo/ inhale air audibly through nose                                 |
| Snitch <i>v.</i>     | <b>efüo</b> /efəo/ to steal quickly and quietly                                      |
| Snuggle <i>v.</i>    | <b>khayao</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ajao/ an affectionate hug                              |
| Soak <i>v.</i>       | <b>jümo</b> /ʃɛmo/ become thoroughly wet   |
| Soar <i>v.</i>       | <b>pyakao</b> /pjakao/ fly or rise high  |
| Sociable <i>adj.</i> | <b>okhommya</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> ommja/ or friendly                                  |
| Society <i>n.</i>    | <b>okho</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> o/ organization   |
| Soft <i>adj.</i>     | <b>enyipro</b> /enjipro/ not hard  |
| Soften <i>v.</i>     | <b>enyiptuko</b> /enjiptuko/ make soft   |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Soggy <i>adj.</i>          | <b>pelakvü</b> /pelakvə/ soaked with moisture                         |
| Soil <i>n.</i>             | <b>ochon</b> /otʰõ/ upper layer of earth                              |
| Sojourn <i>n.</i>          | <b>esüngaro</b> /esəŋaro/ a short stay somewhere; temporary residence |
| Solicitude <i>n.</i>       | <b>vonkhio</b> /võkʰio/ a feeling of excessive concern                |
| Solid <i>adj.</i>          | <b>karakvü</b> /karakvə/ strong and unyielding                        |
| Solidify <i>v.</i>         | <b>karaktuko</b> /karaktuko/ convert into a solid body                |
| Solo <i>n.</i>             | <b>tsüga</b> /tsəka/ a job or performance done by one person alone    |
| Some <i>det.</i>           | <b>jükaro</b> /ʃəkaro/ unspecified amount of number                   |
| Somebody <i>pro.</i>       | <b>ochosana</b> /otʰosana/ some unspecified person                    |
| Someday <i>adv.</i>        | <b>kvüthüŋsana</b> /kvətʰəŋsana/ at some time in the future           |
| Somehow <i>adv.</i>        | <b>kvütelisana</b> /kvətəlisana/ in one way or another                |
| Someplace <i>adv./pro.</i> | <b>kvülosana</b> /kvəlosana/ somewhere                                |
| Something <i>pro.</i>      | <b>ntosana</b> /ntosana/ an uncertain or unspecified thing            |
| Sometimes <i>adv.</i>      | <b>kvüthüŋsana</b> /kvətʰəŋsana/ on certain occasions but not always  |
| Somewhat <i>adv.</i>       | <b>kvütilisana</b> /kvətəlisana/ to a limited extent or degree        |
| Somewhere <i>adv.</i>      | <b>kvülosana</b> /kvəlosana/ in an uncertain or unspecified location  |
| Somnambulism <i>n.</i>     | <b>yipmomo</b> /jipmomo/ sleepwalking                                 |
| Somnolent <i>adj.</i>      | <b>yiphüngo</b> /jipʰŋo/ drowsy or sleepy                             |
| Son <i>n.</i>              | <b>tsokhying</b> /tsokʰjiŋ/ male in relation to his parents           |
| Song <i>n.</i>             | <b>okhen</b> /okʰẽ/ words set to music or for singing                 |
| Songster <i>n.</i>         | <b>khenkhvüi</b> /kʰẽkvəi/ a male singer                              |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Soon <i>adv.</i>            | <b>zakto</b> /zakto/ in a short time  |
| Sordid <i>adj.</i>          | <b>pholata</b> /p <sup>h</sup> olata/ dirty   |
| Sore <i>adj.</i>            | <b>eno</b> /eno/ bruised  |
| Sorrow <i>n.</i>            | <b>nungra</b> /nuŋra/ mental distress caused by loss, disappointment, etc.  |
| Sorry <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nlana nchümo</b> /nlana nʃömo/ apologetic  |
| Sot <i>n.</i>               | <b>tsohazhüvai</b> /tsohazəvai/ stupid person; fool or drunkard   |
| Sotto voce <i>adv./adj.</i> | <b>ovo enyipa</b> /ovo eɲipa/ in soft tones   |
| Soul <i>n.</i>              | <b>omoneküm</b> /omöekəm/ the spirit or essence of a person   |
| Sound <i>n.</i>             | <b>ovon</b> /ovö/ sensation produced in ear when surrounding air, etc   |
| Soundproof <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ovon tanglanchi</b> /ovö taŋlãŋ <sup>h</sup> i/ not allowing sound through   |
| Soupcon <i>n.</i>           | <b>jükaro</b> /ʃökaro/ a very small amount  |
| Source <i>n.</i>            | <b>rheyilan</b> /ɹijilã/ the place, person or thing from which something is acquired                                      |
| Sourpuss <i>n.</i>          | <b>kyong nmhon</b> /kjoŋ nɲö/ a person who is habitually gloomy, sullen or miserable; a grouch                            |
| Souse <i>v.</i>             | <b>jümo</b> /dʒəmo/ to immerse in liquid; drench  |
| Souvenir <i>n.</i>          | <b>nchümchephen</b> /nʃömʃ <sup>h</sup> ep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an item of sentimental value, to remember an event or location |
| Sow <i>v.</i>               | <b>yinga</b> /jiŋa/ or <b>chena</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> ena/ scatter seed in earth  |
| Sozzled <i>adj.</i>         | <b>kinotsünga</b> /kinotsəŋa/ very drunk  |
| Spare <i>adj.</i>           | <b>enhyolanchio</b> /eɲolãŋ <sup>h</sup> io/ or pajo /paʃo/ extra   |
| Sparkle <i>v.</i>           | <b>mitsüng</b> /mitsəŋ/ a little spark  |
| Speak <i>v.</i>             | <b>nsamo</b> /nsamo/ utter words  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Speaker <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>nsanpvüi</b> /nsãpvəi/ woman who speaks  |
| Speaker <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>nsanpvüo</b> /nsãpvəo/ man who speaks  |
| Spear <i>n.</i>                | <b>otsso</b> /otʰso/ thrusting or hurling weapon  |
| Special <i>adj.</i>            | <b>echümporo</b> /etʰəmporo/ exceptional  |
| Spectacles <i>n.</i>           | <b>nhyiküp</b> /ɲikəp/ an optical instrument consisting of two lenses set in a light frame worn to assist sight |
| Spectator <i>n.</i>            | <b>ezie</b> /ezi/ or <b>zetaevan</b> /zetaevã/ person who watches a show  |
| Speechless <i>adj.</i>         | <b>oyi nsancheo</b> /oji nsãtʰeo/ not speaking; not knowing what to say   |
| Speed <i>v.</i>                | <b>ekhyinga</b> /ekʰjiŋa/ the state of moving quickly; rapidity   |
| Spell <i>n.</i>                | <b>enia</b> /enia/ words or a formula supposed to have magical powers   |
| Spellbind <i>v.</i>            | <b>tssüngyao</b> /tʰəŋjao/ to attract one's attention as if by a magic spell                                    |
| Spend <i>v.</i>                | <b>ezüo</b> /ezəo/ to pay out money   |
| Spendthrift <i>n.</i>          | <b>nkümshoi</b> /nkəmʃui/ someone who spends money wastefully   |
| Spider <i>n.</i>               | <b>bayang</b> /pajəŋ/ eight legged insect   |
| Spill <i>v.</i>                | <b>eshugo</b> /eʃuko/ or <b>phyangchüa</b> /pʰjaŋtʰəa/ allow liquid to fall                                     |
| Spin <i>v.</i>                 | <b>harüo</b> /harəo/ or <b>enunga</b> /enuŋa/ turn round rapidly  |
| Spindly <i>adj.</i>            | <b>terüa süpo</b> /terəa səpo/ slender and weak appearance  |
| Spinster <i>n.</i>             | <b>loran</b> /lorã/ a woman who has never been married  |
| Spirit <i>n.</i>               | <b>omon ntsemo</b> /omõ ntsemo/ soul  |
| Spit <i>v.</i>                 | <b>nphyoko</b> /npʰjoko/ eject saliva from mouth  |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Spittle <i>n.</i>            | <b>elho njü</b> /eɭo nŋə/ spit usually frothy and of a milky coloration                             |
| Spittoon <i>n.</i>           | <b>nphyokthephen</b> /nɸ <sup>h</sup> jokt <sup>h</sup> ep <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ a container for spit     |
| Splash <i>v.</i>             | <b>ephakzhüo</b> /ep <sup>h</sup> akzəo/ to hit or expel liquid at                                  |
| Splendid <i>adj.</i>         | <b>elüm etssohüngo</b> /eləm ets <sup>h</sup> oŋŋo/ magnificent; excellent                          |
| Split <i>v.</i>              | <b>kyontayio</b> /kiõtajio/ or <b>erosoa</b> /erosoa/ break   |
| Spoil <i>v.</i>              | <b>yesotoko</b> /jesotoko/ become useless   |
| Spoken <i>adj.</i>           | <b>phyotaka</b> /p <sup>h</sup> jotaka/ speaking in a specified way                                 |
| Spook <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>omo</b> /omo/ ghost  |
| Spook <sup>2</sup> <i>v.</i> | <b>ekhemo</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> emo/ frighten  |
| Spoon <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>shungphen</b> /ʃuŋp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ or or utensil with bowl and handle for putting food in mouth |
| Spoon <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>yenkuk</b> /jẽkok/ utensil with bowl and handle for taking out curry                             |
| Spoon <sup>3</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>tsütsüp</b> /tsətsəp/ utensil with bowl and handle to take rice                                  |
| Sport <i>n.</i>              | <b>khvürüngashü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vərəŋəʃə/ game  |
| Sportsperson <i>n.</i>       | <b>khvürüi</b> /k <sup>h</sup> vərəi/ person engaging in sport                                      |
| Spotless <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ntsüngo</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> əŋo/ absolutely clean  |
| Spray <i>n.</i>              | <b>ephvüo</b> /ep <sup>h</sup> vəo/ water, etc. flying in small drops                               |
| Spread <i>v.</i>             | <b>nzüo</b> /nzəo/ extend   |
| Sprinkle <i>v.</i>           | <b>erhükao</b> /eɾəkao/ scatter water in small drops  |
| Spurious <i>adj.</i>         | <b>echüngchüng</b> /eɸ <sup>h</sup> əŋ <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ false or fake                               |
| Squeeze <i>v.</i>            | <b>zümo</b> /zəmo/ exert pressure on  |
| Stab <i>v.</i>               | <b>ekhyugo</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> juko/ pierce or wound with knife                                    |
| Stain <i>v.</i>              | <b>mmen</b> /mmẽ/ damage, spoil   |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Stamina <i>n.</i>      | <b>etho</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o/ the ability to sustain prolonged physical or mental effort                             |
| Stamp <i>v.</i>        | <b>sümo</b> /səmo/ bring down one's foot heavily on the ground   |
| Stand <i>v.</i>        | <b>phantio</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ätio/ maintain upright position   |
| Stare <i>v.</i>        | <b>zeo</b> /zeo/ look fixedly  |
| Starkers <i>adj.</i>   | <b>tsükshü</b> /tsəkʃə/ completely naked   |
| Start <i>v.</i>        | <b>benkai</b> /bēkai/ begin  |
| Starter <i>n.</i>      | <b>benkao</b> /bēkao/ to start with  |
| Startle <i>v.</i>      | <b>ekhentuko</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ētuko/ cause to feel sudden shock or alarm   |
| Starve <i>v.</i>       | <b>khangtsüngo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> anʃtsəŋo/ die of hunger   |
| Static <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ntongphio</b> /ntoŋp <sup>h</sup> io/ lacking in movement, action or change   |
| Stationary <i>adj.</i> | <b>nkanphio</b> /nkāp <sup>h</sup> io/ not moving or not intended to be moved  |
| Stay <i>v.</i>         | <b>vamo</b> /vamo/ or <b>vana</b> /vana/ continue in same place  |
| Steady <i>adj.</i>     | <b>chüngchünga</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋa/ firmly fixed, supported, or balanced; not shaking or moving |
| Steam <i>n.</i>        | <b>ethük</b> /et <sup>h</sup> ək/ or <b>emhük</b> /eŋək/ gas into which water is changed by boiling                    |
| Stick <i>n.</i>        | <b>tssüngkvürü</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋkvərə/ short slender length of wood  |
| Sticky <i>adj.</i>     | <b>züprao</b> /zəpraο/ tending or designed to stick to things on contact   |
| Stillborn <i>adj.</i>  | <b>echü buko</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> ə puko/ born dead  |
| Stingy <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nkhyiknrük</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> jiknɾək/ mean; ungenerous   |
| Stir <i>v.</i>         | <b>ehaphio</b> /ehap <sup>h</sup> io/ move spoon round   |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Stitch <i>n.</i>            | <b>vüo</b> /vəo/ a loop of thread or yarn resulting from a single pass or movement of the needle in sewing, knitting or crocheting |
| Stole <i>n.</i>             | <b>mpemo</b> /mpemo/ a woman's long scarf or shawl worn loosely over the shoulders   |
| Stomach <i>n.</i>           | <b>mma</b> /mma/ internal organ  |
| Stone <i>n.</i>             | <b>olung</b> /oluŋ/ solid non metallic mineral material rock   |
| Stony <i>adj.</i>           | <b>olung te</b> /oluŋ te/ full of stones   |
| Stop <i>v.</i>              | <b>esamo</b> /esamo/ put an end  |
| Storage <i>n.</i>           | <b>hanrүphen</b> /hãrүp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ an object or place in which something is stored  |
| Store <i>n.</i>             | <b>hanrүo</b> /hãrүo/ a place where items may be accumulated or routinely kept   |
| Storm <i>n.</i>             | <b>tsungrү</b> /tsuŋrә/ violent disturbance of atmosphere  |
| Story <i>n.</i>             | <b>motsү</b> /motsә/ account of real or imaginary events   |
| Straight <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nsaka</b> /nsaka/ not crooked or bent   |
| Straighten <i>v.</i>        | <b>nsaktuko</b> /nsaktuko/ to cause to become straight   |
| Straightforward <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntsannrүk</b> /ntsãnrәk/ not deviating; honest; frank   |
| Strange <i>adj.</i>         | <b>emhuko</b> /eŋuko/ not normal; odd  |
| Stranger <i>n.</i>          | <b>ntsүtai</b> /ntsәtai/ person new to particular place  |
| Street <i>n.</i>            | <b>olan</b> /olã/ road in city   |
| Strength <i>n.</i>          | <b>etho</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o/ being strong   |
| Strengthen <i>v.</i>        | <b>ethojүkatuko</b> /et <sup>h</sup> oʃәkatuko/ to make strong or stronger   |
| Stretch <i>v.</i>           | <b>tssүngo</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> әŋo/ to lengthen by pulling  |
| Strip <i>v.</i>             | <b>phungo</b> /p <sup>h</sup> uŋo/ to remove or take away  |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Strong <i>adj.</i>     | <b>etho ejüi</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o eʃəi/ physically powerful  |
| Stubborn <i>adj.</i>   | <b>lümbüm ekhüng</b> /ləmbəm ek <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ firmly resisting  |
| Student <i>n.</i>      | <b>ekhai</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ai/ person who is studying   |
| Study <i>n.</i>        | <b>khao</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ao/ acquiring knowledge from books   |
| Stunning <i>adj.</i>   | <b>etssohüngo</b> /ets <sup>h</sup> oŋŋo/ exceptionally beautiful or attractive                                  |
| Stupid <i>adj.</i>     | <b>zhüvai</b> /ʒəvai/ slow witted  |
| Sturdy <i>adj.</i>     | <b>chüngchüngo</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋo/ of firm build; stout; strong                            |
| Submissive <i>adj.</i> | <b>oyi engai</b> /oji eŋae/ meekly obedient or passive   |
| Subtract <i>v.</i>     | <b>esüo</b> /esəo/ to remove or reduce   |
| Succeed <i>v.</i>      | <b>bencheo</b> /bɛ̃ʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ have success   |
| Successful <i>adj.</i> | <b>benchetuko</b> /bɛ̃ʃ <sup>h</sup> etuko/ resulting in success   |
| Suck <i>v.</i>         | <b>ntssüpo</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> əpo/ draw liquid into mouth   |
| Suffer <i>v.</i>       | <b>berüpo</b> /berəpo/ to undergo hardship   |
| Suffocate <i>v.</i>    | <b>nchencheo</b> /nʃ <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃ʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ to suffer from severely reduced oxygen intake to the body |
| Suicide <i>n.</i>      | <b>nmen lona echüi</b> /nmɛ̃ lona eʃ <sup>h</sup> əi/ intentional self killing                                   |
| Sun <i>n.</i>          | <b>eng</b> /eŋ/ the star round which the earth travels   |
| Sunbathe <i>v.</i>     | <b>eng eküngo</b> /eŋ ekəŋo/ to expose one's body to the sun in order to relax or to obtain a tan                |
| Sunday <i>n.</i>       | <b>emungtsüngon</b> /emʊŋtsəŋõ/ day of week following Saturday   |
| Sunrise <i>n.</i>      | <b>eng choro</b> /eŋ ʃ <sup>h</sup> oro/ when the sun appears  |
| Sunset <i>n.</i>       | <b>eng erhe</b> /eŋ eɣe/ when the sun disappears   |
| Sunshine <i>n.</i>     | <b>eng vomo</b> /eŋ vomo/ the direct rays, light, or warmth of the sun   |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Supper <i>n.</i>       | <b>mmyuetso</b> /mmjietso/ meal taken late in day esp. evening |
| Support <i>v.</i>      | <b>ekyoerung</b> /ekjoeruŋ/ keep from falling                  |
| Supportive <i>adj.</i> | <b>ekyoerungo</b> /ekjoeruŋo/ providing support                |
| Sure <i>adj.</i>       | <b>otsotso</b> /otsotso/ convinced                             |
| Surface <i>n.</i>      | <b>oponi</b> /oponi/ outward or external appearance            |
| Surname <i>n.</i>      | <b>jipo</b> /ʃipɔ/ name common to all members of the family    |
| Surround <i>v.</i>     | <b>nkonzhüi</b> /nkɔ̃zəi/ be all round                         |
| Survive <i>v.</i>      | <b>vamo</b> /vamo/ continue to live                            |
| Suspect <i>v.</i>      | <b>hüngkarenka</b> /ŋkarēka/ be inclined to think              |
| Suspend <i>v.</i>      | <b>esantuko</b> /esātuko/ to halt something temporarily        |
| Suspicious <i>adj.</i> | <b>hüngkarenkao</b> /ŋkarēkao/ arousing suspicion              |
| Swallow <i>v.</i>      | <b>nzhüa</b> /nʒəa/ let pass down throat                       |
| Swear <i>v.</i>        | <b>echümo</b> /eʃhəmo/ promise an oath                         |
| Sweat <i>n.</i>        | <b>eshanjü</b> /eʃädʒə/ moisture exuded through pores          |
| Sweep <i>v.</i>        | <b>kheo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> eo/ clean with broom               |
| Sweet <i>adj.</i>      | <b>enüngvü</b> /enəŋvə/ tasting like sugar                     |
| Sweeten <i>v.</i>      | <b>nüngkalantuko</b> /nəŋkalātuko/ make or become sweet        |
| Swell <i>v.</i>        | <b>pümo</b> /pəmo/ grow bigger                                 |
| Swift <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ekhyinga</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jiŋa/ fast; quick; rapid      |
| Swim <i>v.</i>         | <b>hoa</b> /hoa/ propel body through water with limbs          |
| Switch <i>n.</i>       | <b>tongtao</b> /toŋtao/ a change                               |
| Synonym <i>n.</i>      | <b>esütao</b> /esətao/ word with same meaning as another       |

## Tt

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Table <i>n.</i>       | <b>tsütsa</b> /tsətsa/ flat surface on legs used for eating   |
| Tail <i>n.</i>        | <b>emhi</b> /em̩i/ hindmost part of animal, esp.<br>extending beyond body   |
| Tailor <i>n.</i>      | <b>süvüi</b> /səvəi/ maker of outer garments  |
| Take <i>v.</i>        | <b>khia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ia/ acquire   |
| Tale <i>n.</i>        | <b>motsü</b> /motsə/ story  |
| Talk <i>v.</i>        | <b>nsana</b> /nsana/ or <b>nsha</b> /nʃa/ or <b>phyoa</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joa/ or<br><b>jana</b> /ʃana/ communicate verbally                |
| Talkative <i>adj.</i> | <b>yipvüchüing</b> /jipvətʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ chatty   |
| Talking <i>n.</i>     | <b>nsanala</b> /nsanala/ or <b>nshala</b> /nʃala/ action of<br>talking  |
| Tall <i>adj.</i>      | <b>süphoa</b> /səp <sup>h</sup> oa/ or ntssona /nts <sup>h</sup> ona/ more than<br>average height   |
| Tame <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ekümo</b> /ekəmo/ domesticated   |
| Tap <i>v.</i>         | <b>nyimthechia</b> /nim <sup>h</sup> etʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or tumphia /təmp <sup>h</sup> ia/<br>cause to strike lightly                      |
| Task <i>n.</i>        | <b>elhi</b> /e <sup>l</sup> i/ or <b>elhingo</b> /e <sup>l</sup> iŋo/ piece of work to be<br>done   |
| Taste <i>n.</i>       | <b>mpakphia</b> /mpakp <sup>h</sup> ia/ and <b>tsophia</b> /tsop <sup>h</sup> ia/<br>sensation caused in mouth by contact with<br>substance |
| Tasteful <i>adj.</i>  | <b>jüpoa mmhona</b> /ʃəpoa m̩m̩ona/ having good taste   |
| Tasteless <i>adj.</i> | <b>njüpo</b> /nʃəpo/ having no taste  |
| Tattoo <i>v.</i>      | <b>esa</b> /esa/ mark puncturing pigment  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Tax <i>n.</i>         | <b>tssenkhyā</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> ẽk <sup>h</sup> ja/ money compulsory levied by state                    |
| Tea <i>n.</i>         | <b>sapajü</b> /sapadʒə/ Asian evergreen shrub or small tree   |
| Teach <i>v.</i>       | <b>püingno</b> /pəŋno/ or <b>shika</b> /ʃika/ give information  |
| Teacher <i>n.</i>     | <b>püingnoe</b> /pəŋnoe/ person who teaches   |
| Teaching <i>n.</i>    | <b>püingnoe elhi</b> /pəŋnoe el̩i/ teacher's profession   |
| Tear <i>v.</i>        | <b>resoa</b> /ɾesoa/ pull apart   |
| Tease <i>v.</i>       | <b>rükata</b> /ɾəkata/ or <b>janphia</b> /ʃãp <sup>h</sup> ia/ make fun of                                |
| Teenage <i>n.</i>     | <b>elungoe</b> /elun̩oe/ person in teens  |
| Teeth <i>n.</i>       | <b>oho</b> /oho/ plural of tooth  |
| Telephone <i>n.</i>   | <b>khonjanphen</b> /k <sup>h</sup> õŋãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ apparatus for transmitting sound                  |
| Tell <i>v.</i>        | <b>ezoa</b> /ezoa/ or <b>phyoa</b> /p <sup>h</sup> joa/ or <b>rüa</b> /rəa/ relate in speech or writing   |
| Temper <i>n.</i>      | <b>lümetsuk</b> /ləmətsuk/ mental disposition   |
| Temptation <i>n.</i>  | <b>ojang</b> /oŋaŋ/ being tempted   |
| Ten adj and <i>n.</i> | <b>taro</b> /taro/ one more than nine   |
| Tension <i>n.</i>     | <b>nchümnrü</b> /nʃ <sup>h</sup> əmnɾə/ mental strain   |
| Terrible <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ekyuthav</b> /ekjut <sup>h</sup> av/ or <b>ekhenthav</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ẽt <sup>h</sup> av/ very bad |
| Terribly <i>adv.</i>  | <b>ekyuthata</b> /ekjut <sup>h</sup> ata/ extremely   |
| Terrific <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ekhenthao</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ẽt <sup>h</sup> ao/ causing terror                                      |
| Terror <i>n.</i>      | <b>ekhentsünga</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> ẽtsəŋa/ extreme fear  |
| Test <i>n.</i>        | <b>tсени eza</b> /tseni eza/ critical examination   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Than <i>con.</i>       | <b>lona</b> /lona/ or <b>shilona</b> /ʃilona/ introducing comparison                |
| Thank <i>v.</i>        | <b>montsso</b> /mõtsʰo/ express gratitude   |
| That <i>adj.</i>       | <b>hoji</b> /hoʃi/ used to describe person or thing                                 |
| Thatch <i>n.</i>       | <b>lishü</b> /liʃə/ roofing of straw  |
| Their <i>adj.</i>      | <b>onte echi</b> /onte eʃʰi/ belonging to them                                      |
| Them <i>pro.</i>       | <b>onte</b> /onte/ the people in general  |
| Theme <i>n.</i>        | <b>yitong</b> /jitɔŋ/ topic of talk   |
| Themselves <i>pro.</i> | <b>onte popo</b> /onte popo/ form of them   |
| Then <i>adv.</i>       | <b>jithüŋ</b> /ʃitʰəŋ/ at that time   |
| There <i>adv.</i>      | <b>ji</b> /ʃi/ or <b>hoji</b> /hoʃi/ or <b>oji</b> /oʃi/ to that place or position  |
| They <i>pro.</i>       | <b>onte</b> /onte/ people in general  |
| Thick <i>adj.</i>      | <b>echiv</b> /eʃiv/ or <b>chia</b> /ʃʰia/ of great extend between opposite surfaces |
| Thicken <i>v.</i>      | <b>echikata</b> /eʃikata/ become thick  |
| Thief <i>n.</i>        | <b>efüi</b> /efəi/ person who steals  |
| Thin <i>adj.</i>       | <b>eporov</b> /eporov/ or <b>porov</b> /porov/ skinny                               |
| Thing <i>n.</i>        | <b>tsütsailan</b> /tsətsailā/ any possible object of thought                        |
| Think <i>v.</i>        | <b>nchüma</b> /nʃʰəma/ or <b>züi zeta</b> /zəi zeta/ be of opinion                  |
| Third <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ethümoto</b> /etʰəmoto/ next after second  |
| Thirst <i>n.</i>       | <b>tsoyühünga</b> /tsojuŋŋa/ craving  |
| Thirsty <i>adj.</i>    | <b>eratsünga</b> /eratsəŋa/ feeling thirst  |
| Thirteen <i>adj.</i>   | <b>taroethüm</b> /taroetʰəm/ one more than twelve                                   |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Thirty <i>adj.</i>      | <b>thümro</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əmɿo/ three times ten  |
| This <i>adj.</i>        | <b>shi</b> /ʃi/ the present  |
| Thorn <i>n.</i>         | <b>okyo</b> /okjo/ sharp pointed projection on plant   |
| Thorny <i>adj.</i>      | <b>kyokhoyo</b> /kjo <sup>h</sup> okjo/ having many thorns   |
| Thought <i>n.</i>       | <b>nchümcho</b> /ntʃəm <sup>h</sup> ʃo/ idea, notion   |
| Thoughtful <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nchüm nzüo</b> /ntʃəm n <sup>z</sup> əo/ giving signs of serious<br>thought   |
| Thoughtless <i>adj.</i> | <b>n<sup>n</sup>chüm nrüo</b> /nntʃəm n.ɿəo/ careless of other's<br>feelings   |
| Thousand <i>ad. n.</i>  | <b>othüng</b> /ot <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ ten hundred   |
| Thrash <i>v.</i>        | <b>erhüpa</b> /e.ɿəpa/ or <b>süma</b> /səma/ beat or whip<br>severely  |
| Thread <i>n.</i>        | <b>oying</b> /ojɿŋ/ fiber  |
| Three <i>adj.</i>       | <b>ethüm</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əm/ one more than two  |
| Thrice <i>adv.</i>      | <b>ethümoto</b> /et <sup>h</sup> əmoto/ literary three times   |
| Throw <i>v.</i>         | <b>shümchia</b> /ʃəm <sup>h</sup> ʃia/ or <b>chenchia</b> /tʃ <sup>ẽ</sup> ʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or<br><b>ephyachia</b> /ep <sup>h</sup> iatʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ propel through space |
| Thumb <i>n.</i>         | <b>yingpvü</b> /jɿŋpvə/ short thick finger on hand   |
| Thunder <i>n.</i>       | <b>potsüoejen</b> /potsəoetʃ <sup>ẽ</sup> / loud noise accompanying<br>lightning   |
| Thursday <i>n.</i>      | <b>sükhying tsüngon</b> /sək <sup>h</sup> ɿŋ t <sup>s</sup> əŋõ/ day of week<br>following Wednesday  |
| Tickle <i>v.</i>        | <b>ezüka</b> /ezəka/ or <b>ezüphia</b> /ezəp <sup>h</sup> ia/ touch lightly so<br>as to produce laughter   |
| Tide <i>n.</i>          | <b>jüjep<sup>h</sup>i</b> /dʒəʃep <sup>h</sup> i/ regular rise and fall of sea due to  |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | attraction of moon and sun   |
| Tidy <i>adj.</i>     | <b>elüm ntsünga</b> /eləm ntsəŋa/ neat   |
| Tie <i>v.</i>        | <b>eyikata</b> /ejikata/ fasten with cord  |
| Tiger <i>n.</i>      | <b>mmhorü</b> /m̩m̩ɔrə/ large asian animal of cat  |
| Tight <i>adj.</i>    | <b>khünga</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əŋa/ or <b>ntssüka</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> əka/ or <b>erüka</b><br>/erəka/ fitting                 |
| Till <i>n.</i>       | <b>nandang</b> /nādan/ as late as  |
| Timber <i>n.</i>     | <b>erhütsüng</b> /eɾ̩ətsəŋ/ wood for building  |
| Time <i>n.</i>       | <b>yuta</b> /juta/ indefinite continuous progress of past  |
| Timeless <i>adj.</i> | <b>tümayuta</b> /təmajuta/ not affected by passage of<br>time  |
| Timely <i>adj.</i>   | <b>yutalo</b> /jutalo/ coming at right time  |
| Timing <i>n.</i>     | <b>yutalo</b> /jutalo/ way thing is timed  |
| Tip <i>n.</i>        | <b>tsüka</b> /tsəka/ extremity   |
| Tipsy <i>adj.</i>    | <b>sokoyupong</b> /sokojupɔŋ/ slightly drunk   |
| Tired <i>adj.</i>    | <b>esang</b> /esaŋ/ or <b>mmok</b> /mmok/ weary  |
| Tithe <i>adj.</i>    | <b>taro chia</b> /tarɔtʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>chia</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> ia/ one tenth of annual<br>produce of land or labour |
| Toad <i>n.</i>       | <b>yakvü</b> /jakvə/ froglike amphibian  |
| Tobacco <i>n.</i>    | <b>mekhvü</b> /mek <sup>h</sup> və/ plant of American origin with<br>leaves used for smoking, chewing, etc.                    |
| Today <i>adv.</i>    | <b>nchüng</b> /ntʃəŋ/ on this day  |
| Toddle <i>v.</i>     | <b>esephia</b> /ese <sup>h</sup> ia/ walk with young child's short<br>unsteady steps   |
| Toe <i>n.</i>        | <b>joyingpvü</b> /tʃojɪŋpvə/ any of terminal projections   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
|                                  | of foot or paw   |
| Together <i>adv.</i>             | <b>nzo</b> /nzo/ or <b>nzotssoi</b> /nzot <sup>h</sup> oi/ or tssotsütæ<br>/ts <sup>h</sup> otsətai/ company |
| Toilet <i>n.</i>                 | <b>nzhüngophen</b> /nʒəŋophẽ/ latrine  |
| Tolerance <i>n.</i>              | <b>erümeto</b> /erəmeto/ ability to tolerate   |
| Tolerate <i>v.</i>               | <b>rüma</b> /ɹəma/ able to undergo   |
| Tomb <i>n.</i>                   | <b>olüp</b> /oləp/ burial vault  |
| Tongs <i>n.</i>                  | <b>nmyaphen</b> /nmjap <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ implement with two arms for<br>grasping coal, sugar, etc              |
| Tongue <i>n.</i>                 | <b>nli</b> /nli/ muscular organ in mouth   |
| Tonight <i>adv.</i>              | <b>nchüngzümo</b> /nʧ <sup>h</sup> əŋzəmo/ night   |
| Tool <i>n.</i>                   | <b>chükchüehē</b> /ʧ <sup>h</sup> əkʧ <sup>h</sup> əehē/ implement for working                               |
| Tooth <i>n.</i>                  | <b>hotsün</b> /hotsũ/ each of a set of hard structures in<br>jaws  |
| Top <i>n.</i>                    | <b>ntssontso</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> õtso/ highest point   |
| Topic <i>n.</i>                  | <b>yitong</b> /jitoŋ/ subject of discourse   |
| Topless <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>tümpanga</b> /təmpaŋa/ without top  |
| Topless <sup>2</sup>             | <b>tümpoa</b> /təmpoa/ without garment leaving breast<br>bare  |
| Torch <i>n.</i>                  | <b>pizhüoli</b> /piʒəoli/ thing lit for illumination   |
| Torment <i>n.</i>                | <b>ezüpeno</b> /ezəpeno/ severe bodily or mental<br>suffering  |
| Torn <i>v.</i>                   | <b>raso</b> /ɹaso/ past participle of tear   |
| Tortoise <i>n.</i>               | <b>shifü</b> /ʃifə/ slow moving reptile with horny<br>doomed shell   |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Torture <i>n.</i>       | <b>ntssonshi</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> õʃi/ inflicting of severe bodily pain   |
| Touch <i>v.</i>         | <b>evangkata</b> /evɑŋkɑtɑ/ or <b>tachia</b> /tɑʃiɑ/ come into contact   |
| Touching <i>adj.</i>    | <b>lümitachia</b> /ləmitɑʃiɑ/ literally concerning, pathetic   |
| Tough <i>adj.</i>       | <b>khünga</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əŋɑ/ or <b>ekhüngü</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> əŋə/ or <b>ngontsünga</b> /ŋontsəŋɑ/ hard to break         |
| Tour <i>n.</i>          | <b>yentsa</b> /jětsɑ/ holiday  |
| Towel <i>n.</i>         | <b>shokphen</b> /ʃokp <sup>h</sup> ě/ or <b>mhephen</b> /m̥ep <sup>h</sup> ě/ absorbent cloth                                    |
| Tower <i>n.</i>         | <b>zenki</b> /zěki/ tall structure, often part of castle   |
| Town <i>n.</i>          | <b>yantsüro</b> /jãtsəɪo/ densely populated area   |
| Toxic <i>adj.</i>       | <b>echümozhü</b> /eʃəmoʒə/ of poison   |
| Toy <i>n.</i>           | <b>ekyav</b> /ekjav/ or <b>kyakaphen</b> kjakap <sup>h</sup> ě/ plaything  |
| Track <i>n.</i>         | <b>lanka</b> /lãkɑ/ or <b>lanro</b> /lãro/ or <b>ora</b> /ora/ marks left by person, animal, vehicle, etc.                       |
| Trade <i>n.</i>         | <b>shishokhophi</b> /ʃiʃok <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> i/ or <b>tssentsoyonki</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> ětsojõki/ buying and selling |
| Transparent <i>adj.</i> | <b>evonrhüa</b> /evonɹəɑ/ or <b>chyunrhüa</b> /ʃjʊnɹəɑ/ or <b>hüngnrhüa</b> /h̥ɲɹəɑ/ able to see through                         |
| Transport <i>v.</i>     | <b>hanphihanrü</b> /hãp <sup>h</sup> ihãɪə/ take to another place  |
| Trap <i>n.</i>          | <b>tsürü</b> /tsərə/ device for catching animals   |
| Travel <i>v.</i>        | <b>yentsalo</b> /jětsalo/ go from one place to another   |
| Travelled <i>adj.</i>   | <b>yentsayenzhü</b> /jětsajěʒə/ experienced in travelling  |
| Traveler <i>n.</i>      | <b>yentsae</b> /jětsai/ person who travels   |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Treat <i>v.</i>         | <b>süphia</b> /səp <sup>h</sup> ia/ act, behave towards   |
| Treatment <i>n.</i>     | <b>süphilümbüm</b> /səp <sup>h</sup> iləmbəm/ act, process of behaving towards person                       |
| Tree <i>n.</i>          | <b>otong</b> /otoŋ/ perennial plant with woody self-supporting main stem                                    |
| Tremble <i>v.</i>       | <b>eneta</b> /eneta/ or <b>enhyuka</b> /eŋuka/ shake involving involuntarily with emotions, cold, etc.      |
| Tribe <i>n.</i>         | <b>jipo</b> /tʃipo/ having common culture   |
| Trim <i>v.</i>          | <b>tsenchochia</b> /tsɛŋtʃoŋtʃia/ make neat or tidy of size esp. by cutting                                 |
| Triple <i>adj.</i>      | <b>efüethüm</b> /efæt <sup>h</sup> əm/ threefold  |
| Troublesome <i>adj.</i> | <b>tsünyangsünying</b> /tsəŋaŋsəŋiŋ/ causing trouble  |
| True <i>adj.</i>        | <b>ntsa</b> /ntsa/ reality  |
| Truly <i>adv.</i>       | <b>otsotso</b> /otsotso/ really   |
| Trunk <i>n.</i>         | <b>tongpvü</b> /toŋpvə/ main stem of tree   |
| Trust <i>n.</i>         | <b>ntsaka</b> /ntsaka/ firm belief  |
| Truth <i>n.</i>         | <b>ntsa</b> /ntsa/ accuracy   |
| Truthful <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ntsalona</b> /ntsalona/ speaking the truth   |
| Try <i>v.</i>           | <b>ekhyotsoa</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> jot <sup>h</sup> oa/ attempted  |
| Tuck <i>v.</i>          | <b>etsüpa</b> /etsəpa/ fold or turn outer or end parts  |
| Tug <i>v.</i>           | <b>tsüngta</b> /tsəŋta/ pull hard or violently  |
| Tumble <i>v.</i>        | <b>ekhünga</b> /ek <sup>h</sup> əŋa/ or <b>evümtheta</b> /evəmt <sup>h</sup> eta/ fall suddenly or headlong |
| Tummy <i>n.</i>         | <b>mman</b> /mmã/ stomach   |
| Tune <i>n.</i>          | <b>ovon</b> /ovõ/ melody  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Tuneful <i>adj.</i>      | <b>vontsü ovoni</b> /võtsə ovoni/ melodious  |
| Tuneless <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ovon nli</b> /ovõ nli/ unmelodious  |
| Tunnel <i>n.</i>         | <b>likhokvülan</b> /lik <sup>h</sup> okvəlä/ underground passage   |
| Turn <i>v.</i>           | <b>serüphia</b> /se.ɪəp <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>nlüpa</b> /nləpa/ move around   |
| Turtle <i>n.</i>         | <b>liso</b> /liso/ aquatic reptile with flippers and horny shell   |
| Tusk <i>n.</i>           | <b>sotsüho</b> /sotsəho/ long pointed tooth  |
| Tweak <i>v.</i>          | <b>nlüpcheta</b> /nləpʧ <sup>h</sup> eta/ pinch and twist  |
| Twelfth <i>adj. / n.</i> | <b>yenjotaroeni</b> /jɛŋʃotaroeni/ or <b>echungtaroeni</b> /eʃuŋtaroeni/ next after eleventh                                       |
| Twelve <i>adj. / n.</i>  | <b>taroeni</b> /taroeni/ one more than eleven  |
| Twenty <i>adj./ n.</i>   | <b>mekyu</b> /mekju/ twice ten   |
| Twice <i>adv.</i>        | <b>echungeni</b> /eʃuŋeni/ or <b>yenjoeni</b> /jɛŋʃoeni/ two times   |
| Twig <i>n.</i>           | <b>shümka</b> /ʃəmka/ or <b>khero</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ero/ very small branch of tree or shrub                                      |
| Twin <i>n.</i>           | <b>nshümtso</b> /nʃəmʈso/ each of closely related pair   |
| Twinkle <i>v.</i>        | <b>ekyiphia</b> /ekjip <sup>h</sup> ia/ or <b>nlüpia</b> /nləp <sup>h</sup> ia/ shine with rapidly intermitted light               |
| Twist <i>v.</i>          | <b>erütsü</b> /e.ɪətsə/ or <b>erükata</b> /e.ɪəkata/ or <b>phankata</b> /p <sup>h</sup> ākata/ change the form by rotating one end |
| Two <i>adj. n.</i>       | <b>eni</b> /eni/ one more than one   |
| Type <i>n.</i>           | <b>vonla</b> /võla/ or <b>olan</b> /olā/ class, kind, etc.   |
| Typhoon <i>n.</i>        | <b>tsongrü</b> /tsɔŋrə/ violent hurricane  |

## Uu

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Ugly <i>adj.</i>                    | <b>nkonga</b> /nkoŋa/ unpleasant to eye, ear, mind, etc.  |
| Ulcer <i>n.</i>                     | <b>emhokvü</b> /emokvə/ open sore on or in body   |
| Ultimate <i>adj.</i>                | <b>ntani</b> /ntani/ or <b>ochümi</b> /otfəmi/ last, final  |
| Ultra <i>adj.</i>                   | <b>nnrenkae</b> /nrēkae/ extreme  |
| Umbilical <i>n.</i>                 | <b>nlazhü</b> /nlaʒə/ of navel  |
| Umbrella <i>n.</i>                  | <b>pvücho</b> /pvətʰo/ collapsible cloth canopy on central stick for protection against sun, rain, etc. |
| Unable <i>adj.</i>                  | <b>nnto</b> /nto/ or <b>nntssokhok</b> /ntsʰokʰok/ not able   |
| Unacceptable <i>adj.</i>            | <b>nnkhichokhok</b> /nkʰitʰokʰok/ not acceptable  |
| Unaccompanied <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nntepvü</b> /ntepvə/ alone   |
| Unaccountable <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nnkhakhamo</b> /nkʰakʰamo/ without explanation, not answerable                                       |
| Unanimous <i>adj.</i>               | <b>mmyanta</b> /mmjäta/ all in agreement  |
| Unasked <i>adj.</i>                 | <b>nnghan</b> /nŋahã/ not asked   |
| Unattached <i>adj.</i>              | <b>nntssoka</b> /nntsʰoka/ or <b>nnküpka</b> /nnkəpka/ not attached to                                  |
| Unattractive <i>adj.</i>            | <b>enzehüngo</b> /enzeŋŋo/ not attractive   |
| Unauthorized <i>adj.</i>            | <b>ethonyikao</b> /ethoŋikao/ not authorized  |
| Unavoidable <i>adj.</i>             | <b>nnkachocho</b> /nkatʰotʰeo/ not avoidable  |
| Unaware <i>adj.</i>                 | <b>etsyuchi nli</b> /etsufʰi nli/ not aware   |
| Unbearable <i>adj.</i>              | <b>nnrümkhok</b> /nrəmʰok/ not bearable   |
| Unbeatable <sup>1</sup> <i>adj.</i> | <b>nntothao</b> /ntotʰao/ not able to beat  |
| Unbelief <i>n.</i>                  | <b>nnlongtsü</b> /nlonʒtə/ lack of belief   |
| Unbelievable <i>adj.</i>            | <b>nnlongtsükao</b> /nlonʒtəkao/ not believable   |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Unbend <i>v.</i>            | <b>nnkhaong</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> aon/ straight   |
| Unbending <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nnyip</b> /nɲip/ inflexible   |
| Unbiased <i>adj.</i>        | <b>omyik nthe</b> /omjik nt <sup>h</sup> e/ impartial  |
| Unbreakable <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ntssüso</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> əso/ or <b>nnthüngso</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> əŋso/ not breakable |
| Unbroken <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nnkherübo</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> erəbo/ not broken  |
| Uncaring <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nnsheküp</b> /nʃekəp/ lacking compassion  |
| Unceasing <i>adj.</i>       | <b>ntümjakna</b> /ntəmʃakna/ continuous  |
| Uncertain <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nnkhontsü</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> õtsə/ not known certainly                                    |
| Unchanging <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ntongphio</b> /ntoŋp <sup>h</sup> io/ not changing  |
| Uncivilized <i>adj.</i>     | <b>afü</b> /afə/ not civilized   |
| Uncle <i>n.</i>             | <b>omo</b> /omo/ or <b>amo</b> /amo/ parent's brother or brother-in-law                        |
| Unclean <i>n.</i>           | <b>ntssüng</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ not clean   |
| Unclear <i>adj.</i>         | <b>nnmerük</b> /nme.ɾək/ not clear   |
| Unclothe <i>v.</i>          | <b>osünnhan</b> /osənnã/ remove clothes of   |
| Uncommon <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nnshatsü</b> /nʃatsə/ or <b>zana</b> /zana/ (rare) unusual                                  |
| Uncommunicative <i>adj.</i> | <b>nnshanta</b> /nʃãta/ not wanting to communicate   |
| Uncompromising <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nnmyantacheo</b> /nmjãtaʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ stubborn   |
| Unconcern <i>n.</i>         | <b>nnvonkhyu</b> /nvõk <sup>h</sup> ju/ indifference apathy                                    |
| Unconscious <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nnchethev</b> /ntʃ <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> ev/ not conscious, not awake                |
| Uncontrollable <i>adj.</i>  | <b>ntanglanchio</b> /ntaŋlãŋ <sup>h</sup> io/ or <b>nnsaya</b> /nsaja/ not controllable        |
| Uncooperative <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nnkhüngtsüta</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> əŋtsəta/ not cooperative                                  |
| Uncover <i>v.</i>           | <b>nnnyuk</b> /nɲuk/ or <b>nnlhup</b> /nɲup/ remove cover                                      |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Undamaged <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nnro esia</b> /nnro esia/ or <b>yesoa</b> /jesoa/ not damaged   |
| Undefended <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nnzalanchi</b> /nzalãŋi/ not defened  |
| Undemanding <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nnchona</b> /nŋ <sup>h</sup> ona/ not demanding   |
| Undeniable <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nnkhirana</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> irana/ certain   |
| Under pre.                  | <b>oküpbi</b> /okəppi/ to position lower than  |
| Underclothes <i>n.</i>      | <b>ochüngihanphen</b> /oŋ <sup>h</sup> əŋihãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ clothes worn under other, etc.                     |
| Underdeveloped <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nnrankacho</b> /nrãkatŋ <sup>h</sup> o/ immature  |
| Undergo <i>v.</i>           | <b>yakchia</b> /jakŋ <sup>h</sup> ia/ endure e   |
| Underground <i>adv.</i>     | <b>likokvü</b> /likokvə/ beneath the ground  |
| Underneath pre.             | <b>lichüŋgi</b> /liŋ <sup>h</sup> əŋi/ to lower place than   |
| Underpants <i>n.</i>        | <b>ochüŋgi mphophen</b> /oŋ <sup>h</sup> əŋi mp <sup>h</sup> op <sup>h</sup> ẽ/<br>undergarments for lower parts |
| Understanding <i>n.</i>     | <b>engathe eli</b> /eŋat <sup>h</sup> e eli/ ability to comprehend something                                     |
| Undertake <i>v.</i>         | <b>khichoa</b> /k <sup>h</sup> iŋ <sup>h</sup> foa/ accept responsibility  |
| Undertaking <i>n.</i>       | <b>sakata</b> /sakata/ promise   |
| Underwater <i>adj.</i>      | <b>jüchungi</b> /dʒəŋ <sup>h</sup> uŋi/ done under water   |
| Underwear <i>n.</i>         | <b>ochüngihanphen</b> /oŋ <sup>h</sup> əŋihãp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ underclothes                                       |
| Undeserved <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ntümtha</b> /ntəmt <sup>h</sup> a/ not deserved   |
| Undisciplined <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nnshikai</b> /nŋ <sup>h</sup> ikai/ not disciplined   |
| Undistinguished <i>adj.</i> | <b>nnchümpota</b> /nŋ <sup>h</sup> əmpota/ not distinguished   |
| Undone <i>adj.</i>          | <b>ntsokhan</b> /ntsok <sup>h</sup> ã/ not done  |
| Undoubted <i>adj.</i>       | <b>ntito</b> /ntito/ certain   |
| Undress <i>v.</i>           | <b>mpensünka</b> /mpēsũka/ take off one's clothes  |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Undresses <i>adj.</i>     | <b>tsükshü</b> /tsəkʃə/ no longer dressed  |
| Undying <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nchüo</b> /ntʃʰəo/ immortal   |
| Uneasy <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nntssohüng</b> /ntsʰoŋ/ disturbed   |
| Uneducated <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nnkhayan</b> /nkʰajã/ or <b>ekhayannli</b> /ekʰajãnli/ not                              |
| Unemployed <i>adj.</i>    | <b>elhingo nli</b> /eʎiŋo nli/ out of work   |
| Unequal <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nmyanta</b> /nmjanta/ not equal   |
| Uneven <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nnseseta</b> /nseseta/ not even   |
| Unfair <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nntüm</b> /ntəm/ or <b>nnlan</b> /nlã/ unjust   |
| Unfaithful <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nnlongtsüka</b> /nlonʎtsəka/ or <b>nntsanrük</b> /ntsãrək/<br>not faithful              |
| Unfit <i>adj.</i>         | <b>nntüm</b> /ntəm/ or <b>nnranka</b> /nrãka/ not fit                                      |
| Unfitting <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nntümtha</b> /ntəmtʰa/ not fitting  |
| Unfold <i>v.</i>          | <b>nnchüp</b> /ntʃʰəp/ open out  |
| Unforgettable <i>adj.</i> | <b>nnmhechokhoko</b> /nɲetʃʰokʰoko/ memorable  |
| Unforgivable <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nlannsiyikhoko</b> /nlãnsijikʰoko/ not forgivable                                       |
| Unfortunate <i>adj.</i>   | <b>oton nli</b> /otō nli/ unlucky  |
| Unhappy <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nnmathao</b> /nmatʰao/ depressed  |
| Unhealthy <i>adj.</i>     | <b>otsükoso nmhon</b> /otsəkoso nɲõ/ not healthy   |
| Unhelpful <i>adj.</i>     | <b>oyim nzanchi</b> /ojim nzãtʃi/ or <b>oyim nkyoi</b> /ojim<br><b>nkjoi</b> / not helpful |
| Unholy <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nnthoi</b> /ntʰoi/ wicked   |
| Unhygienic <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nntsüngrüng</b> /ntsəŋrəŋ/ not hygienic   |
| Unimportant <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ethelan nli</b> /etʰelã nli/ not important  |
| Unintentional <i>adj.</i> | <b>nntsü ntan</b> /ntsə ntã/ not intentional   |
| Uninterested <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nnchoka</b> /ntʃʰoka/ or <b>nnran</b> /nrã/ not interested                              |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Uninterrupted <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nnkhetsü</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> etsə/ not interrupted  |
| Union <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>khüngtsü</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əŋtsə/ being united   |
| Union <sup>2</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>khüngta</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əŋta/ social club  |
| Unite <i>v.</i>              | <b>tssotsü</b> /ts <sup>h</sup> otsə/ join together   |
| Unity <i>n.</i>              | <b>mmyanta</b> /mmjäta/ oneness   |
| Unjust <i>adj.</i>           | <b>ntsä</b> /nts <sup>h</sup> a/ not just   |
| Unkind <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nnzan nli</b> /nzã nli/ not kind   |
| Unknown <i>adj.</i>          | <b>nntsü</b> /ntsə/ not known   |
| Unload <i>v.</i>             | <b>benchoa</b> /bẽŋ <sup>h</sup> oa/ or <b>hanchoa</b> /hãŋ <sup>h</sup> oa/ or <b>lanchia</b><br>/läŋ <sup>h</sup> oa/ remove load |
| Unlock <i>v.</i>             | <b>lanchia</b> /läŋ <sup>h</sup> ia/ release lock   |
| Unloved <i>adj.</i>          | <b>nnzan</b> /nzã/ not loved  |
| Unlucky <i>adj.</i>          | <b>oton nli</b> /otõ nli/ or <b>nshüp</b> /ŋšəp/ not lucky  |
| Unmarried <i>adj.</i>        | <b>oki ntssohan</b> /oki nts <sup>h</sup> ohã/ not married  |
| Unmoved <i>adj.</i>          | <b>nkanphi</b> /nkãp <sup>h</sup> i/ not moved  |
| Unnamed <i>adj.</i>          | <b>omying nli</b> /omjiŋ nli/ not named   |
| Unnecessary <i>adj.</i>      | <b>ethelan nli</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã nli/ not necessary  |
| Unpack <i>v.</i>             | <b>nntsen</b> /nntsẽ/ or <b>ejüŋg</b> /eŋšəŋ/ open and empty  |
| Unpaid <i>adj.</i>           | <b>nnlohan</b> /nlöhã/ or <b>nnlo</b> /nlo/ not paid  |
| Unplanned <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nntümka</b> /ntəmka/ not planned   |
| Unpopular <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nnthüngche</b> /nt <sup>h</sup> əŋŋfe/ not popular   |
| Unprepared <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nmethak</b> /nmet <sup>h</sup> ak/ not prepared  |
| Unprofitable <i>adj.</i>     | <b>otssen njü</b> /ots <sup>h</sup> ẽ nŋə/ not profitable   |
| Unpunctual <i>adj.</i>       | <b>sükyisütüŋg</b> /səkisətəŋ/ not punctual   |
| Unreal <i>adj.</i>           | <b>otsotsomek</b> /otsotsomek/ or <b>ejüŋg</b> /eŋšəŋ/ not real   |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Unrealistic <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ejüngjüng</b> /eʃəŋʃəŋ/ not true to life   |
| Unsatisfactory <i>adj.</i> | <b>lüm npük</b> /ləm npək/ unacceptable   |
| Unseen <i>adj.</i>         | <b>nnhüŋ</b> /nŋ̃/ not seen   |
| Unselfish <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nchümjana</b> /nʃʰəmʃana/ caring , considerate                                       |
| Unshakeable <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nnkanphi</b> /nkãpʰi/ or <b>nnkongphi</b> /nkoŋpʰi/ firm                             |
| Unsocial <i>adj.</i>       | <b>okho nrαι</b> /okʰo nrαι/ not social   |
| Unspeakable <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nphyocheo</b> /npʰjoʃʰeo/ that words cannot express                                  |
| Unstable <i>adj.</i>       | <b>nchüŋchüŋ</b> /nʃəŋʃəŋ/ not stable   |
| Unsuitable <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nrao</b> /nrao/ not suitable   |
| Unsure <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ntsü</b> /ntsə/ not sure   |
| Untie <i>v.</i>            | <b>ntsso</b> /ntsʰo/ undo, unfasten   |
| Until <i>prep.</i>         | <b>jina ndang</b> /ʃina ndaŋ/ as opposed to till  |
| Untold <i>adj.</i>         | <b>nphyo</b> /npʰjo/ or <b>nrü</b> /nɿə/ not told                                       |
| Untouchable <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ntssükao</b> /ntsʰəkao/ or <b>nvüŋkacheo</b> /nvəŋkaʃʰeo/<br>that may not be touched |
| Untried <i>adj.</i>        | <b>mmhankakong</b> /mṃãkakoŋ/ not tried or<br>tested                                    |
| Untrue <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ntsə</b> /ntsə/ or <b>ejüŋg</b> /eʃəŋ/ not true                                      |
| Untrustworthy <i>adj.</i>  | <b>nlongtsükao</b> /nloŋʃəkao/ not trustworthy  |
| Unused <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ntsütsacheo</b> /ntsəʃaʃʰeo/ never used  |
| Unwanted <i>adj.</i>       | <b>ethelan nlio</b> /etʰelã nlio/ not wanted  |
| Unwashed <i>adj.</i>       | <b>ntsüo</b> /ntsəo/ not washed   |
| Unwelcome <i>adj.</i>      | <b>nloncho</b> /nlõʃo/ not welcome  |
| Unwell <i>adj.</i>         | <b>rathata</b> /ratʰata/ or <b>otsük nmhon</b> /otsək nṃõ/ ill                          |
| Unwillingly <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nchoka</b> /nʃʰoka/ or <b>nmatha</b> /nmatʰa/ not willing                            |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Unwise <i>adj.</i>           | <b>okyak nmhon</b> /okjak nṃõ/ not wise  |
| Unworthy <i>adj.</i>         | <b>ethelan nlio</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã nlio/ not worthy  |
| Unwritten <i>adj.</i>        | <b>nranka</b> /nrãka/ not written  |
| Up <i>adv.</i>               | <b>omhai</b> /oṃai/ or ntssoka /nt <sup>h</sup> oka/ higher place  |
| Update <i>v.</i>             | <b>yivonyisü</b> /jivõjisə/ bring up to date   |
| Upgrade <i>v.</i>            | <b>rankatoka</b> /rãkatoka/ or chüngitoka /ʃ <sup>h</sup> əŋitoka/<br>raise in rank  |
| Uplift <i>v.</i>             | <b>khyokata</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jokata/ raise  |
| Upon <i>pre.</i>             | <b>oponi</b> /oponi/ or <b>poni</b> /poni/ preposition on  |
| Upper <i>adj.</i>            | <b>omhawoe</b> /oṃavoe/ higher in place  |
| Uppermost <i>adj.</i>        | <b>omhatsowo</b> /oṃatsovo/ highest  |
| Uproot <i>v.</i>             | <b>ruka</b> /ruka/ or <b>rukcheta</b> /ruk <sup>ʃ</sup> heta/ or pull up from<br>ground  |
| Upset <i>v.</i>              | <b>ethojak</b> /et <sup>h</sup> oʃak/ disturb temper, defeat   |
| Upside down <i>adv./adj.</i> | <b>nkhüm nlüpbi</b> /nk <sup>h</sup> əm nləpi/ or <b>khokalüpi</b><br>/k <sup>h</sup> okaləpi/ with upper and lower parts reversed |
| Upstairs <i>adv.</i>         | <b>zanki</b> /zãki/ to or on an upper floor  |
| Upward <i>adv.</i>           | <b>omhai</b> /oṃai/ towards what is higher   |
| Urgent <i>adj.</i>           | <b>opvü elhi</b> /opvə el̥i/ or zakto elhi /zakto el̥i/<br>requiring immediate action  |
| Urinal <i>n.</i>             | <b>njon njüphen</b> /nʃõ ndzəp <sup>h</sup> ẽ/ place for urinating by<br>men   |
| Urinate <i>v.</i>            | <b>mmyunga</b> /mmjuŋa/ discharge urine  |
| Urine <i>n.</i>              | <b>mmyungjü</b> /mmjoŋdzə/ waste fluid secreted by<br>kidneys and discharged by bladder  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Use <i>v.</i>       | <b>tsütsa</b> /tsətsa/ act of using  |
| Useful <i>adj.</i>  | <b>tsütsacheo</b> /tsətsaʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ that can be used   |
| Useless <i>adj.</i> | <b>ntsütsacheo</b> /ntsətsaʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ serving no purpose   |
| User <i>n.</i>      | <b>tsütsapvüo</b> /tsətsapvəo/ person who uses a thing   |
| Usual <i>adj.</i>   | <b>pashi</b> /paʃi/ or oya /oja/ habitual  |
| Utensil <i>n.</i>   | <b>tsüpfühanpfü</b> /tsəpfəhãpfə/ or <b>oyo opvü</b> /ojo opvə/<br>implement or vessel esp. for kitchen use  |
| Utilize <i>v.</i>   | <b>tsütso</b> /tsətsəo/ use  |
| Utter <i>v.</i>     | <b>pvülümtao</b> /pvələmtəo/ or <b>pvülümo</b> /pvələmo/<br>emit audibly   |
| Utterance <i>n.</i> | <b>nsanmo</b> /nsãmo/ or <b>rütəo</b> /ɹətəo/ or <b>thyutəo</b><br>/t <sup>h</sup> jutəo/or <b>phyotəo</b> /p <sup>h</sup> jotəo/ uttering, thing spoken |

## Vv

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Vacant <i>adj.</i>   | <b>ejüng</b> /eʃəŋ/ not filled  |
| Vacate <i>v.</i>     | <b>lucheo</b> /luʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ cease to occupy                                 |
| Vain <i>adj.</i>     | <b>mpencheo</b> /mpɛ̃ʃ <sup>h</sup> eo/ useless, empty                              |
| Valuable <i>adj.</i> | <b>ethelan elio</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã elio/ of great value                       |
| Value <i>n.</i>      | <b>ethelan eli</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã eli/ worth, qualities on which these depend |
| Vanish <i>v.</i>     | <b>monisüo</b> /monisəo/ disappear  |
| Variety <i>n.</i>    | <b>olan olan</b> /olã olã/ diversity, collection of different things                |
| Various <i>adj.</i>  | <b>echümpotao</b> /eʃ <sup>h</sup> əmpotao/ different, diverse                      |
| Vary <i>v.</i>       | <b>chümpota</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> əmpota/ be or become different                      |
| Vast <i>adj.</i>     | <b>khoshao</b> /k <sup>h</sup> oʃao/ huge, immense                                  |
| Vegetable <i>n.</i>  | <b>yolanhanla</b> /jolãhãla/ edible plants  |
| Vehicle <i>n.</i>    | <b>zotoro</b> /zotoro/ conveyance used on land or in space                          |
| Vein <i>n.</i>       | <b>thozhülan</b> /t <sup>h</sup> oʒəlä/ any of tubes carrying blood to heart        |
| Venom <i>n.</i>      | <b>nrü echü mozhü</b> /nɪə eʃ <sup>h</sup> ə moʒə/ poisonous fluid of esp. snakes   |
| Venue <i>n.</i>      | <b>meta</b> /meta/ appointed place for match, meeting, etc.                         |
| Very <i>adv.</i>     | <b>elüm</b> /eləm/ in high degree   |
| Vessel <i>n.</i>     | <b>jüthen</b> /ʤət <sup>h</sup> ɛ̃/ hollow receptacle esp. for liquid               |
| View <i>n.</i>       | <b>nchümchüi ezeo</b> /nʃ <sup>h</sup> əmʃ <sup>h</sup> əi ezeo/ opinion            |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Viewer <i>n.</i>              | <b>eze</b> /eze/ watcher   |
| Violate <i>v.</i>             | <b>roi süo</b> /.loi səo/ break law, oath, etc.                                      |
| Violent <i>adj.</i>           | <b>ntav</b> /ntav/ or tsükshiv /tsəkʃiv/ using great<br>physical force               |
| Visible <i>adj.</i>           | <b>chetheta</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> et <sup>h</sup> eta/ able to be seen                |
| Vision <sup>1</sup> <i>n.</i> | <b>hüngo</b> /h̥ŋo/ act of seeing  |
| Vision <sup>2</sup>           | <b>omüngi hüngo</b> /oməŋi h̥ŋo/ thing or person seen in<br>dream, foresight         |
| Visit <i>v.</i>               | <b>janthechio</b> /tʃ <sup>h</sup> ät <sup>h</sup> etʃio/ go or come to see a person |
| Visitor <i>n.</i>             | <b>lankong</b> /läkoŋ/ person who visits   |
| Voice <i>n.</i>               | <b>ovon</b> /ovõ/ sound formed in larynx and uttered by<br>mouth                     |
| Vomit <i>v.</i>               | <b>lao</b> /lao/ eject contents of stomach through mouth                             |
| Vow <i>n.</i>                 | <b>ntsakatao</b> /ntsakatao/ promise solemnly  |

## Ww

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Wag <i>v.</i>      | <b>eyephia</b> /ejep <sup>h</sup> ia/ shake or wave to and fro   |
| Wage <i>n.</i>     | <b>jokheman</b> /ʃok <sup>h</sup> emã/ employee's regular pay  |
| Waist <i>n.</i>    | <b>erü</b> /erə/ part of human body between ribs and hips  |
| Wait <i>v.</i>     | <b>esana</b> /esana/ or <b>nhyaka</b> /ɲaka/ defer action until expected event occurs  |
| Wake <i>v.</i>     | <b>yupjongchio</b> /jəpʃoŋtʃ <sup>h</sup> io/ cease to sleep   |
| Walk <i>v.</i>     | <b>tsao</b> /tsao/ move by lifting and setting down each foot in turn  |
| Wallet <i>n.</i>   | <b>orang thephen</b> /oraŋ t <sup>h</sup> ephẽ/ small flat case for holding banknotes, etc.  |
| Wander <i>v.</i>   | <b>khyua</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jua/ or <b>khyuphironphia</b> /k <sup>h</sup> jup <sup>h</sup> irõp <sup>h</sup> ia/ go from place to place aimlessly |
| Want <i>v.</i>     | <b>jüpomo</b> /ʃəpomo/ desire  |
| War <i>n.</i>      | <b>ritsso</b> /rits <sup>h</sup> o/ armed hostility esp. between nations   |
| Warm <i>adj.</i>   | <b>elüm</b> /eləm/ or <b>erüŋg</b> /erəŋ/ at fairly high temperature   |
| Warn <i>v.</i>     | <b>ntangkyun</b> /ntaŋkjü/ inform of impending danger or misfortune  |
| Wash <i>v.</i>     | <b>etssüo</b> /ets <sup>h</sup> əo/ to clean with water  |
| Waste <i>v.</i>    | <b>ethelan nlio</b> /et <sup>h</sup> elã nlio/ fail to use, use to no purpose  |
| Watch <i>v.</i>    | <b>zeo</b> /zeo/ keep an eye on  |
| Water <i>n.</i>    | <b>ojü</b> /odʒə/ transparent colourless liquid  |
| Watery <i>adj.</i> | <b>ojü te</b> /odʒə te/ containing too much water  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Way <i>n.</i>       | <b>olan</b> /olã/ wide path  |
| Weak <i>adj.</i>    | <b>etho nli</b> /et <sup>h</sup> o nli/ lacking in strength                  |
| Wealth <i>n.</i>    | <b>ejüeli</b> /eʃæli/ richness   |
| Wealthy <i>adj.</i> | <b>ejüeli</b> /eʃæli/ having abundance esp. money                            |
| Weapon <i>n.</i>    | <b>epensü</b> /epẽsə/ arms   |
| Wear <i>v.</i>      | <b>hamo</b> /hamo/ have on one's person as clothing,<br>ornaments, etc       |
| Weary <i>adj.</i>   | <b>sangtsüngo</b> /saŋtsəŋo/ very tired                                      |
| Weather <i>n.</i>   | <b>tsüngla</b> /tsəŋla/ atmospheric condition                                |
| Weave <i>v.</i>     | <b>tüko</b> /təko/ form fabric by interlacing threads                        |
| Weaver <i>n.</i>    | <b>sütüŋ</b> /sətəŋ/ person who weaves                                       |
| Wedding <i>n.</i>   | yanpiyanthan /jãpijãt <sup>h</sup> ã/ marriage                               |
| Week <i>n.</i>      | <b>hapta</b> /hapta/ seven day period  |
| Weep <i>v.</i>      | <b>kyao</b> /kiao/ shed tears  |
| Weight <i>n.</i>    | <b>efü</b> /efə/ heaviness of body   |
| Well <i>n.</i>      | <b>jükha</b> /dʒək <sup>h</sup> a/ shaft sunk in ground to obtain water      |
| Went <i>v.</i>      | <b>yithaka</b> /jit <sup>h</sup> aka/ past of go                             |
| Wept <i>v.</i>      | kyacho /kiat <sup>h</sup> o/ past and past participle of weep                |
| Wet <i>adj.</i>     | <b>njüo</b> /nʃöo/ soaked or covered with water                              |
| What <i>adj.</i>    | <b>ntola</b> /ntola/ used in asking someone                                  |
| When <i>adv.</i>    | <b>kvüthüŋ</b> /kvət <sup>h</sup> əŋ/ what time                              |
| Whence <i>adv.</i>  | <b>kvülona</b> /kvəlonə/ from what place                                     |
| Where <i>adv.</i>   | <b>kvülo</b> /kvəlo/ in or to what place                                     |
| Which <i>adj.</i>   | <b>kvüla</b> /kvəla/ used in asking someone to specify<br>one or more things |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Whip <i>v.</i>      | <b>erhüpa</b> /erəpa/ beat or urge on with whip  |
| White <i>adj.</i>   | <b>emhümmo</b> /em̩mo/ of colour produced by reflection of all light, colour of snow         |
| Who <i>pro.</i>     | <b>ocho</b> /ot̪ʰo/ what or which person   |
| Whole <i>adj.</i>   | <b>topvüto</b> /topvəto/ complete thing  |
| Whom <i>pro.</i>    | <b>ocho</b> /ot̪ʰo/ who, whoever   |
| Whore <i>n.</i>     | <b>mmyoetsoi</b> /mmjoetsoe/ prostitute  |
| Whose <i>pro.</i>   | <b>ocho echi</b> /ot̪ʰo eʧʰi/ whom   |
| Why <i>adv.</i>     | <b>ntoli</b> /ntoli/ for what reason   |
| Wide <i>adj.</i>    | <b>tsüphoa</b> /tsəpʰoa/ not narrow  |
| Widow <i>n.</i>     | <b>mijomyüli</b> /mit̪ʰomjəli/ woman who has lost her husband by death and not married again |
| Wife <i>n.</i>      | <b>kikhümvü</b> /kikʰəmvə/ married woman   |
| Will <i>n.</i>      | <b>lüm erüng</b> /ləm erəŋ/ faculty by which person decides                                  |
| Willing <i>adj.</i> | <b>lüm rünga</b> /ləm rəŋa/ ready to consent   |
| Wind <i>n.</i>      | <b>ezhü</b> /eʒə/ air in natural motion  |
| Wine <i>n.</i>      | <b>zükhi</b> /zəkʰi/ fermented grape juice as alcoholic drink                                |
| Wing <i>n.</i>      | <b>echo</b> /eʧʰo/ each of the limbs or organs by which bird, etc. Flies                     |
| Winner <i>n.</i>    | <b>ekhyoi</b> /ekʰioe/ person who wins   |
| Winter <i>n.</i>    | <b>etsük yuta</b> /etsək juta/ coldest season of the year                                    |
| Wipe <i>v.</i>      | <b>shuko</b> /ʃuko/ or <b>mhesüo</b> /m̩esəo/ dry surface by rubbing                         |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Wisdom <i>n.</i>    | <b>ntsünran</b> /ntsənɪã/ knowledge   |
| Withdraw <i>v.</i>  | <b>khijoko</b> /k <sup>h</sup> ij <sup>h</sup> oko/ pull or take aside  |
| Wither <i>v.</i>    | <b>kyingkao</b> /kiŋkao/ become dry and shrivelled  |
| Witness <i>n.</i>   | <b>ehüngpvüi</b> /eŋpvəi/ eyewitness  |
| Woman <i>n.</i>     | <b>eloe</b> /elue/ adult female human   |
| Women <i>n.</i>     | <b>eloeden</b> /eluedẽ/ plural of woman   |
| Wood <i>n.</i>      | <b>otssüing</b> /ot <sup>h</sup> səŋ/ hard fibrous substance of tree  |
| Word <i>n.</i>      | <b>oyi</b> /oji/ meaningful element of speech   |
| Work <i>n.</i>      | <b>elhi</b> /e <sup>l</sup> hi/ use of energy   |
| Worker <i>n.</i>    | <b>elhi etssoi</b> /e <sup>l</sup> hi ets <sup>h</sup> oi/ employee   |
| Working <i>adj.</i> | <b>elhi tsoana</b> /e <sup>l</sup> hi ts <sup>h</sup> oana/ engage in work                                      |
| World <i>n.</i>     | <b>limha</b> /li <sup>l</sup> ma/ the earth   |
| Worm <i>n.</i>      | <b>ora</b> /ora/ any of several types of creeping<br>invertebrate animal with long slender body and no<br>limbs |
| Worn <i>v.</i>      | <b>hantaka</b> /hãtaka/ past participle of wear   |
| Worry <i>v.</i>     | <b>emhokelüm</b> /e <sup>m</sup> okeləm/ be anxious   |
| Worse <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nmhomo</b> /n <sup>m</sup> omo/ more bad   |
| Worship <i>n.</i>   | <b>khümmo</b> /k <sup>h</sup> əmmo/ service to deity  |
| Worst <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nmhontsso</b> /n <sup>m</sup> õts <sup>h</sup> o/ most badly   |
| Worthy <i>adj.</i>  | <b>etümo</b> /etəmo/ deserving respect  |
| Wound <i>n.</i>     | <b>okhvü</b> /ok <sup>h</sup> və/ injury done by cut or blow  |
| Wrap <i>v.</i>      | <b>chüpo</b> /t <sup>h</sup> əpo/ or shürhüo /ʃə <sup>l</sup> əo/ envelop in folded                             |
| Wrinkle <i>n.</i>   | <b>shürhüo</b> /ʃə <sup>l</sup> əo/ crease in skin  |
| Write <i>v.</i>     | <b>eramo</b> /eramo/ mark paper or other surface with   |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
|                     | symbols   |
| Writer <i>n.</i>    | <b>eranpvüi</b> /erãpvæi/ person who writes                     |
| Writing <i>n.</i>   | <b>eramo</b> /eramo/ written words                              |
| Written <i>adj.</i> | <b>erantüko</b> /erãtəko/ recorded in symbols, letters,<br>etc. |
| Wrong <i>adj.</i>   | <b>nlan</b> /nlã/ not true                                      |

## Yy

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Yarn <i>n.</i>        | <b>oying</b> /ojij/ spun thread used for knitting, weaving<br>or sewing   |
| Yatter <i>v.</i>      | <b>nsha mongo</b> /ɲʃa moŋo/ (informal) talk<br>incessantly; chatter  |
| Yawn <i>v.</i>        | <b>hohümмо</b> /hohəmo/ involuntarily open one's<br>mouth wide and inhale deeply due to tiredness of<br>boredom |
| Year <i>n.</i>        | <b>nzyu</b> /nzə/ time occupied by one revolution   |
| Yearly <i>adj.</i>    | <b>nzoalo</b> /nzoalo/ occurring once every year  |
| Yes <i>adv.</i>       | <b>hoji</b> /hoʃi/ or <b>hoto</b> /hoto/ indicating affirmative<br>reply to question                            |
| Yesterday <i>adv.</i> | <b>njüi</b> /ɲʃju/ on the day before today  |
| Yesteryear <i>n.</i>  | <b>nzyu yitako</b> /nzə jitako/ last year   |
| You <i>pro.</i>       | <b>ni</b> /ni/ one, as a person   |
| Young <i>adj.</i>     | <b>nonghori</b> /noŋori/ not yet old  |
| Youngster <i>n.</i>   | <b>nonghoriden</b> /noŋoridẽ/ young person  |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Your <i>adj.</i>     | <b>ni echi</b> /ni eʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ belonging to you                                      |
| Yours <i>pro.</i>    | <b>ni echi</b> /ni eʃ <sup>h</sup> i/ belonging to you                                      |
| Yourself <i>pro.</i> | <b>ni popo</b> /ni popo/ reflexive form of you  |
| Youth <i>n.</i>      | <b>pongdenro</b> /poŋdẽro/ or <b>loro khyingroe</b> /loro k <sup>h</sup> iŋroe/ being young |

## Zz

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Zap <i>v.</i>            | <b>roi süo</b> /roi səo/ destroy or obliterate   |
| Zeal <i>n.</i>           | <b>chokalongshio</b> /ʃ <sup>h</sup> okaloŋʃio/ great energy or enthusiasm in pursuit of a cause or an objective |
| Zephyr <i>n.</i>         | <b>ezhü</b> /eʒə/ mild gentle breeze   |
| Zero tolerance <i>n.</i> | <b>nlan nsüyo</b> /nlã nsəjio/ refusal to accept antisocial behavior   |
| Zoo <i>n.</i>            | <b>ekümrüm vanphen</b> /ekəmrəm vãphẽ/ zoological garden   |
| Zookeeper <i>n.</i>      | <b>ekümrüm vanphen eze</b> /ekəmrəm vãphẽeze/ an animal attendant employed in a zoo                              |

## *Annexure i*

### **Diacritics**

|                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| ~                      | - | indicates nasalization                   |
| ◌ <sub>◌</sub> (below) | - | indicates voicelessness and is occlusive |
| ◌ <sup>◌</sup> (above) | - | indicates voicelessness and is occlusive |
| h                      | - | indicates aspiration                     |
| j                      | - | indicates palatalization                 |
| h <sub>j</sub>         | - | indicates aspiration and palatalization  |

### **IPA**

|                    |   |                                     |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| ŋ (spelled as ng)  | - | Velar nasal                         |
| ɲ (spelled as ny)  | - | Palatal nasal                       |
| ʃ (spelled as sh)  | - | Post-alveolar fricative (voiceless) |
| ʒ (spelled as zh)  | - | Post-alveolar fricative (voiced)    |
| ɹ (spelled as r)   | - | Alveolar approximant (voiced)       |
| r (spelled as r)   | - | Alveolar trill (voiced)             |
| j (spelled as y)   | - | Palatal approximant                 |
| ts (spelled as ts) | - | Alveolar affricate (voiceless)      |
| dʒ (spelled as dz) | - | Alveolar affricate (voiced)         |
| tʃ (spelled as ch) | - | Post-alveolar affricate (voiceless) |
| dʒ (spelled as j)  | - | Post-alveolar affricate (voiced)    |
| m̥                 | - | indicates voiceless bilabial nasal  |

|                 |   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| ŋ               | - | indicates voiceless alveolar nasal               |
| ɲ               | - | indicates voiceless palatal nasal                |
| ŋ̊              | - | indicates voiceless velar nasal                  |
| l̥              | - | indicates voiceless alveolar lateral approximant |
| ɹ̥              | - | indicates voiceless alveolar approximant         |
| r̥              | - | indicates voiceless alveolar trill               |
| p <sup>h</sup>  | - | indicates aspirated bilabial plosive             |
| t <sup>h</sup>  | - | indicates aspirated alveolar plosive             |
| k <sup>h</sup>  | - | indicates aspirated velar plosive                |
| r <sup>h</sup>  | - | indicates aspirated alveolar trill               |
| l <sup>h</sup>  | - | indicates aspirated alveolar lateral approximant |
| tʃ <sup>h</sup> | - | indicates aspirated alveolar affricate           |
| tʃ <sup>h</sup> | - | indicates aspirated post-alveolar affricate      |
| k <sup>j</sup>  | - | indicates palatalized velar plosive              |
| k <sup>hj</sup> | - | indicates aspirated palatalized velar plosive    |
| ã               | - | indicates nasalized open front vowel             |
| ẽ               | - | indicates nasalized close-mid front vowel        |
| õ               | - | indicates nasalized close-mid back vowel         |

### **Grammatical class**

|             |   |                     |
|-------------|---|---------------------|
| <i>n.</i>   | - | indicates Noun      |
| <i>v.</i>   | - | indicates Verb      |
| <i>adj.</i> | - | indicates Adjective |

- adv.* - indicates Adverb
- pron.* - indicates Pronoun
- prep.* - indicates Preposition
- conj.* - indicates Conjunction
- det.* - indicates Determiner

## *Annexure ii*

### *Name of the week days*

|                           |                             |           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 1. <b>Mmhatsüngon</b>     | /mmatsəŋõ/                  | Monday    |
| 2. <b>Ngazotsüngon</b>    | /ŋazotsəŋõ/                 | Tuesday   |
| 3. <b>Ronsitsüngon</b>    | /ronsitsəŋõ/                | Wednesday |
| 4. <b>Sükhyingtsüngon</b> | /sək <sup>h</sup> jiŋtsəŋõ/ | Thursday  |
| 5. <b>Ekhyotsüngon</b>    | /ek <sup>h</sup> jotsəŋõ/   | Friday    |
| 6. <b>Sothetsüngon</b>    | /sot <sup>h</sup> etsəŋõ/   | Saturday  |
| 7. <b>Emongtsüngon</b>    | /emongtsəŋõ/                | Sunday    |

### *Name of months*

|                       |                          |           |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1. <b>Ejon</b>        | /eʃon/                   | January   |
| 2. <b>Nri</b>         | /nri/                    | February  |
| 3. <b>Emhvü</b>       | /emə/                    | March     |
| 4. <b>Ephi</b>        | /ep <sup>h</sup> i/      | April     |
| 5. <b>Chesü</b>       | /ʃ <sup>h</sup> esə/     | May       |
| 6. <b>Eden</b>        | /edē/                    | June      |
| 7. <b>Nnüng</b>       | /nnəŋ/                   | July      |
| 8. <b>Jikanika</b>    | /ʃikanika/               | August    |
| 9. <b>Nrüngtsü</b>    | /nrəŋtsə/                | September |
| 10. <b>Rongorongi</b> | /roŋoroŋi/               | October   |
| 11. <b>Chopük</b>     | /ʃ <sup>h</sup> opək/    | November  |
| 12. <b>Chodantsü</b>  | /ʃ <sup>h</sup> odantsə/ | December  |